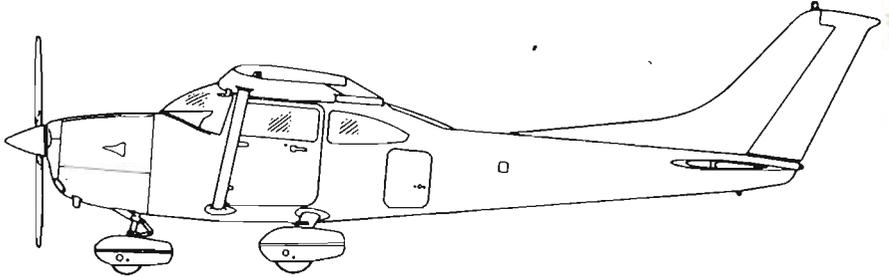


# PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK

and

## FAA APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL



CESSNA AIRCRAFT COMPANY

1982 MODEL T182

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE  
CARRIED IN THE AIRPLANE  
AT ALL TIMES.

Serial No. 18268104

Registration No. N9908H

THIS HANDBOOK INCLUDES THE MATERIAL REQUIRED TO BE  
FURNISHED TO THE PILOT BY CAR PART 3 AND CONSTITUTES  
THE FAA APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL.

COPYRIGHT © 1981

CESSNA AIRCRAFT COMPANY  
WICHITA, KANSAS, USA

**THIS MANUAL WAS PROVIDED FOR THE AIRPLANE  
IDENTIFIED ON THE TITLE PAGE ON \_\_\_\_\_.  
SUBSEQUENT REVISIONS SUPPLIED BY CESSNA  
AIRCRAFT COMPANY MUST BE PROPERLY IN-  
SERTED.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**CESSNA AIRCRAFT COMPANY, PAWNEE DIVISION**

This is a duplicate manual issued to replace one  
originally provided for the airplane identified on the  
cover page on 4-9-82. All revisions, if  
any, have been incorporated as of

4-4-84

Subsequent revisions supplied by Cessna Aircraft  
Company must be properly inserted.

W. J. [Signature]  
Cessna Aircraft Co. Pawnee Div.

# CONGRATULATIONS . . . .

Welcome to the ranks of Cessna owners! Your Cessna has been designed and constructed to give you the most in performance, economy, and comfort. It is our desire that you will find flying it, either for business or pleasure, a pleasant and profitable experience.

This Pilot's Operating Handbook has been prepared as a guide to help you get the most pleasure and utility from your airplane. It contains information about your Cessna's equipment, operating procedures, and performance; and suggestions for its servicing and care. We urge you to read it from cover to cover, and to refer to it frequently.

Our interest in your flying pleasure has not ceased with your purchase of a Cessna. Worldwide, the Cessna Dealer organization backed by the Cessna Customer Services Department stands ready to serve you. The following services are offered by most Cessna Dealers:

- THE CESSNA WARRANTY, which provides coverage for parts and labor, is available at Cessna Dealers worldwide. Specific benefits and provisions of warranty, plus other important benefits for you, are contained in your Customer Care Program book, supplied with your airplane. Warranty service is available to you at authorized Cessna Dealers throughout the world upon presentation of your Customer Care Card which establishes your eligibility under the warranty.
- FACTORY-TRAINED PERSONNEL to provide you with courteous expert service.
- FACTORY-APPROVED SERVICE EQUIPMENT to provide you efficient and accurate workmanship.
- A STOCK OF GENUINE CESSNA SERVICE PARTS on hand when you need them.
- THE LATEST AUTHORITATIVE INFORMATION FOR SERVICING CESSNA AIRPLANES, since Cessna Dealers have all of the Service Manuals and Parts Catalogs, kept current by Customer Care Service Information Letters and Customer Care News Letters, published by Cessna Aircraft Company.

We urge all Cessna owners to use the Cessna Dealer Organization to the fullest.

A current Worldwide Customer Care Directory accompanies your new airplane. The Directory is revised frequently, and a current copy can be obtained from your Cessna Dealer. Make your Directory one of your cross-country flight planning aids; a warm welcome awaits you at every Cessna Dealer.

## PERFORMANCE - SPECIFICATIONS

<b>SPEED:</b>		
Maximum at 20,000 Ft . . . . .		168 KNOTS
Cruise, 75% Power at 20,000 Ft . . . . .		158 KNOTS
Cruise, 75% Power at 10,000 Ft . . . . .		145 KNOTS
<b>CRUISE: Recommended lean mixture with fuel allowance for engine start, taxi, takeoff, climb and 45 minutes reserve.</b>		
75% Power at 20,000 Ft . . . . .	.Range	745 NM
88 Gallons Usable Fuel . . . . .	Time	4.9 HRS
75% Power at 10,000 Ft . . . . .	.Range	725 NM
88 Gallons Usable Fuel . . . . .	Time	5.1 HRS
Maximum Range at 20,000 Ft . . . . .	.Range	885 NM
88 Gallons Usable Fuel . . . . .	Time	7.3 HRS
Maximum Range at 10,000 Ft . . . . .	.Range	920 NM
88 Gallons Usable Fuel . . . . .	Time	8.4 HRS
<b>RATE OF CLIMB AT SEA LEVEL . . . . .</b>		<b>965 FPM</b>
<b>CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM OPERATING ALTITUDE . . . . .</b>		<b>20,000 FT</b>
<b>TAKEOFF PERFORMANCE:</b>		
Ground Roll . . . . .		790 FT
Total Distance Over 50-Ft Obstacle . . . . .		1475 FT
<b>LANDING PERFORMANCE:</b>		
Ground Roll . . . . .		590 FT
Total Distance Over 50-Ft Obstacle . . . . .		1350 FT
<b>STALL SPEED (KCAS):</b>		
Flaps Up, Power Off . . . . .		54 KNOTS
Flaps Down, Power Off . . . . .		49 KNOTS
<b>MAXIMUM WEIGHT:</b>		
Ramp . . . . .		3112 LBS
Takeoff . . . . .		3100 LBS
Landing . . . . .		2950 LBS
<b>STANDARD EMPTY WEIGHT:</b>		
Turbo Skylane . . . . .		1740 LBS
Turbo Skylane II . . . . .		1793 LBS
<b>MAXIMUM USEFUL LOAD:</b>		
Turbo Skylane . . . . .		1372 LBS
Turbo Skylane II . . . . .		1319 LBS
<b>BAGGAGE ALLOWANCE . . . . .</b>		
		200 LBS
<b>WING LOADING: Pounds/Sq Ft . . . . .</b>		
		17.8
<b>POWER LOADING: Pounds/HP . . . . .</b>		
		13.2
<b>FUEL CAPACITY: Total . . . . .</b>		
		92 GAL
<b>OIL CAPACITY . . . . .</b>		
		9 QTS
<b>ENGINE: Turbocharged Avco Lycoming . . . . .</b>		
		O-540-L3C5D
235 BHP at 2400 RPM		
<b>PROPELLER: 2-Bladed Constant Speed, Diameter . . . . .</b>		
		82 IN

Performance with an optional 3-bladed propeller is essentially the same as shown above.

The above performance figures are based on the indicated weights, standard atmospheric conditions, level hard-surface dry runways, and no wind. They are calculated values derived from flight tests conducted by the Cessna Aircraft Company under carefully documented conditions and will vary with individual airplanes and numerous factors affecting flight performance.

## COVERAGE

The Pilot's Operating Handbook in the airplane at the time of delivery from Cessna Aircraft Company contains information applicable to the 1982 Model T182 airplane designated by the serial number and registration number shown on the Title Page of this handbook. This information is based on data available at the time of publication.

## REVISIONS

Changes and/or additions to this handbook will be covered by revisions published by Cessna Aircraft Company. These revisions are distributed to owners of U. S. Registered aircraft according to FAA records at the time of revision issuance.

Revisions should be examined immediately upon receipt and incorporated in this handbook.

### NOTE

**It is the responsibility of the owner to maintain this handbook in a current status when it is being used for operational purposes.**

Owners should contact their Cessna Dealer whenever the revision status of their handbook is in question.

A revision bar will extend the full length of new or revised text and/or illustrations added on new or presently existing pages. This bar will be located adjacent to the applicable revised area on the outer margin of the page.

All revised pages will carry the revision number and date on the applicable page.

The following Log of Effective Pages provides the dates of issue for original and revised pages, and a listing of all pages in the handbook. Pages affected by the current revision are indicated by an asterisk (\*) preceding the pages listed.

## LOG OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Dates of issue for original and revised pages are:

Original ..... 21 August 1981  
Revision 1 ..... 4 December 1981  
Revision 2 ..... 4 February 1982

Page	Date	Page	Date
Title .....	21 August 1981	2-10 thru 2-11 .....	21 August 1981
Assignment Record ...	21 August 1981	2-12 Blank .....	21 August 1981
i thru ii .....	21 August 1981	3-1 thru 3-3 .....	21 August 1981
*iii thru iv .....	4 February 1982	3-4 thru 3-5 .....	4 December 1981
v .....	21 August 1981	3-6 thru 3-14 .....	21 August 1981
vi Blank .....	21 August 1981	*3-15 thru 3-16 .....	4 February 1982
1-1 thru 1-9 .....	21 August 1981	3-17 thru 3-18 .....	21 August 1981
1-10 Blank .....	21 August 1981	4-1 thru 4-2 .....	21 August 1981
2-1 .....	21 August 1981	4-3 .....	4 December 1981
2-2 Blank .....	21 August 1981	4-4 thru 4-10 .....	21 August 1981
2-3 .....	21 August 1981	4-11 .....	4 December 1981
2-4 .....	4 December 1981	4-12 thru 4-20 .....	21 August 1981
2-5 thru 2-8 .....	21 August 1981	4-21 .....	4 December 1981
2-9 .....	4 December 1981	4-22 thru 4-24 .....	21 August 1981

## LOG OF EFFECTIVE PAGES (Continued)

Page	Date	Page	Date
5-1 .....	21 August 1981	6-30 Blank .....	21 August 1981
5-2 Blank .....	21 August 1981	7-1 thru 7-42 .....	21 August 1981
5-3 thru 5-7 .....	21 August 1981	8-1 .....	21 August 1981
5-8 Blank .....	21 August 1981	8-2 Blank .....	21 August 1981
5-9 thru 5-10 .....	4 December 1981	8-3 thru 8-19 .....	21 August 1981
5-11 .....	21 August 1981	8-20 Blank .....	21 August 1981
5-12 .....	4 December 1981	9-1 thru 9-3 .....	21 August 1981
5-13 thru 5-32 .....	21 August 1981	9-4 Blank .....	21 August 1981
5-33 .....	4 December 1981		
5-34 Blank .....	21 August 1981		
6-1 .....	21 August 1981		
6-2 Blank .....	21 August 1981		
6-3 thru 6-29 .....	21 August 1981		

## NOTE

Refer to Section 9 Table of Contents for supplements applicable to optional systems.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	SECTION
GENERAL.....	1
LIMITATIONS.....	2
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES.....	3
NORMAL PROCEDURES.....	4
PERFORMANCE.....	5
WEIGHT & BALANCE/ EQUIPMENT LIST .....	6
AIRPLANE & SYSTEMS DESCRIPTIONS .....	7
AIRPLANE HANDLING, SERVICE & MAINTENANCE .....	8
SUPPLEMENTS (Optional Systems Description & Operating Procedures) .....	9

TIRE PIZES - MAIN 42 #  
NOSE 49\*

# SECTION 1 GENERAL

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Three View . . . . .	1-2
Introduction . . . . .	1-3
Descriptive Data . . . . .	1-3
Engine . . . . .	1-3
Propeller (2-Bladed) . . . . .	1-3
Propeller (3-Bladed) . . . . .	1-3
Fuel . . . . .	1-3
Oil . . . . .	1-4
Maximum Certificated Weights . . . . .	1-5
Standard Airplane Weights . . . . .	1-5
Cabin And Entry Dimensions . . . . .	1-5
Baggage Space And Entry Dimensions . . . . .	1-5
Specific Loadings . . . . .	1-5
Symbols, Abbreviations And Terminology . . . . .	1-6
General Airspeed Terminology And Symbols . . . . .	1-6
Meteorological Terminology . . . . .	1-6
Engine Power Terminology . . . . .	1-7
Airplane Performance And Flight Planning Terminology . . . . .	1-7
Weight And Balance Terminology . . . . .	1-7

### WARNING

PITOT HEATER MUST BE ON WHEN OPERATING BELOW 40°F IN  
INSTRUMENT METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS.

0890018-2

SECTION 1  
GENERAL

CESSNA  
MODEL T182

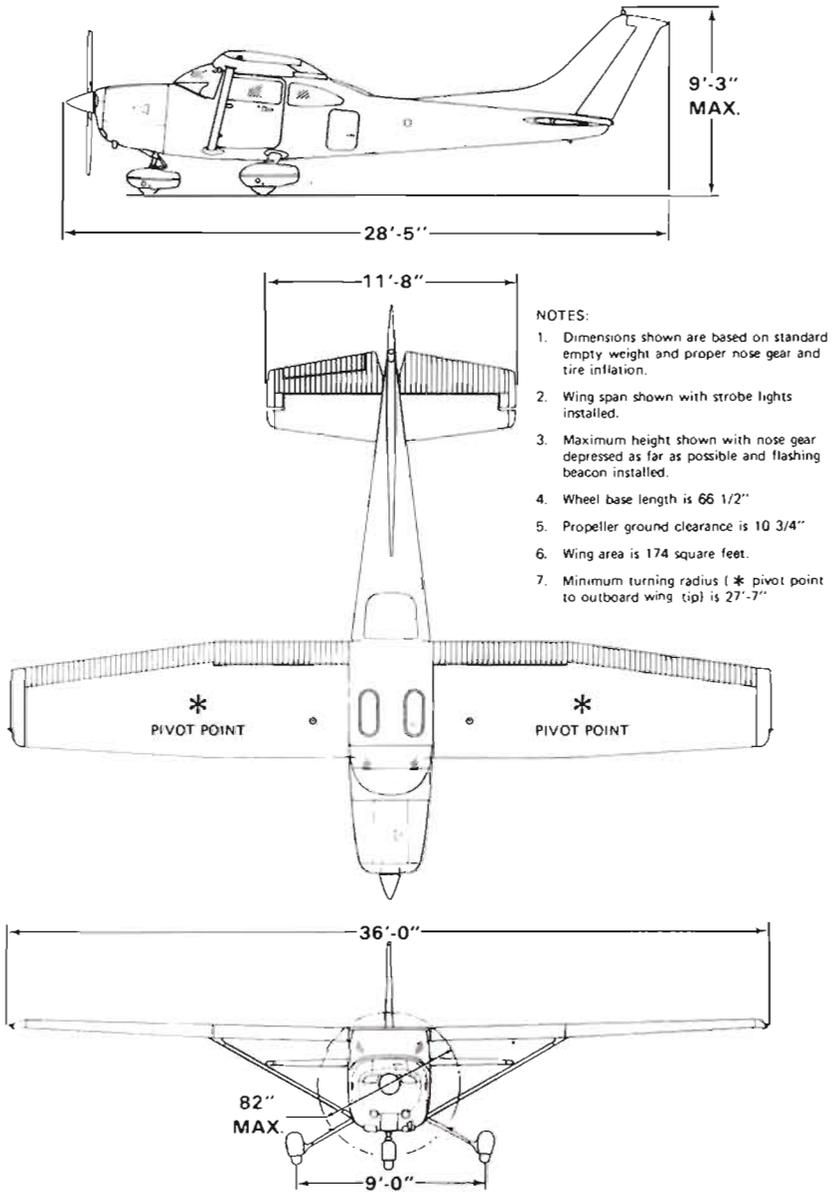


Figure 1-1. Three View

## INTRODUCTION

This handbook contains 9 sections, and includes the material required to be furnished to the pilot by CAR Part 3. It also contains supplemental data supplied by Cessna Aircraft Company.

Section 1 provides basic data and information of general interest. It also contains definitions or explanations of symbols, abbreviations, and terminology commonly used.

## DESCRIPTIVE DATA

### ENGINE

Number of Engines: 1.

Engine Manufacturer: Avco Lycoming.

Engine Model Number: O-540-L3C5D.

Engine Type: Turbocharged, direct-drive, air-cooled, horizontally-opposed, carburetor equipped, six-cylinder engine with 541.5 cu. in. displacement.

Horsepower Rating and Engine Speed: 235 rated BHP at 31 inches Hg and 2400 RPM.

### PROPELLER (2-BLADED)

Propeller Manufacturer: McCauley Accessory Division.

Propeller Model Number: B2D34C219/90DHB-8.

Number of Blades: 2.

Propeller Diameter, Maximum: 82 inches.

Minimum: 80.5 inches.

Propeller Type: Constant speed and hydraulically actuated, with a low pitch setting of 15.8° and a high pitch setting of 31.9° (30 inch station).

### PROPELLER (3-BLADED)

Propeller Manufacturer: McCauley Accessory Division.

Propeller Model Number: B3D32C407/82NDA-3.

Number of Blades: 3.

Propeller Diameter, Maximum: 79 inches.

Minimum: 78 inches.

Propeller Type: Constant speed and hydraulically actuated, with a low pitch setting of 16.0° and a high pitch setting of 31.7° (30 inch station).

### FUEL

Approved Fuel Grades (and Colors):

100LL Grade Aviation Fuel (Blue).

100 (Formerly 100/130) Grade Aviation Fuel (Green).

NOTE

Isopropyl alcohol or ethylene glycol monomethyl ether may be added to the fuel supply. Additive concentrations shall not exceed 1% for isopropyl alcohol or .15% for ethylene glycol monomethyl ether. Refer to Section 8 for additional information.

Total Capacity: 92 gallons.  
Total Capacity Each Tank: 46 gallons.  
Total Usable: 88 gallons.

NOTE

To ensure maximum fuel capacity when refueling and minimize cross-feeding when parked on a sloping surface, place the fuel selector valve in either LEFT or RIGHT position.

**OIL**

Oil Grade (Specification):

MIL-L-6082 Aviation Grade Straight Mineral Oil: Use to replenish supply during first 25 hours and at the first 25-hour oil change. Continue to use until a total of 50 hours has accumulated or oil consumption has stabilized.

MIL-L-22851 Ashless Dispersant Oil: This oil **must be used** after first 50 hours or oil consumption has stabilized.

Recommended Viscosity For Temperature Range:

MIL-L-6082 Aviation Grade Straight Mineral Oil:

All temperatures, use SAE 20W-50 or

Above 16°C (60°F), use SAE 50

-1°C (30°F) to 32°C (90°F), use SAE 40

-18°C (0°F) to 21°C (70°F), use SAE 30

Below -12°C (10°F), use SAE 20

MIL-L-22851 Ashless Dispersant Oil:

All temperatures, use SAE 20W-50 or

Above 16°C (60°F), use SAE 40 or SAE 50

-1°C (30°F) to 32°C (90°F), use SAE 40

-18°C (0°F) to 21°C (70°F), use SAE 40 or SAE 30

Below -12°C (10°F), use SAE 30

Oil Capacity:

Sump: 8 Quarts.

Total: 9 Quarts.

## MAXIMUM CERTIFICATED WEIGHTS

Ramp: 3112 lbs.

Takeoff: 3100 lbs.

Landing: 2950 lbs.

Weight in Baggage Compartment:

Baggage Area "A" (or passenger on child's seat) - Station 82 to 109: 120 lbs. See note below.

Baggage Area "B" - Station 109 to 124: 80 lbs. See note below.

Baggage Area "C" - Station 124 to 134: 80 lbs. See note below.

### NOTE

The maximum allowable combined weight capacity for baggage in areas A, B and C is 200 lbs. The maximum allowable weight capacity for baggage in areas B and C is 80 lbs.

## STANDARD AIRPLANE WEIGHTS

Standard Empty Weight, Turbo Skylane: 1740 lbs.

Turbo Skylane II: 1793 lbs.

Maximum Useful Load, Turbo Skylane: 1372 lbs.

Turbo Skylane II: 1319 lbs.

## CABIN AND ENTRY DIMENSIONS

Detailed dimensions of the cabin interior and entry door openings are illustrated in Section 6.

## BAGGAGE SPACE AND ENTRY DIMENSIONS

Dimensions of the baggage area and baggage door opening are illustrated in detail in Section 6.

## SPECIFIC LOADINGS

Wing Loading: 17.8 lbs./sq. ft.

Power Loading: 13.2 lbs./hp.

## SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

### GENERAL AIRSPEED TERMINOLOGY AND SYMBOLS

KCAS	<b>Knots Calibrated Airspeed</b> is indicated airspeed corrected for position and instrument error and expressed in knots. Knots calibrated airspeed is equal to KTAS in standard atmosphere at sea level.
KIAS	<b>Knots Indicated Airspeed</b> is the speed shown on the airspeed indicator and expressed in knots.
KTAS	<b>Knots True Airspeed</b> is the airspeed expressed in knots relative to undisturbed air which is KCAS corrected for altitude and temperature.
$V_A$	<b>Maneuvering Speed</b> is the maximum speed at which full or abrupt control movements may be used.
$V_{FE}$	<b>Maximum Flap Extended Speed</b> is the highest speed permissible with wing flaps in a prescribed extended position.
$V_{NO}$	<b>Maximum Structural Cruising Speed</b> is the speed that should not be exceeded except in smooth air, then only with caution.
$V_{NE}$	<b>Never Exceed Speed</b> is the speed limit that may not be exceeded at any time.
$V_S$	<b>Stalling Speed or the minimum steady flight speed</b> at which the airplane is controllable.
$V_{S_0}$	<b>Stalling Speed or the minimum steady flight speed</b> at which the airplane is controllable in the landing configuration at the most forward center of gravity.
$V_X$	<b>Best Angle-of-Climb Speed</b> is the speed which results in the greatest gain of altitude in a given horizontal distance.
$V_Y$	<b>Best Rate-of-Climb Speed</b> is the speed which results in the greatest gain in altitude in a given time.

### METEOROLOGICAL TERMINOLOGY

OAT	<b>Outside Air Temperature</b> is the free air static temperature.
-----	--

It is expressed in either degrees Celsius or degrees Fahrenheit.

**Standard Temperature** **Standard Temperature** is 15°C at sea level pressure altitude and decreases by 2°C for each 1000 feet of altitude.

**Pressure Altitude** **Pressure Altitude** is the altitude read from an altimeter when the altimeter's barometric scale has been set to 29.92 inches of mercury (1013 mb).

## ENGINE POWER TERMINOLOGY

**BHP** **Brake Horsepower** is the power developed by the engine.

**RPM** **Revolutions Per Minute** is engine speed.

**MP** **Manifold Pressure** is a pressure measured in the engine's induction system and is expressed in inches of mercury (Hg).

## AIRPLANE PERFORMANCE AND FLIGHT PLANNING TERMINOLOGY

**Demonstrated Crosswind Velocity** **Demonstrated Crosswind Velocity** is the velocity of the crosswind component for which adequate control of the airplane during takeoff and landing was actually demonstrated during certification tests. The value shown is not considered to be limiting.

**Usable Fuel** **Usable Fuel** is the fuel available for flight planning.

**Unusable Fuel** **Unusable Fuel** is the quantity of fuel that can not be safely used in flight.

**GPH** **Gallons Per Hour** is the amount of fuel consumed per hour.

**NMPG** **Nautical Miles Per Gallon** is the distance which can be expected per gallon of fuel consumed at a specific engine power setting and/or flight configuration.

**g** **g** is acceleration due to gravity.

## WEIGHT AND BALANCE TERMINOLOGY

**Reference Datum** **Reference Datum** is an imaginary vertical plane from which all horizontal distances are measured for balance purposes.

Station	<b>Station</b> is a location along the airplane fuselage given in terms of the distance from the reference datum.
Arm	<b>Arm</b> is the horizontal distance from the reference datum to the center of gravity (C.G.) of an item.
Moment	<b>Moment</b> is the product of the weight of an item multiplied by its arm. (Moment divided by the constant 1000 is used in this handbook to simplify balance calculations by reducing the number of digits.)
Center of Gravity (C.G.)	<b>Center of Gravity</b> is the point at which an airplane, or equipment, would balance if suspended. Its distance from the reference datum is found by dividing the total moment by the total weight of the airplane.
C.G. Arm	<b>Center of Gravity Arm</b> is the arm obtained by adding the airplane's individual moments and dividing the sum by the total weight.
C.G. Limits	<b>Center of Gravity Limits</b> are the extreme center of gravity locations within which the airplane must be operated at a given weight.
Standard Empty Weight	<b>Standard Empty Weight</b> is the weight of a standard airplane, including unusable fuel, full operating fluids and full engine oil.
Basic Empty Weight	<b>Basic Empty Weight</b> is the standard empty weight plus the weight of optional equipment.
Useful Load	<b>Useful Load</b> is the difference between ramp weight and the basic empty weight.
Maximum Ramp Weight	<b>Maximum Ramp Weight</b> is the maximum weight approved for ground maneuver. (It includes the weight of start, taxi and runup fuel.)
Maximum Takeoff Weight	<b>Maximum Takeoff Weight</b> is the maximum weight approved for the start of the takeoff roll.
Maximum Landing Weight	<b>Maximum Landing Weight</b> is the maximum weight approved for the landing touchdown.
Tare	<b>Tare</b> is the weight of chocks, blocks, stands, etc. used when



# SECTION 2 LIMITATIONS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	2-3
Airspeed Limitations . . . . .	2-4
Airspeed Indicator Markings . . . . .	2-5
Power Plant Limitations . . . . .	2-5
Power Plant Instrument Markings . . . . .	2-6
Weight Limits . . . . .	2-7
Center Of Gravity Limits . . . . .	2-7
Maneuver Limits . . . . .	2-7
Flight Load Factor Limits . . . . .	2-8
Kinds Of Operation Limits . . . . .	2-8
Fuel Limitations . . . . .	2-8
Maximum Operating Altitude Limit . . . . .	2-9
Other Limitations . . . . .	2-9
Flap Limitations . . . . .	2-9
Placards . . . . .	2-9

## INTRODUCTION

Section 2 includes operating limitations, instrument markings, and basic placards necessary for the safe operation of the airplane, its engine, standard systems and standard equipment. The limitations included in this section and in Section 9 have been approved by the Federal Aviation Administration. Observance of these operating limitations is required by Federal Aviation Regulations.

### NOTE

Refer to Section 9 of this Pilot's Operating Handbook for amended operating limitations, operating procedures, performance data and other necessary information for airplanes equipped with specific options.

### NOTE

The airspeeds listed in the Airspeed Limitations chart (figure 2-1) and the Airspeed Indicator Markings chart (figure 2-2) are based on Airspeed Calibration data shown in Section 5 with the normal static source, with the exception of the bottom of the green and white arcs on the airspeed indicator. These are based on a power-off airspeed calibration. If the alternate static source is being used, ample margins should be observed to allow for the airspeed calibration variations between the normal and alternate static sources as shown in Section 5.

Your Cessna is certificated under FAA Type Certificate No. 3A13 as Cessna Model No. T182.

## AIRSPED LIMITATIONS

Airspeed limitations and their operational significance are shown in figure 2-1.

	SPEED	KCAS	KIAS	REMARKS
V <sub>NE</sub>	Never Exceed Speed	175	178	Do not exceed this speed in any operation.
V <sub>NO</sub>	Maximum Structural Cruising Speed	138	140	Do not exceed this speed except in smooth air, and then only with caution.
V <sub>A</sub>	Maneuvering Speed: 3100 Pounds 2600 Pounds 2100 Pounds	110 100 90	111 101 90	Do not make full or abrupt control movements above this speed.
V <sub>FE</sub>	Maximum Flap Extended Speed: To 10° Flaps 10° - FULL Flaps	138 95	140 95	Do not exceed these speeds with the given flap settings.
	Maximum Window Open Speed	175	178	Do not exceed this speed with windows open.

Figure 2-1. Airspeed Limitations

## AIRSPED INDICATOR MARKINGS

Airspeed indicator markings and their color code significance are shown in figure 2-2.

MARKING	CIAS VALUE OR RANGE	SIGNIFICANCE
White Arc	40 - 95	Full Flap Operating Range. Lower limit is maximum weight $V_{SO}$ in landing configuration. Upper limit is maximum speed permissible with flaps extended.
Green Arc	48 - 140	Normal Operating Range. Lower limit is maximum weight $V_S$ at most forward C.G. with flaps retracted. Upper limit is maximum structural cruising speed.
Yellow Arc	140 - 178	Operations must be conducted with caution and only in smooth air.
Red Line	178	Maximum speed for all operations.

Figure 2-2. Airspeed Indicator Markings

## POWER PLANT LIMITATIONS

Engine Manufacturer: Avco Lycoming.

Engine Model Number: O-540-L3C5D.

Maximum Power: 235 BHP rating.

### Engine Operating Limits for Takeoff and Continuous Operations:

Maximum Engine Speed: 2400 RPM.

Maximum Manifold Pressure: 31 in. Hg.

Maximum Cylinder Head Temperature: 500°F (260°C).

Maximum Oil Temperature: 245°F (118°C).

Oil Pressure, Minimum: 25 psi.

Maximum: 115 psi.

Fuel Pressure, Minimum: 3.0 psi.

Maximum: 30.0 psi.

Fuel Grade: See Fuel Limitations.

Oil Grade (Specification):

MIL-L-6082 Aviation Grade Straight Mineral Oil or MIL-L-22851

Ashless Dispersant Oil.

SECTION 2  
LIMITATIONS

CESSNA  
MODEL T182

Propeller Manufacturer: McCauley Accessory Division.  
Propeller Model Number, 2-Bladed: B2D34C219/90DHB-8  
3-Bladed: B3D32C407/82NDA-3.

Propeller Diameter, 2-Bladed Maximum: 82 inches.  
2-Bladed Minimum: 80.5 inches.  
3-Bladed Maximum: 79 inches.  
3-Bladed Minimum: 78 inches.

Propeller Blade Angle at 30 Inch Station, 2-Bladed Low: 15.8°.  
2-Bladed High: 31.9°.  
3-Bladed Low: 16.0°.  
3-Bladed High: 31.7°.

## POWER PLANT INSTRUMENT MARKINGS

Power plant instrument markings and their color code significance are shown in figure 2-3.

INSTRUMENT	RED LINE	GREEN ARC	RED LINE
	MINIMUM LIMIT	NORMAL OPERATING	MAXIMUM LIMIT
Tachometer	---	2100 - 2400 RPM	2400 RPM
Manifold Pressure	---	17-25 in. Hg	31 in. Hg
Oil Temperature	---	100°-245°F	245°F
Cylinder Head Temperature	---	200° - 500°F	500°F
Fuel Pressure	3.0 psi	3.0 - 30.0 psi	30.0 psi
Oil Pressure	25 psi	60-90 psi	115 psi
Suction	---	4.5 - 5.4 in. Hg	---
Fuel Quantity	E (2 Gal. Unusable Each Tank)	---	---

Figure 2-3. Power Plant Instrument Markings

## WEIGHT LIMITS

Maximum Ramp Weight: 3112 lbs.

Maximum Takeoff Weight: 3100 lbs.

Maximum Landing Weight: 2950 lbs.

Maximum Weight in Baggage Compartment:

Baggage Area "A" (or passenger on child's seat) - Station 82 to 109: 120 lbs. See following note.

Baggage Area "B" - Station 109 to 124: 80 lbs. See following note.

Baggage Area "C" - Station 124 to 134: 80 lbs. See following note.

### NOTE

The maximum allowable combined weight capacity for baggage in areas A, B and C is 200 lbs. The maximum allowable weight capacity for baggage in areas B and C is 80 lbs.

## CENTER OF GRAVITY LIMITS

Center of Gravity Range:

Forward: 33.0 inches aft of datum at 2250 lbs. or less, with straight line variation to 35.5 inches aft of datum at 2700 lbs., with straight line variation to 38.9 inches aft of datum at 2950 lbs. (landing), with straight line variation to 40.9 inches aft of datum at 3100 lbs. (takeoff).

Aft: 46.0 inches aft of datum at all weights.

Reference Datum: Front face of firewall.

## MANEUVER LIMITS

This airplane is certificated in the normal category. The normal category is applicable to aircraft intended for non-aerobatic operations. These include any maneuvers incidental to normal flying, stalls (except whip stalls), lazy eights, chandelles, and steep turns in which the angle of bank is not more than 60°.

Aerobatic maneuvers, including spins, are not approved.

## FLIGHT LOAD FACTOR LIMITS

Flight Load Factors:

\*Flaps Up: +3.8g, -1.52g

\*Flaps Down: +2.0g

\*The design load factors are 150% of the above, and in all cases, the structure meets or exceeds design loads.

## KINDS OF OPERATION LIMITS

The airplane is equipped for day VFR and may be equipped for night VFR and/or IFR operations. FAR Part 91 establishes the minimum required instrumentation and equipment for these operations. The reference to types of flight operations on the operating limitations placard reflects equipment installed at the time of Airworthiness Certificate issuance.

Flight into known icing conditions is prohibited.

## FUEL LIMITATIONS

2 Standard Tanks: 46.0 U.S. gallons each.

Total Fuel: 92.0 U.S. gallons.

Usable Fuel (all flight conditions): 88 U.S. gallons.

Unusable Fuel: 4.0 U.S. gallons.

### NOTE

To ensure maximum fuel capacity when refueling and prevent cross-feeding when parked on a sloping surface, place the fuel selector valve in either LEFT or RIGHT position.

Takeoff and land with the fuel selector valve handle in the BOTH position.

Operation on either left or right tank is limited to level flight only.

With 1/4 tank or less, prolonged uncoordinated flight is prohibited when operating on either left or right tank in level flight.

Approved Fuel Grades (and Colors):

100LL Grade Aviation Fuel (Blue).

100 (Formerly 100/130) Grade Aviation Fuel (Green).

## MAXIMUM OPERATING ALTITUDE LIMIT

Certificated Maximum Operating Altitude: 20,000 Ft.

## OTHER LIMITATIONS

### FLAP LIMITATIONS

Approved Takeoff Range: 0° to 20°.  
Approved Landing Range: 0° to FULL.

## PLACARDS

The following information must be displayed in the form of composite or individual placards.

1. In full view of the pilot: (The "DAY-NIGHT-VFR-IFR" entry, shown on the example below, will vary as the airplane is equipped.)

The markings and placards installed in this airplane contain operating limitations which must be complied with when operating this airplane in the Normal Category. Other operating limitations which must be complied with when operating this airplane in this category are contained in the Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual.

No acrobatic maneuvers, including spins, approved.  
Flight into known icing conditions prohibited.

This airplane is certified for the following flight operations as of date of original airworthiness certificate:

DAY-NIGHT-VFR-IFR

2. Near airspeed indicator:

MAX SPEED - KIAS  
MANEUVER . . . 111



7. Forward of fuel tank filler cap:

FUEL  
100LL/100 MIN GRADE AVIATION GASOLINE  
CAP. 46.0 U.S. GAL.  
CAP. 34.5 U.S. GAL. TO BOTTOM OF FILLER NECK

8. A calibration card must be provided to indicate the accuracy of the magnetic compass in 30° increments.
9. On oil filler cap:

OIL  
8 QTS

10. Forward of each fuel tank filler cap in line with fwd arrow:

FUEL CAP FWD ▲ ARROW ALIGNMENT  
CAP MUST NOT ROTATE DURING CLOSING

**WARNING**

**PITOT HEATER MUST BE ON WHEN OPERATING BELOW 40°F IN  
INSTRUMENT METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS.**

0890018-2

# SECTION 3

# EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	3-3
Airspeeds For Emergency Operation . . . . .	3-3
OPERATIONAL CHECKLISTS	
Engine Failures . . . . .	3-4
Engine Failure During Takeoff Roll . . . . .	3-4
Engine Failure Immediately After Takeoff . . . . .	3-4
Engine Failure During Flight (Restart Procedures) . . . . .	3-4
Forced Landings . . . . .	3-4
Emergency Landing Without Engine Power . . . . .	3-4
Precautionary Landing With Engine Power . . . . .	3-5
Ditching . . . . .	3-5
Fires . . . . .	3-6
During Start On Ground . . . . .	3-6
Engine Fire In Flight . . . . .	3-6
Electrical Fire In Flight . . . . .	3-6
Cabin Fire . . . . .	3-7
Wing Fire . . . . .	3-7
Icing . . . . .	3-8
Inadvertent Icing Encounter . . . . .	3-8
Static Source Blockage (Erroneous Instrument Reading Suspected) . . . . .	3-8
Landing With A Flat Main Tire . . . . .	3-9
Electrical Power Supply System Malfunctions . . . . .	3-9
Ammeter Shows Excessive Rate of Charge (Full Scale Deflection) . . . . .	3-9
Low-Voltage Light Illuminates During Flight (Ammeter Indicates Discharge) . . . . .	3-9
Emergency Descent Procedures . . . . .	3-10
Smooth Air . . . . .	3-10
Rough Air . . . . .	3-10

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page
AMPLIFIED PROCEDURES	
Engine Failure . . . . .	3-11
Forced Landings . . . . .	3-12
Landing Without Elevator Control . . . . .	3-12
Fires . . . . .	3-13
Emergency Operation In Clouds (Vacuum System Failure) . . . . .	3-13
Executing A 180° Turn In Clouds . . . . .	3-13
Emergency Descent Through Clouds . . . . .	3-13
Recovery From A Spiral Dive . . . . .	3-14
Inadvertent Flight Into Icing Conditions . . . . .	3-14
Static Source Blocked . . . . .	3-15
Spins . . . . .	3-15
Rough Engine Operation Or Loss Of Power . . . . .	3-16
Carburetor Icing . . . . .	3-16
Spark Plug Fouling . . . . .	3-16
Magnetos Malfunction . . . . .	3-16
Engine-Driven Fuel Pump Failure . . . . .	3-17
Low Oil Pressure . . . . .	3-17
Electrical Power Supply System Malfunctions . . . . .	3-17
Excessive Rate Of Charge . . . . .	3-17
Insufficient Rate Of Charge . . . . .	3-18

## INTRODUCTION

Section 3 provides checklist and amplified procedures for coping with emergencies that may occur. Emergencies caused by airplane or engine malfunctions are extremely rare if proper preflight inspections and maintenance are practiced. Enroute weather emergencies can be minimized or eliminated by careful flight planning and good judgment when unexpected weather is encountered. However, should an emergency arise, the basic guidelines described in this section should be considered and applied as necessary to correct the problem. Emergency procedures associated with ELT and other optional systems can be found in Section 9.

## AIRSPEEDS FOR EMERGENCY OPERATION

### Engine Failure After Takeoff:

Wing Flaps Up	75 KIAS
Wing Flaps Down	70 KIAS

### Maneuvering Speed:

3100 Lbs	111 KIAS
2600 Lbs	101 KIAS
2100 Lbs	90 KIAS

### Maximum Glide:

3100 Lbs	76 KIAS
2600 Lbs	70 KIAS
2100 Lbs	63 KIAS

Precautionary Landing With Engine Power 70 KIAS

### Landing Without Engine Power:

Wing Flaps Up	75 KIAS
Wing Flaps Down	70 KIAS

## OPERATIONAL CHECKLISTS

Procedures in the Operational Checklists portion of this section shown in **bold-faced** type are immediate-action items which should be committed to memory.

### ENGINE FAILURES

#### ENGINE FAILURE DURING TAKEOFF ROLL

1. **Throttle -- IDLE.**
2. **Brakes -- APPLY.**
3. Wing Flaps -- RETRACT.
4. Mixture -- IDLE CUT-OFF.
5. Ignition Switch -- OFF.
6. Master Switch -- OFF.

#### ENGINE FAILURE IMMEDIATELY AFTER TAKEOFF

1. **Airspeed -- 75 KIAS (flaps UP).**  
**70 KIAS (flaps DOWN).**
2. Mixture -- IDLE CUT-OFF.
3. Fuel Selector Valve -- OFF.
4. Ignition Switch -- OFF.
5. Wing Flaps -- AS REQUIRED (FULL recommended).
6. Master Switch -- OFF.

#### ENGINE FAILURE DURING FLIGHT (RESTART PROCEDURES)

1. **Airspeed -- 75 KIAS.**
2. **Carburetor Heat -- ON.**
3. **Fuel Selector Valve -- BOTH**
4. Mixture -- RICH.
5. Ignition Switch -- BOTH (or START if propeller is stopped).
6. Primer -- IN and LOCKED.

### FORCED LANDINGS

#### EMERGENCY LANDING WITHOUT ENGINE POWER

1. Airspeed -- 75 KIAS (flaps UP).  
70 KIAS (flaps DOWN).
2. Mixture -- IDLE CUT-OFF.

3. Fuel Selector Valve -- OFF.
4. Ignition Switch -- OFF.
5. Wing Flaps -- AS REQUIRED (FULL recommended).
6. Doors -- UNLATCH PRIOR TO TOUCHDOWN.
7. Master Switch -- OFF when landing is assured.
8. Touchdown -- SLIGHTLY TAIL LOW.
9. Brakes -- APPLY HEAVILY.

### PRECAUTIONARY LANDING WITH ENGINE POWER

1. Airspeed -- 75 KIAS.
2. Wing Flaps -- 20°.
3. Selected Field -- FLY OVER, noting terrain and obstructions, then retract flaps upon reaching a safe altitude and airspeed.
4. Electrical Switches -- OFF.
5. Wing Flaps -- FULL (on final approach).
6. Airspeed -- 70 KIAS.
7. Doors -- UNLATCH PRIOR TO TOUCHDOWN.
8. Avionics Power and Master Switches -- OFF.
9. Touchdown -- SLIGHTLY TAIL LOW.
10. Ignition Switch -- OFF.
11. Brakes -- APPLY HEAVILY.

### DITCHING

1. Radio -- TRANSMIT MAYDAY on 121.5 MHz, giving location and intentions and SQUAWK 7700 if transponder is installed.
2. Heavy Objects (in baggage area) -- SECURE OR JETTISON.
3. Flaps -- 20° to FULL.
4. Power -- ESTABLISH 300 FT/MIN DESCENT at 65 KIAS.
5. Approach -- High Winds, Heavy Seas -- INTO THE WIND.  
Light Winds, Heavy Swells -- PARALLEL TO SWELLS.

#### NOTE

If no power is available, approach at 75 KIAS with flaps up or at 70 KIAS with 10° flaps.

6. Cabin Doors -- UNLATCH.
7. Touchdown -- LEVEL ATTITUDE AT ESTABLISHED DESCENT.
8. Face -- CUSHION at touchdown with folded coat.
9. Airplane -- EVACUATE through cabin doors. If necessary, open windows and flood cabin to equalize pressure so doors can be opened.
10. Life Vests and Raft -- INFLATE.

## FIRES

### DURING START ON GROUND

1. **Cranking -- CONTINUE**, to get a start which would suck the flames and accumulated fuel through the carburetor and into the engine.

If engine starts:

2. Power -- 1700 RPM for a few minutes.
3. Engine -- SHUTDOWN and inspect for damage.

If engine fails to start:

4. **Throttle -- FULL OPEN.**
5. **Mixture -- IDLE CUT-OFF.**
6. **Cranking -- CONTINUE.**
7. Fire Extinguisher -- OBTAIN (have ground attendants obtain if not installed).
8. Engine -- SECURE.
  - a. Master Switch -- OFF.
  - b. Ignition Switch -- OFF.
  - c. Fuel Selector Valve -- OFF.
9. Fire -- EXTINGUISH using fire extinguisher, wool blanket, or dirt.
10. Fire Damage -- INSPECT, repair damage or replace damaged components or wiring before conducting another flight.

### ENGINE FIRE IN FLIGHT

1. **Mixture -- IDLE CUT-OFF.**
2. **Fuel Selector Valve -- OFF.**
3. Master Switch -- OFF.
4. Cabin Heat and Air -- OFF (except overhead vents).
5. Airspeed -- 100 KIAS (If fire is not extinguished, increase glide speed to find an airspeed which will provide an incombustible mixture).
6. Forced Landing -- EXECUTE (as described in Emergency Landing Without Engine Power).

### ELECTRICAL FIRE IN FLIGHT

1. **Master Switch -- OFF.**
2. **Avionics Power Switch -- OFF.**
3. **All Other Switches (except ignition switch) -- OFF.**
4. **Vents/Cabin Air/Heat -- CLOSED.**
5. **Fire Extinguisher -- ACTIVATE** (if available).

## WARNING

After discharging an extinguisher within a closed cabin, ventilate the cabin.

If fire appears out and electrical power is necessary for continuance of flight:

6. Master Switch -- ON.
7. Circuit Breakers -- CHECK for faulty circuit, do not reset.
8. Radio Switches -- OFF.
9. Avionics Power Switch -- ON.
10. Radio/Electrical Switches -- ON one at a time, with delay after each until short circuit is localized.
11. Vents/Cabin Air/Heat -- OPEN when it is ascertained that fire is completely extinguished.

## CABIN FIRE

1. Master Switch -- OFF.
2. Vents/Cabin Air/Heat -- CLOSED (to avoid drafts).
3. Fire Extinguisher -- ACTIVATE (if available).

## WARNING

After discharging an extinguisher within a closed cabin, ventilate the cabin.

4. Land the airplane as soon as possible to inspect for damage.

## WING FIRE

1. Pitot Heat Switch (if installed) -- OFF.
2. Navigation Light Switch -- OFF.
3. Strobe Light Switch (if installed) -- OFF.

## NOTE

Perform a sideslip to keep the flames away from the fuel tank and cabin, and land as soon as possible using flaps only as required for final approach and touchdown.

## ICING

### INADVERTENT ICING ENCOUNTER

1. Turn pitot heat switch ON (if installed).
2. Turn back or change altitude to obtain an outside air temperature that is less conducive to icing.
3. Pull cabin heat control full out and rotate defroster control clockwise to obtain maximum defroster airflow.
4. Increase engine speed to minimize ice build-up on propeller blades.
5. Watch for signs of carburetor air filter ice and apply carburetor heat only as required. An unexplained loss in manifold pressure could be caused by carburetor ice or air intake filter ice. Lean the mixture if carburetor heat is used continuously.
6. Plan a landing at the nearest airport. With an extremely rapid ice build-up, select a suitable "off airport" landing site.
7. With an ice accumulation of 1/4 inch or more on the wing leading edges, be prepared for significantly higher stall speed.
8. Leave wing flaps retracted. With a severe ice build-up on the horizontal tail, the change in wing wake airflow direction caused by wing flap extension could result in a loss of elevator effectiveness.
9. Open the window and, if practical, scrape ice from a portion of the windshield for visibility in the landing approach.
10. Perform a landing approach using a forward slip, if necessary, for improved visibility.
11. Approach at 85 to 95 KIAS, depending upon the amount of ice accumulation.
12. Perform a landing in level attitude.

### STATIC SOURCE BLOCKAGE (Erroneous Instrument Reading Suspected)

1. Static Pressure Alternate Source Valve (if installed) -- PULL ON.

#### NOTE

In an emergency on airplanes not equipped with an alternate static source, cabin pressure can be supplied to the static pressure instruments by breaking the glass in the face of the vertical speed indicator.

2. Airspeed -- Consult appropriate table in Section 5.
3. Altitude -- Cruise 30 feet higher than normal. (Cruise 50 feet lower than normal with an optional air conditioner installed.)

## **LANDING WITH A FLAT MAIN TIRE**

1. Approach -- NORMAL.
2. Wing Flaps -- FULL DOWN.
3. Touchdown -- GOOD TIRE FIRST, hold airplane off flat tire as long as possible with aileron control.
4. Directional Control -- MAINTAIN using brake on good wheel as required.

## **ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM MALFUNCTIONS**

### **AMMETER SHOWS EXCESSIVE RATE OF CHARGE (Full Scale Deflection)**

1. Alternator -- OFF.
2. Alternator Circuit Breaker -- PULL.
3. Nonessential Electrical Equipment -- OFF.
4. Flight -- TERMINATE as soon as practical.

### **LOW-VOLTAGE LIGHT ILLUMINATES DURING FLIGHT (Ammeter Indicates Discharge)**

#### **NOTE**

Illumination of the low-voltage light may occur during low RPM conditions with an electrical load on the system such as during a low RPM taxi. Under these conditions, the light will go out at higher RPM. The master switch need not be recycled since an over-voltage condition has not occurred to de-activate the alternator system.

1. Avionics Power Switch -- OFF.
2. Alternator Circuit Breaker -- CHECK IN.
3. Master Switch -- OFF (both sides).
4. Master Switch -- ON.
5. Low-Voltage Light -- CHECK OFF.
6. Avionics Power Switch -- ON.

If low-voltage light illuminates again:

7. Alternator -- OFF.
8. Nonessential Radio and Electrical Equipment -- OFF.
9. Flight -- TERMINATE as soon as practical.

## EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURES

### SMOOTH AIR

1. **Seat Belts and Shoulder Harnesses -- SECURE.**
2. **Throttle -- IDLE.**
3. **Airspeed -- 140 KIAS.**
4. **Carburetor Heat -- FULL ON.**
5. **Propeller -- HIGH RPM.**
6. **Mixture -- LEAN TO SMOOTH ENGINE IDLE.**
7. **Cowl Flaps -- CLOSED.**
8. **Wing Flaps -- 10°.**

### ROUGH AIR

1. **Seat Belts and Shoulder Harnesses -- SECURE.**
2. **Throttle -- IDLE.**
3. **Weights and Airspeeds:**  
**3100 Lbs -- 111 KIAS.**  
**2600 Lbs -- 101 KIAS.**  
**2100 Lbs -- 90 KIAS.**
4. **Carburetor Heat -- FULL ON.**
5. **Propeller -- HIGH RPM.**
6. **Mixture -- LEAN TO SMOOTH ENGINE IDLE.**
7. **Cowl Flaps -- CLOSED.**
8. **Wing Flaps -- UP.**

## AMPLIFIED PROCEDURES

The following Amplified Procedures elaborate upon information contained in the Operational Checklists portion of this section. These procedures also include information not readily adaptable to a checklist format, and material to which a pilot could not be expected to refer in resolution of a specific emergency.

## ENGINE FAILURE

If an engine failure occurs during the takeoff roll, the most important thing to do is stop the airplane on the remaining runway. Those extra items on the checklist will provide added safety after a failure of this type.

Prompt lowering of the nose to maintain airspeed and establish a glide attitude is the first response to an engine failure after takeoff. In most cases, the landing should be planned straight ahead with only small changes in direction to avoid obstructions. Altitude and airspeed are seldom sufficient to execute a 180° gliding turn necessary to return to the

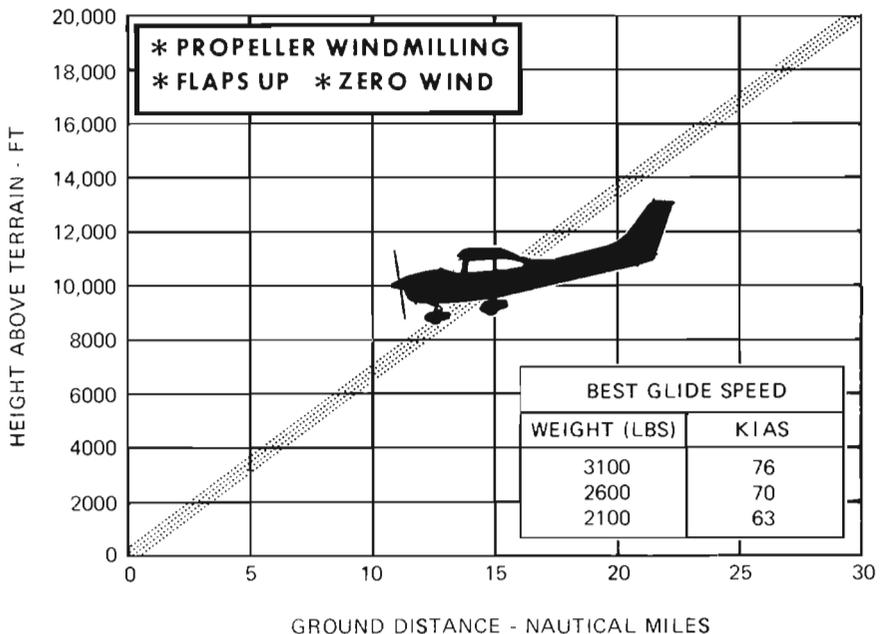


Figure 3-1. Maximum Glide

runway. The checklist procedures assume that adequate time exists to secure the fuel and ignition systems prior to touchdown.

After an engine failure in flight, the best glide speed as shown in figure 3-1 should be established as quickly as possible. While gliding toward a suitable landing area, an effort should be made to identify the cause of the failure. If time permits, an engine restart should be attempted as shown in the checklist. If the engine cannot be restarted, a forced landing without power must be completed.

## FORCED LANDINGS

If all attempts to restart the engine fail and a forced landing is imminent, select a suitable field and prepare for the landing as discussed in the checklist for Emergency Landing Without Engine Power.

Before attempting an "off airport" landing with engine power available, one should fly over the landing area at a safe but low altitude to inspect the terrain for obstructions and surface conditions, proceeding as discussed under the Precautionary Landing With Engine Power checklist.

Prepare for ditching by securing or jettisoning heavy objects located in the baggage area and collect folded coats for protection of occupants' face at touchdown. Transmit Mayday message on 121.5 MHz giving location and intentions and squawk 7700 if a transponder is installed. Avoid a landing flare because of difficulty in judging height over a water surface.

In a forced landing situation, do not turn off the avionics power and master switches until a landing is assured. Premature deactivation of the switches will disable the encoding altimeter and airplane electrical systems.

## LANDING WITHOUT ELEVATOR CONTROL

Trim for horizontal flight with an airspeed of approximately 80 KIAS by using throttle and elevator trim control. Then **do not change the elevator trim control setting**; control the glide angle by adjusting power exclusively.

At flareout, the nose-down moment resulting from power reduction is an adverse factor and the airplane may hit on the nose wheel. Consequently, at flareout, the elevator trim control should be adjusted toward the full nose-up position and the power adjusted so that the airplane will rotate to the horizontal attitude for touchdown. Close the throttle at touchdown.

## FIRES

Although engine fires are extremely rare in flight, the steps of the appropriate checklist should be followed if one is encountered. After completion of this procedure, execute a forced landing. Do not attempt to restart the engine.

The initial indication of an electrical fire is usually the odor of burning insulation. The checklist for this problem should result in elimination of the fire.

## EMERGENCY OPERATION IN CLOUDS (Vacuum System Failure)

In the event of a vacuum system failure during flight, the directional indicator and attitude indicator will be disabled, and the pilot will have to rely on the turn coordinator if he inadvertently flies into clouds. The following instructions assume that only the electrically-powered turn coordinator is operative, and that the pilot is not completely proficient in instrument flying.

### EXECUTING A 180° TURN IN CLOUDS

Upon inadvertently entering the clouds, an immediate plan should be made to turn back as follows:

1. Note the compass heading.
2. Note the time of the minute hand and observe the position of the sweep second hand on the clock.
3. When the sweep second hand indicates the nearest half-minute, initiate a standard rate left turn, holding the turn coordinator symbolic airplane wing opposite the lower left index mark for 60 seconds. Then roll back to level flight by leveling the miniature airplane.
4. Check accuracy of the turn by observing the compass heading which should be the reciprocal of the original heading.
5. If necessary, adjust heading primarily with skidding motions rather than rolling motions so that the compass will read more accurately.
6. Maintain altitude and airspeed by cautious application of elevator control. Avoid overcontrolling by keeping the hands off the control wheel as much as possible and steering only with rudder.

### EMERGENCY DESCENT THROUGH CLOUDS

If conditions preclude reestablishment of VFR flight by a 180° turn, a

descent through a cloud deck to VFR conditions may be appropriate. If possible, obtain radio clearance for an emergency descent through clouds. To guard against a spiral dive, choose an easterly or westerly heading to minimize compass card swings due to changing bank angles. In addition, keep hands off the control wheel and steer a straight course with rudder control by monitoring the turn coordinator. Occasionally check the compass heading and make minor corrections to hold an approximate course. Before descending into the clouds, set up a stabilized let-down condition as follows:

1. Apply full rich mixture.
2. Apply full carburetor heat.
3. Reduce power to set up a 500 to 800 ft/min rate of descent.
4. Adjust the elevator and rudder trim control wheels for a stabilized descent at 80 KIAS.
5. Keep hands off control wheel.
6. Monitor turn coordinator and make corrections by rudder alone.
7. Adjust rudder trim to relieve unbalanced rudder force, if present.
8. Check trend of compass card movement and make cautious corrections with rudder to stop turn.
9. Upon breaking out of clouds, resume normal cruising flight.

### RECOVERY FROM A SPIRAL DIVE

If a spiral is encountered, proceed as follows:

1. Close the throttle.
2. Stop the turn by using coordinated aileron and rudder control to align the symbolic airplane in the turn coordinator with the horizon reference line.
3. Cautiously apply elevator back pressure to slowly reduce the indicated airspeed to 80 KIAS.
4. Adjust the elevator trim control to maintain an 80 KIAS glide.
5. Keep hands off the control wheel, using rudder control to hold a straight heading. Use rudder trim to relieve unbalanced rudder force, if present.
6. Apply carburetor heat as necessary.
7. Clear engine occasionally, but avoid using enough power to disturb the trimmed glide.
8. Upon breaking out of clouds, resume normal cruising flight.

### INADVERTENT FLIGHT INTO ICING CONDITIONS

Flight into icing conditions is prohibited. An inadvertent encounter with these conditions can best be handled using the checklist procedures. The best procedure, of course, is to turn back or change altitude to escape

icing conditions.

## STATIC SOURCE BLOCKED

If erroneous instrument readings are suspected due to water, ice or other foreign matter in the pressure lines going to the standard external static pressure sources, the static pressure alternate source valve should be pulled on. A chart in Section 5 provides a correction which may be applied to the indicated airspeeds listed in this handbook resulting from inaccuracies in the alternate static source pressures. To avoid the possibility of large errors, the windows should not be open when using the alternate static source.

### NOTE

In an emergency on airplanes not equipped with an alternate static source, cabin pressure can be supplied to the static pressure instruments by breaking the glass in the face of the vertical speed indicator.

## SPINS

Intentional spins are prohibited in this airplane. Should an inadvertent spin occur, the following recovery procedure should be used:

1. RETARD THROTTLE TO IDLE POSITION.
2. PLACE AILERONS IN NEUTRAL POSITION.
3. APPLY AND **HOLD** FULL RUDDER OPPOSITE TO THE DIRECTION OF ROTATION.
4. JUST **AFTER** THE RUDDER REACHES THE STOP, MOVE THE WHEEL **BRISKLY** FORWARD FAR ENOUGH TO BREAK THE STALL. Full down elevator may be required at aft center of gravity loadings to assure optimum recoveries.
5. **HOLD** THESE CONTROL INPUTS UNTIL ROTATION STOPS. Premature relaxation of the control inputs may extend the recovery.
6. AS ROTATION STOPS, NEUTRALIZE RUDDER, AND MAKE A SMOOTH RECOVERY FROM THE RESULTING DIVE.

NOTE

If disorientation precludes a visual determination of the direction of rotation, the symbolic airplane in the turn coordinator may be referred to for this information.

## **ROUGH ENGINE OPERATION OR LOSS OF POWER**

### **CARBURETOR ICING**

An unexplained drop in manifold pressure and eventual engine roughness may result from the formation of carburetor ice. To clear the ice, apply full throttle and pull the carburetor heat knob full out until the engine runs smoothly; then remove carburetor heat and readjust the throttle. If conditions require the continued use of carburetor heat in cruise flight, use the minimum amount of heat necessary to prevent ice from forming and lean the mixture for smoothest engine operation. At high altitudes, manifold pressure drop with the application of carburetor heat may be as much as 10 inches Hg. In this case, advance the throttle as necessary to obtain the desired power or full throttle, whichever is less.

### **SPARK PLUG FOULING**

A slight engine roughness in flight may be caused by one or more spark plugs becoming fouled by carbon or lead deposits. This may be verified by turning the ignition switch momentarily from BOTH to either L or R position. An obvious power loss in single ignition operation is evidence of spark plug or magneto trouble. Assuming that spark plugs are the more likely cause, lean the mixture to the recommended lean setting for cruising flight. If the problem does not clear up in several minutes, determine if a richer mixture setting will produce smoother operation. If not, proceed to the nearest airport for repairs using the BOTH position of the ignition switch unless extreme roughness dictates the use of a single ignition position.

### **MAGNETO MALFUNCTION**

A sudden engine roughness or misfiring is usually evidence of magneto problems. Switching from BOTH to either L or R ignition switch position will identify which magneto is malfunctioning. Select different power settings and enrichen the mixture to determine if continued operation on BOTH magnetos is practicable. If not, switch to the good magneto and proceed to the nearest airport for repairs.

## **ENGINE - DRIVEN FUEL PUMP FAILURE**

In the event of an engine-driven fuel pump failure, gravity flow will provide sufficient fuel flow for level or descending flight. However, in a climbing attitude or anytime the fuel pressure drops to 3.0 PSI, the auxiliary fuel pump should be turned on.

## **LOW OIL PRESSURE**

If low oil pressure is accompanied by normal oil temperature, there is a possibility the oil pressure gage or relief valve is malfunctioning. A leak in the line to the gage is not necessarily cause for an immediate precautionary landing because an orifice in this line will prevent a sudden loss of oil from the engine sump. However, a landing at the nearest airport would be advisable to inspect the source of trouble.

If a total loss of oil pressure is accompanied by a rise in oil temperature, there is good reason to suspect an engine failure is imminent. Reduce engine power immediately and select a suitable forced landing field. Use only the minimum power required to reach the desired touchdown spot.

## **ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM MALFUNCTIONS**

Malfunctions in the electrical power supply system can be detected by periodic monitoring of the ammeter and low-voltage warning light; however, the cause of these malfunctions is usually difficult to determine. A broken alternator drive belt or wiring is most likely the cause of alternator failures, although other factors could cause the problem. A defective alternator control unit can also cause malfunctions. Problems of this nature constitute an electrical emergency and should be dealt with immediately. Electrical power malfunctions usually fall into two categories: excessive rate of charge and insufficient rate of charge. The paragraphs below describe the recommended remedy for each situation.

### **EXCESSIVE RATE OF CHARGE**

After engine starting and heavy electrical usage at low engine speeds (such as extended taxiing) the battery condition will be low enough to accept above normal charging during the initial part of a flight. However, after thirty minutes of cruising flight, the ammeter should be indicating less than two needle widths of charging current. If the charging rate were to remain above this value on a long flight, the battery would overheat and evaporate the electrolyte at an excessive rate.

Electronic components in the electrical system can be adversely affected by higher than normal voltage. The alternator control unit includes an over-voltage sensor which normally will automatically shut down the alternator if the charge voltage reaches approximately 31.5 volts. If the over-voltage sensor malfunctions, as evidenced by an excessive rate of charge shown on the ammeter, the alternator should be turned off, alternator circuit breaker pulled, nonessential electrical equipment turned off and the flight terminated as soon as practical.

### INSUFFICIENT RATE OF CHARGE

#### NOTE

Illumination of the low-voltage light and ammeter discharge indications may occur during low RPM conditions with an electrical load on the system, such as during a low RPM taxi. Under these conditions, the light will go out at higher RPM. The master switch need not be recycled since an over-voltage condition has not occurred to de-activate the alternator system.

If the over-voltage sensor should shut down the alternator, or if the alternator output is low, a discharge rate will be shown on the ammeter followed by illumination of the low-voltage warning light. Since this may be a "nuisance" trip-out, an attempt should be made to reactivate the alternator system. To do this, turn the avionics power switch off, check that the alternator circuit breaker is in, then turn both sides of the master switch off and then on again. If the problem no longer exists, normal alternator charging will resume and the low-voltage light will go off. The avionics power switch may then be turned back on. If the light illuminates again, a malfunction is confirmed. In this event, the flight should be terminated and/or the current drain on the battery minimized because the battery can supply the electrical system for only a limited period of time. Battery power must be conserved for later operation of the wing flaps and, if the emergency occurs at night, for possible use of the landing lights during landing.

# SECTION 4

# NORMAL PROCEDURES

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	4-3
Speeds For Normal Operation . . . . .	4-3

### CHECKLIST PROCEDURES

Preflight Inspection . . . . .	4-5
Cabin . . . . .	4-5
Empennage . . . . .	4-5
Right Wing, Trailing Edge . . . . .	4-5
Right Wing . . . . .	4-5
Nose . . . . .	4-6
Left Wing . . . . .	4-6
Left Wing, Leading Edge . . . . .	4-7
Left Wing, Trailing Edge . . . . .	4-7
Before Starting Engine . . . . .	4-7
Starting Engine . . . . .	4-7
Before Takeoff . . . . .	4-8
Takeoff . . . . .	4-9
Normal Takeoff . . . . .	4-9
Short Field Takeoff . . . . .	4-9
Enroute Climb . . . . .	4-10
Normal Climb . . . . .	4-10
Maximum Performance Climb . . . . .	4-10
Cruise . . . . .	4-10
Descent . . . . .	4-10
Before Landing . . . . .	4-11
Landing . . . . .	4-11
Normal Landing . . . . .	4-11
Short Field Landing . . . . .	4-11
Balked Landing . . . . .	4-11
After Landing . . . . .	4-12
Securing Airplane . . . . .	4-12

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page
AMPLIFIED PROCEDURES	
Preflight Inspection . . . . .	4-13
Starting Engine . . . . .	4-14
Taxiing . . . . .	4-14
Before Takeoff . . . . .	4-16
Warm-Up . . . . .	4-16
Magneto Check . . . . .	4-16
Alternator Check . . . . .	4-16
Takeoff . . . . .	4-16
Power Check . . . . .	4-16
Wing Flap Settings . . . . .	4-17
Crosswind Takeoff . . . . .	4-17
Enroute Climb . . . . .	4-18
Cruise . . . . .	4-18
Stalls . . . . .	4-20
Landing . . . . .	4-20
Normal Landing . . . . .	4-20
Short Field Landing . . . . .	4-21
Crosswind Landing . . . . .	4-21
Balked Landing . . . . .	4-21
Cold Weather Operation . . . . .	4-21
Starting . . . . .	4-21
Operation . . . . .	4-23
Hot Weather Operation . . . . .	4-23
Noise Characteristics . . . . .	4-24

## INTRODUCTION

Section 4 provides checklist and amplified procedures for the conduct of normal operation. Normal procedures associated with optional systems can be found in Section 9.

## SPEEDS FOR NORMAL OPERATION

Unless otherwise noted, the following speeds are based on the maximum takeoff weight or maximum landing weight, and may be used for any lesser weight. However, to achieve the performance specified in Section 5 for takeoff distance, the speed appropriate to the particular weight must be used.

### Takeoff:

Normal Climb Out . . . . .	70-80 KIAS
Short Field Takeoff, Flaps 20°, Speed at 50 Feet . . . . .	58 KIAS

### Enroute Climb, Flaps Up:

Normal . . . . .	90-100 KIAS
Best Rate of Climb, Sea Level . . . . .	87 KIAS
Best Rate of Climb, 20,000 Feet . . . . .	84 KIAS
Best Angle of Climb, Sea Level . . . . .	73 KIAS
Best Angle of Climb, 10,000 Feet . . . . .	75 KIAS

### Landing Approach:

Normal Approach, Flaps Up . . . . .	70-80 KIAS
Normal Approach, Flaps FULL . . . . .	60-70 KIAS
Short Field Approach, Flaps FULL . . . . .	61 KIAS

### Balked Landing:

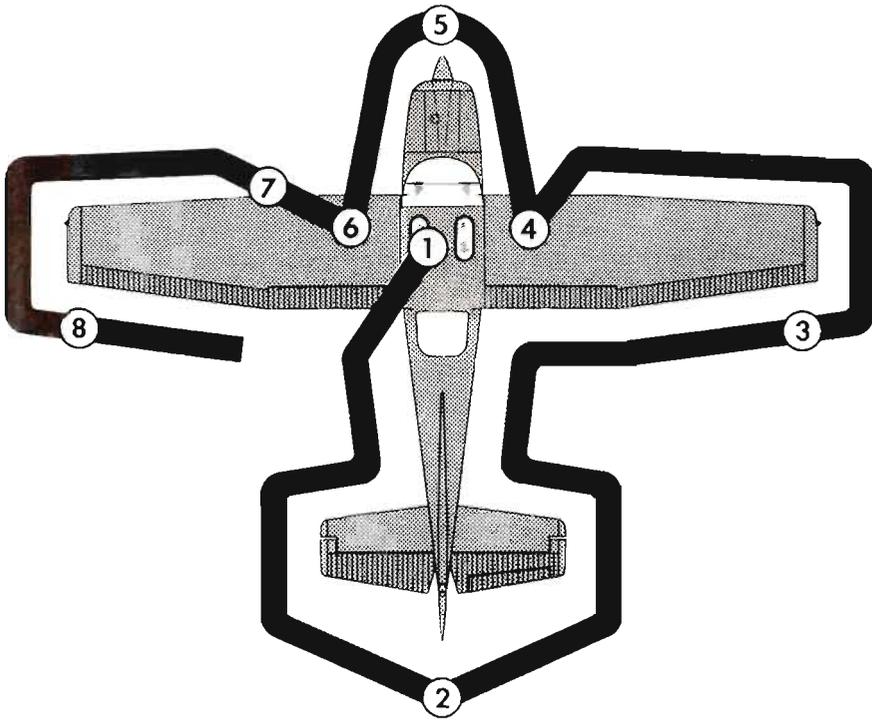
Maximum Power, Flaps 20° . . . . .	60 KIAS
------------------------------------	---------

### Maximum Recommended Turbulent Air Penetration Speed:

3100 Lbs . . . . .	111 KIAS
2600 Lbs . . . . .	101 KIAS
2100 Lbs . . . . .	90 KIAS

### Maximum Demonstrated Crosswind Velocity:

Takeoff or Landing . . . . .	15 KNOTS
------------------------------	----------



NOTE

Visually check airplane for general condition during walk-around inspection. Use of the refueling steps and assist handles (if installed) will simplify access to the upper wing surfaces for visual checks and refueling operations. In cold weather, remove even small accumulations of frost, ice or snow from wing, tail and control surfaces. Also, make sure that control surfaces contain no internal accumulations of ice or debris. Prior to flight, check that pitot heater (if installed) is warm to touch within 30 seconds with battery and pitot heat switches on. If a night flight is planned, check operation of all lights, and make sure a flashlight is available.

Figure 4-1. Preflight Inspection

## CHECKLIST PROCEDURES

### PREFLIGHT INSPECTION

#### ① CABIN

1. Pilot's Operating Handbook -- AVAILABLE IN THE AIRPLANE.
2. Parking Brake -- SET.
3. Control Wheel Lock -- REMOVE.
4. Avionics Power Switch -- OFF.
5. Ignition Switch -- OFF.
6. Master Switch -- ON.

#### WARNING

When turning on the master switch, using an external power source, or pulling the propeller through by hand, treat the propeller as if the ignition switch were on. Do not stand, nor allow anyone else to stand, within the arc of the propeller, since a loose or broken wire, or a component malfunction, could cause the propeller to rotate.

7. Fuel Quantity Indicators -- CHECK QUANTITY.
8. Avionics Cooling Fan -- CHECK AUDIBLY FOR OPERATION.
9. Master Switch -- OFF.
10. Static Pressure Alternate Source Valve -- OFF.
11. Fuel Selector Valve -- BOTH.
12. Baggage Door -- CHECK for security, lock with key if child's seat is to be occupied.

#### ② EMPENNAGE

1. Rudder Gust Lock -- REMOVE.
2. Tail Tie-Down -- DISCONNECT.
3. Control Surfaces -- CHECK freedom of movement and security.

#### ③ RIGHT WING Trailing Edge

1. Aileron -- CHECK freedom of movement and security.

#### ④ RIGHT WING

1. Wing Tie-Down -- DISCONNECT.
2. Fuel Tank Vent Opening -- CHECK for stoppage.

3. Main Wheel Tire -- CHECK for proper inflation.
4. Fuel Tank Sump Quick-Drain Valve -- DRAIN fuel (using sampler cup) to check for water, sediment, and proper fuel grade before first flight of day and after each refueling. If water is observed, take further samples until there is no evidence of water contamination.
5. Fuel Selector Quick-Drain Valve (on bottom of fuselage) -- DRAIN fuel (using sampler cup) to check for water, sediment, and proper fuel grade before first flight of day and after each refueling. If water is observed, take further samples until there is no evidence of water contamination.
6. Fuel Quantity -- CHECK VISUALLY for desired level.
7. Fuel Filler Cap -- SECURE and vent unobstructed.

## ⑤ NOSE

1. Static Source Openings (both sides of fuselage) --CHECK for stoppage.
2. Propeller and Spinner -- CHECK for nicks, security and oil leaks.
3. Landing Lights -- CHECK for condition and cleanliness.
4. Engine Induction Air Inlet -- CHECK for restrictions.
5. Nose Wheel Strut and Tire -- CHECK for proper inflation.
6. Nose Tie-Down -- DISCONNECT.
7. Engine Oil Dipstick -- CHECK oil level, then check dipstick SECURE. Do not operate with less than five quarts. Fill to eight quarts for extended flight.

### NOTE

To check oil level, remove dipstick, wipe clean and reinsert. Wait five seconds and then check oil level for an accurate reading.

8. Engine Oil Filler Cap -- CHECK secure.
9. Fuel Strainer Drain Knob -- PULL OUT for about four seconds to clear strainer of possible water and sediment before first flight of day and after each refueling. Return drain knob full in and check strainer drain CLOSED. If water is observed, the fuel system may contain additional water, and further draining of the system at the strainer, fuel tank sumps, and fuel selector quick-drain valve must be accomplished.

## ⑥ LEFT WING

1. Main Wheel Tire -- CHECK for proper inflation.
2. Fuel Tank Sump Quick-Drain Valve -- DRAIN fuel (using sampler cup) to check for water, sediment, and proper fuel grade before first flight of the day and after each refueling. If water is observed, take

further samples until there is no evidence of water contamination.

3. Fuel Quantity -- CHECK VISUALLY for desired level.
4. Fuel Filler Cap -- SECURE and vent unobstructed.

### ⑦ LEFT WING Leading Edge

1. Pitot Tube Cover -- REMOVE and check opening for stoppage.
2. Fuel Tank Vent Opening -- CHECK for stoppage.
3. Stall Warning Vane -- CHECK for freedom of movement while master switch is turned ON (horn should sound when vane is pushed upward).
4. Wing Tie-Down -- DISCONNECT.

### ⑧ LEFT WING Trailing Edge

1. Aileron -- CHECK freedom of movement and security.

## BEFORE STARTING ENGINE

1. Preflight Inspection -- COMPLETE.
2. Passenger Briefing -- COMPLETE.
3. Seats, Seat Belts, Shoulder Harnesses -- ADJUST and LOCK.
4. Brakes -- TEST and SET.
5. Avionics Power Switch -- OFF.

### CAUTION

The avionics power switch must be OFF during engine start to prevent possible damage to avionics.

6. Electrical Equipment -- OFF.
7. Circuit Breakers -- CHECK IN.
8. Autopilot (if installed) -- OFF.
9. Cowl Flaps -- OPEN (move lever out of locking hole to reposition).
10. Fuel Selector Valve -- BOTH.

## STARTING ENGINE

1. Prime -- AS REQUIRED (2 to 4 strokes in cold weather).
2. Carburetor Heat -- COLD.
3. Throttle -- CLOSED.

NOTE

The carburetor does not have an accelerator pump; therefore, pumping of the throttle **must be avoided during starting** because doing so will only cause excessive leaning.

4. Propeller -- HIGH RPM.
5. Mixture -- RICH.
6. Propeller Area -- CLEAR.
7. Master Switch -- ON.
8. Auxiliary Fuel Pump -- ON (check for rise in fuel pressure), then OFF.
9. Ignition Switch -- START (release when engine starts).

NOTE

If engine does not start after 5 seconds of cranking in warm weather, crack throttle 1/8 inch and crank again.

10. Oil Pressure -- CHECK.
11. Avionics Power Switch -- ON.
12. Navigation Lights and Flashing Beacon -- ON as required.
13. Radios -- ON.

## BEFORE TAKEOFF

1. Parking Brake -- SET.
2. Seats, Seat Belts, Shoulder Harnesses -- CHECK SECURE.
3. Cabin Doors -- CLOSED and LOCKED.
4. Flight Controls -- FREE and CORRECT.
5. Flight Instruments -- CHECK and SET.
6. Auxiliary Fuel Pump -- ON (check for rise in pressure), then OFF.
7. Mixture -- RICH.

NOTE

In flight, gravity feed will normally supply satisfactory fuel flow if the engine-driven fuel pump should fail. However, if a fuel pump failure in flight causes the fuel pressure to drop below 3.0 PSI, use the auxiliary fuel pump to assure proper engine operation.

8. Fuel Quantity -- CHECK.
9. Fuel Selector Valve -- RECHECK BOTH.

10. Elevator and Rudder Trim -- SET for takeoff.
11. Throttle -- 1700 RPM.
  - a. Magnetos -- CHECK (RPM drop should not exceed 175 RPM on either magneto or 50 RPM differential between magnetos).
  - b. Carburetor Heat -- CHECK (for RPM drop and indication on carburetor temperature gage).
  - c. Propeller -- CYCLE from high to low RPM; return to high RPM (full in).
  - d. Suction Gage -- CHECK.
  - e. Engine Instruments and Ammeter -- CHECK.
12. Throttle -- 800-1000 RPM.
13. Throttle Friction Lock -- ADJUST.
14. Strobe Lights (if installed) -- AS DESIRED.
15. Radios and Avionics -- SET.
16. Autopilot (if installed) -- OFF.
17. Air Conditioner (if installed) -- OFF.
18. Wing Flaps -- SET for takeoff (see Takeoff checklists).
19. Brakes -- RELEASE.

## TAKEOFF

### NORMAL TAKEOFF

1. Wing Flaps -- 0° - 20°.
2. Carburetor Heat -- COLD.
3. Power -- 31 INCHES Hg (Maximum) and 2400 RPM.

#### NOTE

To avoid overboosting the engine, do not use full throttle for takeoff.

4. Mixture -- FULL RICH.
5. Elevator Control -- LIFT NOSE WHEEL AT 50 KIAS.
6. Climb Speed -- 70 KIAS (flaps 20°).  
80 KIAS (flaps UP).
7. Wing Flaps -- RETRACT.

### SHORT FIELD TAKEOFF

1. Wing Flaps -- 20°.
2. Brakes -- APPLY.
3. Carburetor Heat -- COLD.
4. Power -- 31 INCHES Hg (Maximum) and 2400 RPM.

NOTE

To avoid overboosting the engine, do not use full throttle for takeoff.

5. Mixture -- FULL RICH.
6. Brakes -- RELEASE.
7. Elevator Control -- MAINTAIN SLIGHTLY TAIL-LOW ATTITUDE.
8. Climb Speed -- 58 KIAS (until all obstacles are cleared).
9. Wing Flaps -- RETRACT slowly after reaching 70 KIAS.

## ENROUTE CLIMB

### NORMAL CLIMB

1. Airspeed -- 90-100 KIAS.
2. Power -- 25 INCHES Hg and 2400 RPM.
3. Fuel Selector Valve -- BOTH.
4. Mixture -- FULL RICH.
5. Cowl Flaps -- OPEN as required.

### MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE CLIMB

1. Airspeed -- 87 KIAS at sea level to 84 KIAS at 20,000 feet.
2. Power -- 31 INCHES Hg and 2400 RPM.
3. Fuel Selector Valve -- BOTH.
4. Mixture -- FULL RICH.
5. Cowl Flaps -- FULL OPEN.

## CRUISE

1. Power -- 17-25 INCHES Hg, 2100-2400 RPM.
2. Elevator and Rudder Trim -- ADJUST.
3. Mixture -- LEAN.
4. Cowl Flaps -- CLOSED.

## DESCENT

1. Fuel Selector Valve -- BOTH.
2. Power -- AS DESIRED.

3. Carburetor Heat -- AS REQUIRED to prevent carburetor icing.
4. Mixture -- LEAN for smoothness.
5. Cowl Flaps -- CLOSED.
6. Wing Flaps -- AS DESIRED (0° - 10° below 140 KIAS, 10° - FULL below 95 KIAS).

## BEFORE LANDING

1. Seats, Seat Belts, Shoulder Harnesses -- SECURE.
2. Fuel Selector Valve -- BOTH.
3. Mixture -- RICH.
4. Propeller -- HIGH RPM.
5. Carburetor Heat -- ON (apply full heat before reducing power).
6. Autopilot (if installed) -- OFF.
7. Air Conditioner (if installed) -- OFF.

## LANDING

### NORMAL LANDING

1. Airspeed -- 70-80 KIAS (flaps UP).
2. Wing Flaps -- AS DESIRED (0° - 10° below 140 KIAS, 10° - FULL below 95 KIAS).
3. Airspeed -- 60-70 KIAS (flaps DOWN).
4. Trim -- ADJUST.
5. Touchdown -- MAIN WHEELS FIRST.
6. Landing Roll -- LOWER NOSE WHEEL GENTLY.
7. Braking -- MINIMUM REQUIRED.

### SHORT FIELD LANDING

1. Airspeed -- 70-80 KIAS (flaps UP).
2. Wing Flaps -- FULL (below 95 KIAS).
3. Airspeed -- MAINTAIN 61 KIAS.
4. Trim -- ADJUST.
5. Power -- REDUCE to idle as obstacle is cleared.
6. Touchdown -- MAIN WHEELS FIRST.
7. Brakes -- APPLY HEAVILY.
8. Wing Flaps -- RETRACT for maximum brake effectiveness.

### BALKED LANDING

1. Power -- 31 INCHES Hg and 2400 RPM.

2. Wing Flaps -- RETRACT to 20°.
3. Climb Speed -- 60 KIAS until all obstacles are cleared.
4. Wing Flaps -- RETRACT slowly.
5. Cowl Flaps -- OPEN.
6. Manifold Pressure -- REDUCE TO 25 INCHES Hg.
7. Carburetor Heat -- COLD.
8. Power -- READJUST as desired.

## AFTER LANDING

1. Carburetor Heat -- COLD.
2. Wing Flaps -- UP.
3. Cowl Flaps -- OPEN.

## SECURING AIRPLANE

1. Parking Brake -- SET.
2. Throttle -- IDLE.
3. Avionics Power Switch, Electrical Equipment -- OFF.
4. Mixture -- IDLE CUT-OFF (pulled full out).
5. Ignition Switch -- OFF.
6. Master Switch -- OFF.
7. Control Lock -- INSTALL.
8. Cowl Flaps -- CLOSE.
9. Fuel Selector Valve -- RIGHT or LEFT to prevent crossfeeding.

## AMPLIFIED PROCEDURES

### PREFLIGHT INSPECTION

The Preflight Inspection, described in figure 4-1 and adjacent checklist, is recommended for the first flight of the day. Inspection procedures for subsequent flights are normally limited to brief checks of control surface hinges, fuel and oil quantity, and security of fuel and oil filler caps and draining of the fuel strainer, fuel tank sumps and fuel selector valve. If the airplane has been in extended storage, has had recent major maintenance, or has been operated from marginal airports, a more extensive exterior inspection is recommended.

After major maintenance has been performed, the flight and trim tab controls should be double-checked for free and correct movement and security. The security of all inspection plates on the airplane should be checked following periodic inspections. If the airplane has been waxed or polished, check the external static pressure source holes for stoppage.

If the airplane has been exposed to much ground handling in a crowded hangar, it should be checked for dents and scratches on wings, fuselage, and tail surfaces, as well as damage to navigation and anti-collision lights, and avionics antennas.

Outside storage for long periods may result in dust and dirt accumulation on the induction air filter, obstructions in airspeed system lines, and condensation in fuel tanks. If any water is detected in the fuel system, the fuel tank sump quick-drain valves, fuel selector quick-drain valve, and fuel strainer drain should all be thoroughly drained until there is no evidence of water or sediment contamination. Outside storage in windy or gusty areas, or tie-down adjacent to taxiing airplanes, calls for special attention to control surface stops, hinges, and brackets to detect the presence of wind damage.

If the airplane has been operated from muddy fields or in snow or slush, check the main and nose gear wheel fairings for obstructions and cleanliness. Operation from a gravel or cinder field will require extra attention to propeller tips and abrasion on leading edges of the horizontal tail. Stone damage to the propeller can seriously reduce the fatigue life of the blades.

Airplanes that are operated from rough fields, especially at high altitudes, are subjected to abnormal landing gear abuse. Frequently check all components of the landing gear, shock strut, tires, and brakes. If the shock strut is insufficiently extended, undue landing and taxi loads will be subjected on the airplane structure.

To prevent loss of fuel in flight, make sure the fuel tank filler caps are tightly sealed after any fuel system check or servicing. Fuel system vents should also be inspected for obstructions, ice or water, especially after exposure to cold, wet weather.

## STARTING ENGINE

Proper fuel management and throttle adjustments are the determining factors in securing an easy start from your turbocharged, carbureted engine. The procedure outlined in this section should be followed closely as it is effective under nearly all operating conditions.

Conventional full rich mixture and high RPM propeller settings are used for starting; however, the throttle should be fully closed. When ready to start, place the ignition switch in the start position. In warm weather, if the engine does not start after 5 seconds of cranking, crack the throttle 1/8 inch open and crank again. When the engine starts, slowly adjust the throttle to the desired idle speed.

### NOTE

The carburetor used on this airplane does not have an accelerator pump; therefore, pumping of the throttle **must be avoided during starting** because doing so will only cause excessive leaning.

In cold weather, 2 strokes of the primer may be necessary prior to starting. During extremely cold temperatures, up to 4 strokes of the primer may be necessary.

### NOTE

Additional details concerning cold weather starting and operation may be found under COLD WEATHER OPERATION paragraphs in this section.

## TAXIING

When taxiing, it is important that speed and use of brakes be held to a minimum and that all controls be utilized (see Taxiing Diagram, figure 4-2) to maintain directional control and balance.

The carburetor heat control knob should be pushed full in during all ground operations unless heat is absolutely necessary for smooth engine operation. When the knob is pulled out to the heat position, air entering the engine is not filtered.

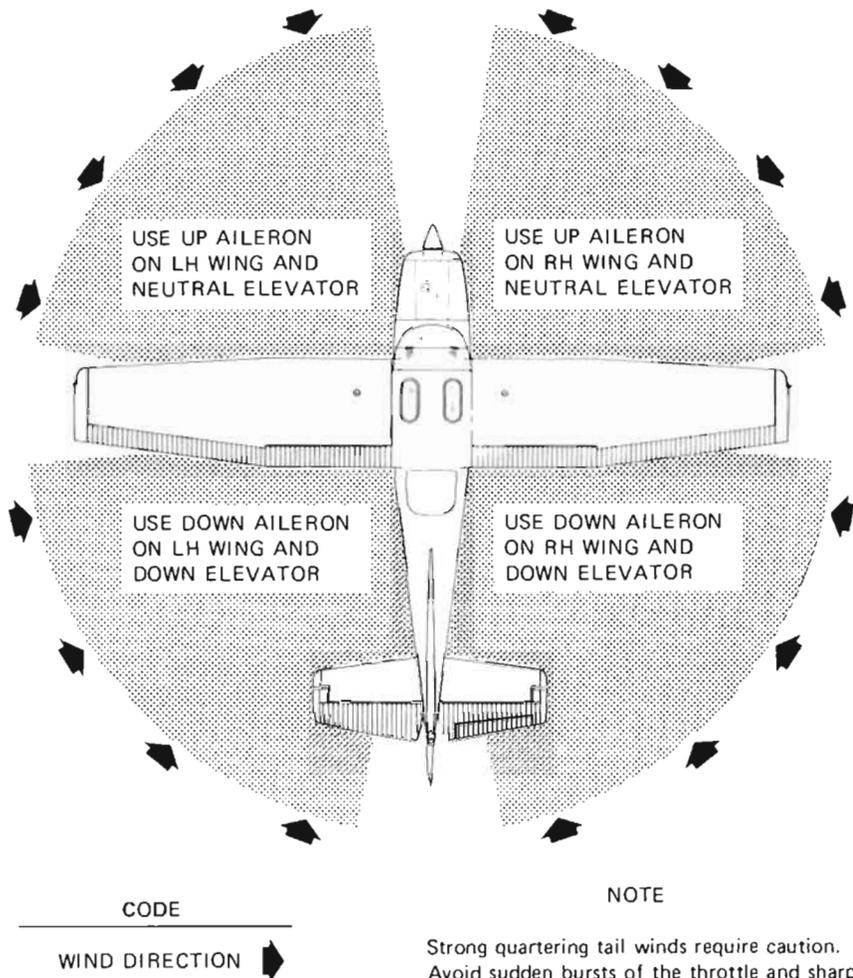


Figure 4-2. Taxiing Diagram

Taxiing over loose gravel or cinders should be done at low engine speed to avoid abrasion and stone damage to the propeller tips.

## **BEFORE TAKEOFF**

### **WARM-UP**

Since the engine is closely cowled for efficient in-flight cooling, precautions should be taken to avoid overheating on the ground. Full power checks on the ground are not recommended unless the pilot has good reason to suspect that the engine is not turning up properly.

### **MAGNETO CHECK**

The magneto check should be made at 1700 RPM as follows. Move ignition switch first to R position and note RPM. Next move switch back to BOTH to clear the other set of plugs. Then move switch to the L position, note RPM and return the switch to the BOTH position. RPM drop should not exceed 175 RPM on either magneto or show greater than 50 RPM differential between magnetos. If there is a doubt concerning operation of the ignition system, RPM checks at higher engine speeds will usually confirm whether a deficiency exists.

An absence of RPM drop may be an indication of faulty grounding of one side of the ignition system or should be cause for suspicion that the magneto timing is set in advance of the setting specified.

### **ALTERNATOR CHECK**

Prior to flights where verification of proper alternator and alternator control unit operation is essential (such as night or instrument flights), a positive verification can be made by loading the electrical system momentarily (3 to 5 seconds) with the landing lights during the engine runup (1700 RPM). The ammeter will remain within a needle width of the initial reading if the alternator and alternator control unit are operating properly.

## **TAKEOFF**

### **POWER CHECK**

It is important to check takeoff power early in the takeoff roll. Full throttle will not be necessary to maintain the maximum rated manifold pressure. Any sign of rough engine operation or sluggish engine acceleration is good cause for discontinuing the takeoff.

Full power runups over loose gravel are especially harmful to propeller tips. When takeoffs must be made over a gravel surface, it is very important that the throttle be advanced slowly. This allows the airplane to start rolling before high RPM is developed, and the gravel will be blown back of the propeller rather than pulled into it. When unavoidable small dents appear in the propeller blades they should be corrected immediately as described in Section 8 under Propeller Care.

After a manifold pressure of 31 inches Hg is obtained, adjust the throttle friction lock clockwise to prevent the throttle from creeping from a maximum power position. Similar friction lock adjustment should be made as required in other flight conditions to maintain a fixed throttle setting.

## **WING FLAP SETTINGS**

Normal takeoffs are accomplished with wing flaps 0° to 20°. Using 20° wing flaps reduces the ground roll and total distance over an obstacle by approximately 20 per cent. Flap deflections greater than 20° are not approved for takeoff.

If 20° wing flaps are used for takeoff, they should be left down until all obstacles are cleared and a safe flap retraction speed of 70 KIAS is reached. To clear an obstacle with wing flaps 20°, an obstacle clearance speed of 58 KIAS should be used.

Soft field takeoffs are performed with 20° flaps by lifting the airplane off the ground as soon as practical in a slightly tail-low attitude. If no obstacles are ahead, the airplane should be leveled off immediately to accelerate to a safer climb speed.

With wing flaps retracted and no obstructions ahead, a climb-out speed of 87 KIAS would be most efficient.

## **CROSSWIND TAKEOFF**

Takeoffs into strong crosswinds normally are performed with the minimum flap setting necessary for the field length, to minimize the drift angle immediately after takeoff. With the ailerons partially deflected into the wind, the airplane is accelerated to a speed slightly higher than normal, and then pulled off abruptly to prevent possible settling back to the runway while drifting. When clear of the ground, make a coordinated turn into the wind to correct for drift.

## ENROUTE CLIMB

Normal climbs are performed at 90-100 KIAS with flaps up, 25 inches of manifold pressure, 2400 RPM, and full rich mixture for the best combination of engine cooling, rate of climb and forward visibility. If it is necessary to climb rapidly to clear mountains or reach favorable winds at high altitudes, the best rate-of-climb speed should be used with maximum power of 31 inches Hg, 2400 RPM and full rich mixture. This speed is 87 KIAS at sea level, decreasing to 84 KIAS at 20,000 feet.

If an obstruction ahead requires a steep climb angle, a best angle-of-climb speed should be used with flaps up and maximum power. This speed is 73 KIAS at sea level, increasing to 75 KIAS at 10,000 feet.

## CRUISE

Normal cruising is performed between 55% and 75% power. The corresponding power settings and fuel consumption for various altitudes can be determined by using your Cessna Power Computer or the data in Section 5.

### NOTE

Cruising should be done at 75% power as much as practical until a total of 25 hours has accumulated or oil consumption has stabilized. Operation at this higher power will ensure proper seating of the rings and is applicable to new engines, and engines in service following cylinder replacement or top overhaul of one or more cylinders.

The Cruise Performance Table, figure 4-3, illustrates the true airspeed and nautical miles per gallon during cruise for various altitudes and percent powers. This table should be used as a guide, along with the available winds aloft information, to determine the most favorable altitudes and power setting for a given trip. The selection of cruise altitude on the basis of the most favorable wind conditions and the use of low power settings are significant factors that should be considered on every trip to reduce fuel consumption.

For reduced noise levels, it is desirable to select the lowest RPM in the green arc range for a given percent power that will provide smooth engine operation. The cowl flaps should be opened, if necessary, to maintain the cylinder head temperature at approximately two-thirds of the normal operating range (green arc).

ALTITUDE	75% POWER		65% POWER		55% POWER	
	KTAS	NMPG	KTAS	NMPG	KTAS	NMPG
5000	139	9.8	130	10.5	120	11.3
10,000	145	10.2	135	10.9	124	11.7
15,000	151	10.6	141	11.4	129	12.1
20,000	158	11.1	147	11.9	133	12.5
Standard Conditions					Zero Wind	

Figure 4-3. Cruise Performance Table

Cruise performance data in this handbook and on the power computer is based on a recommended lean mixture setting which is established by reference to exhaust gas temperature (EGT) as shown on the Cessna Economy Mixture Indicator. To adjust the mixture, lean to establish the peak EGT as a reference point and then enrichen the mixture by 50°F.

For best fuel economy the engine may be operated at peak EGT. This results in approximately 7% greater range than shown in this handbook accompanied by approximately 4 knots decrease in speed.

When leaning the mixture under some conditions, engine roughness may occur before peak EGT is reached. In this case, continue to lean until peak EGT is established, then enrichen to any desired mixture setting that allows smooth engine operation.

The mixture may be leaned during descent to provide smooth engine operation and improved fuel economy. Any change in altitude, power or carburetor heat will require a change in the mixture setting and a recheck of the EGT.

Carburetor ice, as evidenced by an unexplained drop in manifold pressure, can be removed by application of full carburetor heat. Upon regaining the original manifold pressure indication (with heat off), use the minimum amount of heat (by trial and error) to prevent ice from forming. When operating above approximately 5000 feet at maximum recommended cruise power, the heat available from turbocharging increases with altitude and carburetor icing becomes less likely.

MIXTURE DESCRIPTION	EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE
RECOMMENDED LEAN (Pilot's Operating Handbook and Power Computer)	50°F Rich of Peak EGT
BEST ECONOMY	Peak EGT

Figure 4-4. EGT Table

Carburetor heat may be used as an alternate air source in the event the induction air filter becomes blocked. However, since application of full carburetor heat at high altitudes may result in the loss of as much as 10 inches of manifold pressure, carburetor heat should be used only as necessary. With carburetor heat on, throttle and mixture should be readjusted as necessary.

## STALLS

The stall characteristics are conventional and aural warning is provided by a stall warning horn which sounds between 5 and 10 knots above the stall in all configurations. Altitude loss during stall recovery may be as much as 300 feet.

Power-off stall speeds at maximum weight for both forward and aft C.G. positions are presented in Section 5.

## LANDING

### NORMAL LANDING

Landings should be made on the main wheels first to reduce the landing speed and the subsequent need for braking in the landing roll. The nose wheel is lowered gently to the runway after the speed has diminished to avoid unnecessary nose gear load. This procedure is especially important in rough field landings.

## SHORT FIELD LANDING

For a short field landing, make a power-off approach at 61 KIAS with full flaps and land on the main wheels first. Immediately after touchdown, lower the nose gear to the ground and apply heavy braking as required. For maximum brake effectiveness after all three wheels are on the ground, retract the flaps, hold full nose up elevator and apply maximum possible brake pressure without sliding the tires.

## CROSSWIND LANDING

When landing in a strong crosswind, use the minimum flap setting required for the field length. Although the crab or combination method of drift correction may be used, the wing-low method gives the best control. After touchdown, hold a straight course with the steerable nose wheel and occasional braking if necessary.

## BALKED LANDING

In a balked landing (go-around) climb, the wing flap setting should be reduced to 20° immediately after full power is applied. After all obstacles are cleared and a safe altitude and airspeed are obtained, the wing flaps should be retracted. To prevent overboosting the engine, power should then be reduced to approximately 25 inches of manifold pressure before the carburetor heat control is placed in the cold position.

## COLD WEATHER OPERATION

### STARTING

Prior to starting on cold mornings, it is advisable to pull the propeller through several times by hand to "break loose" or "limber" the oil, thus conserving battery energy.

#### NOTE

When pulling the propeller through by hand, treat it as if the ignition switch is turned on. A loose or broken ground wire on either magneto could cause the engine to fire.

In extremely cold (-18°C and lower) weather, the use of an external pre-heater and an external power source are recommended whenever possible to obtain positive starting and to reduce wear and abuse to the engine and the electrical system. Pre-heat will thaw the oil trapped in the oil cooler, which probably will be congealed prior to starting in extremely cold

temperatures. When using an external power source, the position of the master switch is important. Refer to Section 9, Supplements, for Ground Service Plug Receptacle operating details.

Cold weather starting procedures are as follows:

**With Preheat:**

1. Prime -- 1 to 2 STROKES. (Use heavy strokes of primer for best atomization of fuel.)
2. Primer -- LOCK.
3. Carburetor Heat -- COLD.
4. Throttle -- CLOSED until engine starts.

NOTE

Pumping of the throttle will make starting more difficult due to a rapidly varying mixture. The carburetor is not equipped with an accelerator pump.

5. Propeller -- HIGH RPM.
6. Mixture -- FULL RICH.
7. Propeller Area -- CLEAR.
8. Master Switch -- ON.
9. Auxiliary Fuel Pump -- ON (check for rise in fuel pressure), then OFF.
10. Ignition Switch -- START (release to BOTH when engine starts).
11. Oil Pressure -- CHECK.

**Without Preheat:**

1. Prime -- 2 to 4 STROKES.
2. Primer -- LOCKED.
3. Carburetor Heat -- COLD.
4. Throttle -- CLOSED until engine starts.

NOTE

Pumping of the throttle will make starting more difficult due to a rapidly varying mixture. The carburetor is not equipped with an accelerator pump.

5. Propeller -- HIGH RPM.
6. Mixture -- FULL RICH.
7. Propeller Area -- CLEAR.
8. Master Switch -- ON.
9. Auxiliary Fuel Pump -- ON (check for rise in fuel pressure), then OFF.
10. Ignition Switch -- START (release to BOTH when engine starts).

#### NOTE

If the engine does not start during the first few attempts, or if engine firing diminishes in strength, it is probable that the spark plugs have been frosted over. Preheat must be used before another start is attempted.

11. Oil Pressure -- CHECK.

### OPERATION

During cold weather operations, no indication will be apparent on the oil temperature gage prior to takeoff if outside air temperatures are very cold. After a suitable warm-up period (2 to 5 minutes at 1000 RPM), smoothly accelerate the engine several times to higher engine RPM. If the engine accelerates smoothly and the oil pressure remains normal and steady, the airplane is ready for takeoff.

Rough engine operation in cold weather can be caused by a combination of an inherently leaner mixture due to the dense air and poor vaporization and distribution of the fuel-air mixture to the cylinders. The effects of these conditions are especially noticeable during operation on one magneto in ground checks where only one spark plug fires in each cylinder.

For optimum operation of the engine in cold weather, the appropriate use of carburetor heat may be necessary. The following procedures are indicated as a guideline:

1. Use the minimum carburetor heat required for smooth operation in takeoff, climb, and cruise.

#### NOTE

Care should be exercised when using partial carburetor heat to avoid icing. Partial heat may raise the carburetor air temperature to 0° to 21°C range where icing is critical under certain atmospheric conditions.

2. The carburetor air temperature gage can be used as a reference in maintaining carburetor air temperature at or slightly above the top of the yellow arc by application of carburetor heat.

### HOT WEATHER OPERATION

The general warm temperature starting information in this section is appropriate. Avoid prolonged engine operation on the ground.

## NOISE CHARACTERISTICS

Increased emphasis on improving the quality of our environment requires renewed effort on the part of all pilots to minimize the effect of airplane noise on the public.

We, as pilots, can demonstrate our concern for environmental improvement, by application of the following suggested procedures, and thereby tend to build public support for aviation:

1. Pilots operating aircraft under VFR over outdoor assemblies of persons, recreational and park areas, and other noise-sensitive areas should make every effort to fly not less than 2000 feet above the surface, weather permitting, even though flight at a lower level may be consistent with the provisions of government regulations.
2. During departure from or approach to an airport, climb after takeoff and descent for landing should be made so as to avoid prolonged flight at low altitude near noise-sensitive areas.

### NOTE

The above recommended procedures do not apply where they would conflict with Air Traffic Control clearances or instructions, or where, in the pilot's judgment, an altitude of less than 2000 feet is necessary for him to adequately exercise his duty to see and avoid other aircraft.

The certificated noise level for the Model T182 at 3100 pounds maximum weight is 72.5 dB(A) with a two-bladed propeller and 68.8 dB(A) with a three-bladed propeller. No determination has been made by the Federal Aviation Administration that the noise levels of this airplane are or should be acceptable or unacceptable for operation at, into, or out of, any airport.

# SAFETY WARNING



## Vacuum / Pressure Gyroscopic Flight Instrument Power System

**ATTENTION: MECHANIC/SERVICE FACILITY**

This important notice must be given to the Owner/Operator of the aircraft into which this air pump is installed. **FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN DEATH, BODILY INJURY, OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.**

**ATTENTION: AIRCRAFT OWNER/OPERATOR**

This important notice must be (1) read and understood and followed before operating the aircraft into which this air pump is installed, (2) distributed to all pilots using the aircraft, and (3) permanently retained in the Pilot's Operating Handbook for this aircraft. **FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN DEATH, BODILY INJURY, OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.**

**Parker Hannifin Corporation**

Airborne Division  
711 Taylor St.  
P.O. Box 4032  
Elyria, Ohio 44036 USA  
(440) 284-6300

**Subject:** SAFETY WARNING - Vacuum/Pressure Gyroscopic Flight Instrument Power System.

**Applicability:** This document communicates safety warning information concerning aircraft using air pumps to power gyro flight instruments while flying Instrument Flight Rules (IFR).

**WARNING:** FAILURE TO FOLLOW THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN DEATH, BODILY INJURY, OR PROPERTY DAMAGE:

1. A BACK-UP PNEUMATIC POWER SOURCE FOR THE AIR DRIVEN GYROS, OR A BACK-UP ELECTRIC ATTITUDE GYRO INSTRUMENT, MUST BE INSTALLED IN ALL AIRCRAFT WHICH FLY IFR.
2. ANY INOPERATIVE AIR PUMP OR OTHER COMPONENT OF THE GYRO SYSTEM, AND ANY INOPERATIVE BACK-UP SYSTEM OR COMPONENT, MUST BE REPLACED PRIOR TO THE NEXT FLIGHT.
3. THIS PILOT SAFETY WARNING MUST BE PERMANENTLY RETAINED IN THE PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK FOR THE AIRCRAFT INTO WHICH THIS AIR PUMP IS INSTALLED.

**Explanation:** Failure of the air pump or any other component of the pneumatic system during IFR flight in Instrument Meteorological Conditions (IMC) can lead to spatial disorientation of the pilot and subsequent loss of aircraft control. This could result in an accident causing death, bodily injury, or property damage.

Use of single-engine aircraft in IMC is increasing. Many single-engine aircraft do not have a back-up pneumatic power source or back-up electric attitude gyro instruments. In aircraft without such back-up devices, the pilot due to added workload may not be able to fly the aircraft with only "partial panel" instruments (that is, turn and slip indicator, altimeter, and airspeed indicator) in the event of primary air pump or pneumatic system failure during IMC.

Air pump or pneumatic system failures can and do occur without warning. This can be a result of various factors, including but not limited to normal wear-out of components, improper installation or maintenance, premature failure, or the use of substandard overhauled components. It is recommended that an annunciator light or other device be installed to warn the pilot of loss of gyro power so that the pilot can take corrective action prior to the loss of correct gyro information.

Since air pump life cannot be accurately predicted and air pumps can fail without warning, the instructions set forth in this document must be followed.

# SECTION 5 PERFORMANCE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	5-3
Use of Performance Charts . . . . .	5-3
Sample Problem . . . . .	5-3
Takeoff . . . . .	5-4
Cruise . . . . .	5-5
Fuel Required . . . . .	5-5
Landing . . . . .	5-7
Demonstrated Operating Temperature . . . . .	5-7
Figure 5-1, Airspeed Calibration - Normal Static Source . . . . .	5-9
Airspeed Calibration - Alternate Static Source . . . . .	5-10
Figure 5-2, Temperature Conversion Chart . . . . .	5-11
Figure 5-3, Stall Speeds . . . . .	5-12
Figure 5-4, Wind Components . . . . .	5-13
Figure 5-5, Takeoff Distance - 3100 Lbs . . . . .	5-14
Takeoff Distance - 2800 Lbs And 2500 Lbs . . . . .	5-15
Figure 5-6, Maximum Rate Of Climb . . . . .	5-16
Figure 5-7, Time, Fuel, And Distance To Climb - Maximum Rate Of Climb . . . . .	5-17
Time, Fuel, And Distance To Climb - Normal Climb . . . . .	5-18
Figure 5-8, Cruise Performance - 2000 Feet . . . . .	5-19
Cruise Performance - 4000 Feet . . . . .	5-20
Cruise Performance - 6000 Feet . . . . .	5-21
Cruise Performance - 8000 Feet . . . . .	5-22
Cruise Performance - 10,000 Feet . . . . .	5-23
Cruise Performance - 12,000 Feet . . . . .	5-24
Cruise Performance - 14,000 Feet . . . . .	5-25
Cruise Performance - 16,000 Feet . . . . .	5-26
Cruise Performance - 18,000 Feet . . . . .	5-27
Cruise Performance - 20,000 Feet . . . . .	5-28
Figure 5-9, Range Profile - 65 Gallons Fuel . . . . .	5-29
Range Profile - 88 Gallons Fuel . . . . .	5-30
Figure 5-10, Endurance Profile - 65 Gallons Fuel . . . . .	5-31
Endurance Profile - 88 Gallons Fuel . . . . .	5-32
Figure 5-11, Landing Distance . . . . .	5-33

## INTRODUCTION

Performance data charts on the following pages are presented so that you may know what to expect from the airplane under various conditions, and also, to facilitate the planning of flights in detail and with reasonable accuracy. The data in the charts has been computed from actual flight tests with the airplane and engine in good condition and using average piloting techniques.

It should be noted that the performance information presented in the range and endurance profile charts allows for 45 minutes reserve fuel at the specified cruise power. Fuel flow data for cruise is based on the recommended lean mixture setting. Some indeterminate variables such as mixture leaning technique, fuel metering characteristics, engine and propeller condition, and air turbulence may account for variations of 10% or more in range and endurance. Therefore, it is important to utilize all available information to estimate the fuel required for the particular flight.

## USE OF PERFORMANCE CHARTS

Performance data is presented in tabular or graphical form to illustrate the effect of different variables. Sufficiently detailed information is provided in the tables so that conservative values can be selected and used to determine the particular performance figure with reasonable accuracy.

## SAMPLE PROBLEM

The following sample flight problem utilizes information from the various charts to determine the predicted performance data for a typical flight. The following information is known:

### AIRPLANE CONFIGURATION

Takeoff weight	3050 Pounds
Usable fuel	65 Gallons

### TAKEOFF CONDITIONS

Field pressure altitude	3500 Feet
Temperature	24°C (16°C above standard)
Wind component along runway	12 Knot Headwind
Field length	3500 Feet

SECTION 5  
PERFORMANCE

CESSNA  
MODEL T182

CRUISE CONDITIONS

Total distance	480 Nautical Miles
Pressure altitude	11,500 Feet
Temperature	8°C
Expected wind enroute	10 Knot Headwind

LANDING CONDITIONS

Field pressure altitude	3000 Feet
Temperature	25°C
Field length	3000 Feet

TAKEOFF

The takeoff distance chart, figure 5-5, should be consulted, keeping in mind that the distances shown are based on the short field technique. Conservative distances can be established by reading the chart at the next higher value of weight, altitude and temperature. For example, in this particular sample problem, the takeoff distance information presented for a weight of 3100 pounds, pressure altitude of 4000 feet and a temperature of 30°C should be used and results in the following:

Ground roll	1165 Feet
Total distance to clear a 50-foot obstacle	2145 Feet

These distances are well within the available takeoff field length. However, a correction for the effect of wind may be made based on Note 2 of the takeoff chart. The correction for a 12 knot headwind is:

$$\frac{12 \text{ Knots}}{9 \text{ Knots}} \times 10\% = 13\% \text{ Decrease}$$

This results in the following distances, corrected for wind:

Ground roll, zero wind	1165
Decrease in ground roll (1165 feet × 13%)	<u>151</u>
Corrected ground roll	1014 Feet
Total distance to clear a 50-foot obstacle, zero wind	2145
Decrease in total distance (2145 feet × 13%)	<u>279</u>
Corrected total distance to clear 50-foot obstacle	1866 Feet

## CRUISE

The cruising altitude should be selected based on a consideration of trip length, winds aloft, and the airplane's performance. A cruising altitude and the expected wind enroute have been given for this sample problem. However, the power setting selection for cruise must be determined based on several considerations. These include the cruise performance characteristics presented in figure 5-8, the range profile chart presented in figure 5-9, and the endurance profile chart presented in figure 5-10.

The relationship between power and range is illustrated by the range profile chart. Considerable fuel savings and longer range result when lower power settings are used. For this sample problem, a cruise power of approximately 65% will be used.

The cruise performance chart for 12,000 feet pressure altitude is entered using 20°C above standard temperature. These values most nearly correspond to the planned altitude and expected temperature conditions. The power setting chosen is 2300 RPM and 23 inches of manifold pressure, which results in the following:

Power	66%
True airspeed	141 Knots
Cruise fuel flow	12.6 GPH

The power computer may be used to determine power and fuel consumption more accurately during the flight.

## FUEL REQUIRED

The total fuel requirement for the flight may be estimated using the performance information in figures 5-7 and 5-8. For this sample problem, the time, fuel, and distance to climb may be determined from figure 5-7 for a normal climb. The difference between the values shown in the table for 4000 feet and 12,000 feet results in the following:

Time	17 Minutes
Fuel	6.1 Gallons
Distance	31 Nautical Miles

The above values are for a standard temperature and are sufficiently accurate for most flight planning purposes. However, a further correction for the effect of temperature may be made as noted on the climb chart. The approximate effect of a non-standard temperature is to increase the time, fuel, and distance by 10% for each 7°C above standard temperature, due to

SECTION 5  
PERFORMANCE

CESSNA  
MODEL T182

the lower rate of climb. In this case, assuming a temperature 16°C above standard, the correction would be:

$$\frac{16^{\circ}\text{C}}{7^{\circ}\text{C}} \times 10\% = 23\% \text{ Increase}$$

With this factor included, the fuel estimate would be calculated as follows:

Fuel to climb, standard temperature	6.1
Increase due to non-standard temperature (6.1 × 23%)	<u>1.4</u>
Corrected fuel to climb	7.5 Gallons

Using a similar procedure for time and distance during a climb, the following results are obtained:

Time to climb	21 Minutes
Distance to climb	38 Nautical Miles

The distances shown on the climb chart are for zero wind. A correction for the effect of wind may be made as follows:

Distance with no wind	38
Decrease in distance due to wind (21/60 × 10 knot headwind)	<u>3</u>
Corrected Distance to Climb	35 Nautical Miles

The resultant cruise distance is:

Total distance	480
Climb distance	<u>-35</u>
Cruise distance	445 Nautical Miles

With an expected 10 knot headwind, the ground speed for cruise is predicted to be:

$$\begin{array}{r} 141 \\ -10 \\ \hline 131 \text{ Knots} \end{array}$$

Therefore, the time required for the cruise portion of the trip is:

$$\frac{445 \text{ Nautical Miles}}{131 \text{ Knots}} = 3.4 \text{ Hours}$$

The fuel required for cruise is:

$$3.4 \text{ hours} \times 12.6 \text{ gallons/hour} = 42.8 \text{ Gallons}$$

A 45-minute reserve requires:

$$\frac{45}{60} \times 12.6 \text{ gallons/hour} = 9.5 \text{ Gallons}$$

The total estimated fuel required is as follows:

Engine start, taxi, and takeoff	2.0
Climb	7.5
Cruise	42.8
Reserve	<u>9.5</u>
Total fuel required	61.8 Gallons

Once the flight is underway, ground speed checks will provide a more accurate basis for estimating the time enroute and the corresponding fuel required to complete the trip with ample reserve.

## LANDING

A procedure similar to takeoff should be used for estimating the landing distance at the destination airport. Figure 5-11 presents landing distance information for the short field technique. The distances corresponding to 3000 feet pressure altitude and a temperature of 30°C are as follows:

Ground roll	695 Feet
Total distance to clear a 50-foot obstacle	1525 Feet

A correction for the effect of wind may be made based on Note 2 of the landing chart using the same procedure as outlined for takeoff.

## DEMONSTRATED OPERATING TEMPERATURE

Satisfactory engine cooling has been demonstrated for this airplane with an outside air temperature 23°C above standard. This is not to be considered as an operating limitation. Reference should be made to Section 2 for engine operating limitations.

## AIRSPEED CALIBRATION

### NORMAL STATIC SOURCE

CONDITIONS:  
Power required for level flight or maximum power descent.

FLAPS UP														
KIAS	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	160	170	
KCAS	61	65	72	80	89	99	109	118	128	138	147	157	167	
FLAPS 20°														
KIAS	40	50	60	70	80	90	95	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
KCAS	54	58	63	71	80	89	94	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
FLAPS FULL														
KIAS	40	50	60	70	80	90	95	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
KCAS	52	57	63	71	80	90	95	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Figure 5-1. Airspeed Calibration (Sheet 1 of 2)

**AIRSPEED CALIBRATION**  
**ALTERNATE STATIC SOURCE**

**HEATER OFF/VENTS CLOSED**

FLAPS UP											
NORMAL KIAS	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	160
ALTERNATE KIAS	62	72	82	93	103	113	123	133	143	153	163
FLAPS 20°											
NORMAL KIAS	50	60	70	80	90	95	---	---	---	---	---
ALTERNATE KIAS	50	61	72	82	92	97	---	---	---	---	---
FLAPS FULL											
NORMAL KIAS	50	60	70	80	90	95	---	---	---	---	---
ALTERNATE KIAS	50	62	72	82	91	95	---	---	---	---	---

**OPTIONAL AIR CONDITIONER INSTALLED**  
**HEATER OFF/VENTS CLOSED/AIR CONDITIONER OFF**

FLAPS UP											
NORMAL KIAS	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	160
ALTERNATE KIAS	60	70	80	89	99	109	118	128	137	147	157
FLAPS 20°											
NORMAL KIAS	50	60	70	80	90	95	---	---	---	---	---
ALTERNATE KIAS	50	60	70	80	90	95	---	---	---	---	---
FLAPS FULL											
NORMAL KIAS	50	60	70	80	90	95	---	---	---	---	---
ALTERNATE KIAS	50	60	70	80	90	95	---	---	---	---	---

Figure 5-1. Airspeed Calibration (Sheet 2 of 2)

## TEMPERATURE CONVERSION CHART

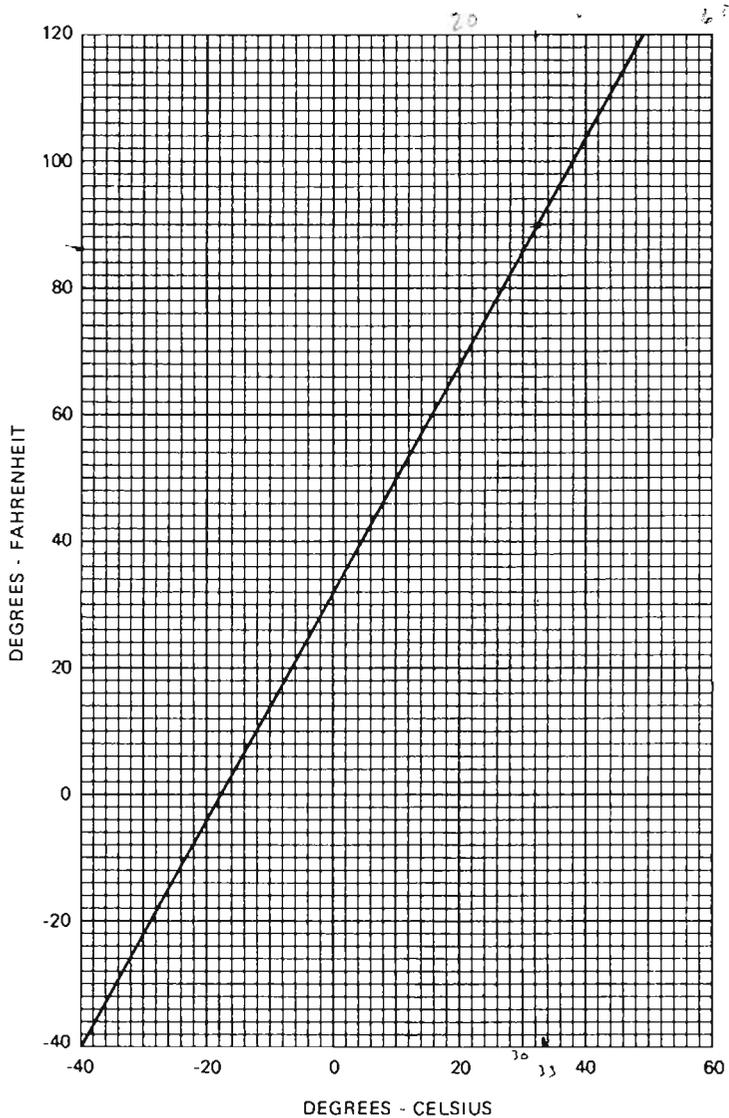


Figure 5-2. Temperature Conversion Chart

## STALL SPEEDS

CONDITIONS:

Power Off

NOTES:

1. Altitude loss during a stall recovery may be as much as 300 feet.
2. KIAS values are approximate.

### MOST REARWARD CENTER OF GRAVITY

WEIGHT LBS	FLAP DEFLECTION	ANGLE OF BANK							
		0°		30°		45°		60°	
		KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS
3100	UP	44	54	47	58	52	64	62	76
	20°	37	50	40	54	44	60	52	71
	FULL	33	49	35	53	39	58	47	69

### MOST FORWARD CENTER OF GRAVITY

WEIGHT LBS	FLAP DEFLECTION	ANGLE OF BANK							
		0°		30°		45°		60°	
		KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS
3100	UP	48	56	52	60	57	67	68	79
	20°	43	53	46	57	51	63	61	75
	FULL	40	52	43	56	48	62	57	74

Figure 5-3. Stall Speeds

## WIND COMPONENTS

NOTE:

Maximum demonstrated crosswind velocity is 15 knots (not a limitation).

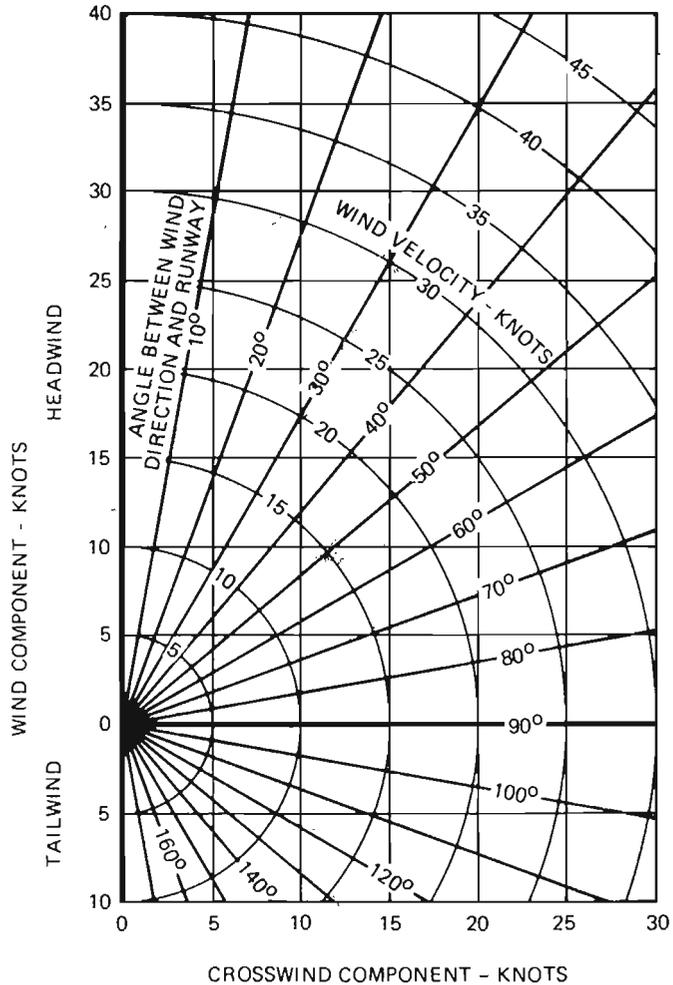


Figure 5-4. Wind Components

# TAKEOFF DISTANCE

## MAXIMUM WEIGHT 3100 LBS

**CONDITIONS:**

Flaps 20°

2400 RPM and 31 Inches Hg Prior to Brake Release

Mixture Full Rich

Cowl Flaps Open

Paved, Level, Dry Runway

Zero Wind

SHORT FIELD

**NOTES:**

1. Short field technique as specified in Section 4.
2. Decrease distances 10% for each 9 knots headwind. For operation with tailwinds up to 10 knots, increase distances by 10% for each 2 knots.
3. For operation on a dry, grass runway, increase distances by 15% of the "ground roll" figure.

WEIGHT LBS	TAKEOFF SPEED KIAS		PRESS ALT FT	<i>32°F</i> 0°C		<i>50°F</i> 10°C		<i>68°F</i> 20°C		<i>86°F</i> 30°C ✓		<i>104°F</i> 40°C	
				GRND	TOTAL	GRND	TOTAL	GRND	TOTAL	GRND	TOTAL	GRND	TOTAL
	LIFT OFF	AT 50 FT		ROLL	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBS	ROLL	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBS	ROLL	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBS	ROLL	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBS	ROLL	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBS
3100	49	58	S.L.	700	1310	760	1415	820	1535	890	1665	960	1805
			1000	750	1390	810	1505	880	1630	950	1770	1025	1925
			2000	800	1475	870	1600	940	1735	1015	1885	1100	2050
			3000	855	1570	930	1700	1005	1850	1090	2010	1175	2190
			4000	920	1670	995	1815	1080	1970	1165	2145	1260	2345
			5000	985	1780	1070	1935	1155	2110	1250	2300	1355	2510
			6000	1055	1900	1145	2070	1245	2260	1345	2465	1455	2700
			7000	1135	2035	1235	2220	1335	2425	1450	2650	1565	2910
			8000	1220	2180	1325	2385	1440	2605	1560	2855	1685	3140

Figure 5-5. Takeoff Distance (Sheet 1 of 2)

**TAKEOFF DISTANCE  
2800 LBS AND 2500 LBS**

**SHORT FIELD**

REFER TO SHEET 1 FOR APPROPRIATE CONDITIONS AND NOTES.

WEIGHT LBS	TAKEOFF SPEED KIAS		PRESS ALT FT	0°C			10°C			20°C			30°C			40°C										
	LIFT OFF	AT 50 FT		TOTAL TO CLEAR 50 FT OBS			TOTAL TO CLEAR 50 FT OBS			TOTAL TO CLEAR 50 FT OBS			TOTAL TO CLEAR 50 FT OBS			TOTAL TO CLEAR 50 FT OBS										
				GRND ROLL	GRND ROLL	GRND ROLL	GRND ROLL	GRND ROLL																		
2800	47	55	S.L.	555	1045	605	1125	650	1215	705	1310	760	1415	705	1310	760	1415	705	1310	760	1415					
			1000	595	1105	1195	695	1290	755	1390	810	1505	755	1390	810	1505	755	1390	810	1505	755	1390	810	1505		
				2000	635	1170	690	1265	745	1370	805	1480	870	1600	805	1480	870	1600	805	1480	870	1600	805	1480	870	1600
				3000	680	1245	740	1345	800	1455	860	1575	930	1705	860	1575	930	1705	860	1575	930	1705	860	1575	930	1705
				4000	730	1320	790	1430	855	1550	925	1675	1000	1815	925	1675	1000	1815	925	1675	1000	1815	925	1675	1000	1815
				5000	780	1405	845	1525	915	1650	990	1790	1070	1940	990	1790	1070	1940	990	1790	1070	1940	990	1790	1070	1940
				6000	840	1500	910	1625	985	1765	1065	1915	1150	2080	1065	1915	1150	2080	1065	1915	1150	2080	1065	1915	1150	2080
				7000	900	1600	980	1740	1060	1885	1145	2050	1235	2230	1145	2050	1235	2230	1145	2050	1235	2230	1145	2050	1235	2230
2500	44	52	S.L.	435	815	470	880	505	945	545	1020	585	1095	545	1020	585	1095	545	1020	585	1095	545	1020	585	1095	
			1000	460	865	500	930	540	1000	580	1080	630	1160	580	1080	630	1160	580	1080	630	1160	580	1080	630	1160	
				2000	495	915	535	985	575	1060	625	1145	670	1235	625	1145	670	1235	625	1145	670	1235	625	1145	670	1235
				3000	530	970	570	1045	615	1125	665	1215	720	1310	665	1215	720	1310	665	1215	720	1310	665	1215	720	1310
				4000	565	1030	610	1110	660	1195	715	1290	770	1395	715	1290	770	1395	715	1290	770	1395	715	1290	770	1395
				5000	605	1095	655	1180	710	1275	765	1375	825	1485	765	1375	825	1485	765	1375	825	1485	765	1375	825	1485
				6000	650	1165	705	1260	760	1360	820	1465	885	1585	820	1465	885	1585	820	1465	885	1585	820	1465	885	1585
				7000	700	1240	755	1340	820	1450	885	1565	955	1695	885	1565	955	1695	885	1565	955	1695	885	1565	955	1695
			8000	750	1325	815	1430	880	1550	950	1675	1025	1815	950	1675	1025	1815	950	1675	1025	1815	950	1675	1025	1815	

Figure 5-5. Takeoff Distance (Sheet 2 of 2)

**MAXIMUM RATE OF CLIMB**

CONDITIONS:  
Flaps Up  
2400 RPM  
31 Inches Hg  
Mixture Full Rich  
Cowl Flaps Open

WEIGHT LBS	PRESS ALT FT	CLIMB SPEED KIAS	RATE OF CLIMB - FPM			
			-20°C	0°C	20°C	40°C
3100	S.L.	87	1175	1055	935	815
	4000	86	1085	965	840	715
	8000	86	970	845	720	595
	12,000	85	825	700	580	---
	16,000	85	670	550	435	---
	20,000	84	505	390	---	---

Figure 5-6. Maximum Rate of Climb

## TIME, FUEL, AND DISTANCE TO CLIMB

### MAXIMUM RATE OF CLIMB

CONDITIONS:

Flaps Up

2400 RPM

31 Inches Hg

Mixture Full Rich

Cowl Flaps Open

Standard Temperature

NOTES:

1. Add 2.0 gallons of fuel for engine start, taxi and takeoff allowance.
2. Increase time, fuel and distance by 10% for each 10°C above standard temperature.
3. Distances shown are based on zero wind.

WEIGHT LBS	PRESSURE ALTITUDE FT	TEMP °C	CLIMB SPEED KIAS	RATE OF CLIMB FPM	FROM SEA LEVEL		
					TIME MIN	FUEL USED GALLONS	DISTANCE NM
3100	S.L.	15	87	965	0	0	0
	2000	11	87	945	2	0.9	3
	4000	7	86	920	4	1.7	6
	6000	3	86	885	6	2.6	10
	8000	-1	86	850	9	3.6	13
	10,000	-5	86	805	11	4.5	17
	12,000	-9	85	755	14	5.6	22
	14,000	-13	85	705	17	6.7	27
	16,000	-17	85	650	20	7.9	32
	18,000	-21	84	590	23	9.2	38
	20,000	-25	84	530	26	10.6	45

Figure 5-7. Time, Fuel, and Distance to Climb (Sheet 1 of 2)

## TIME, FUEL, AND DISTANCE TO CLIMB

### NORMAL CLIMB - 95 KIAS

CONDITIONS:

Flaps Up

2400 RPM

24 Inches Hg

Mixture Full Rich

Cowl Flaps Open

Standard Temperature

NOTES:

1. Add 2.0 gallons of fuel for engine start, taxi and takeoff allowance.
2. Increase time, fuel and distance by 10% for each 7°C above standard temperature.
3. Distances shown are based on zero wind.

WEIGHT LBS	PRESSURE ALTITUDE FT	TEMP °C	RATE OF CLIMB FPM	FROM SEA LEVEL		
				TIME MIN	FUEL USED GALLONS	DISTANCE NM
3100	S.L.	15	500	0	0	0
	2000	11	500	4	1.4	6
	4000	7	495	8	2.8	13
	6000	3	485	12	4.3	20
	8000	-1	470	16	5.7	27
	10,000	-5	450	21	7.3	35
	12,000	-9	425	25	8.9	44

Figure 5-7. Time, Fuel, and Distance to Climb (Sheet 2 of 2)

## CRUISE PERFORMANCE

### PRESSURE ALTITUDE 2000 FEET

CONDITIONS:  
3100 Pounds  
Recommended Lean Mixture  
Cowl Flaps Closed

**NOTE**

For best fuel economy, operate at the leanest mixture that results in smooth engine operation or at peak EGT.

		20°C BELOW STANDARD TEMP -9°C			STANDARD TEMPERATURE 11°C			20°C ABOVE STANDARD TEMP 31°C		
RPM	MP	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH
2400	25	---	---	---	78	137	14.8	74	137	14.0
	23	74	131	14.0	70	131	13.3	66	130	12.6
	21	65	125	12.4	62	124	11.8	59	123	11.3
	19	57	117	10.9	54	116	10.5	51	115	10.0
2300	25	78	135	14.9	74	135	14.1	71	134	13.4
	23	70	129	13.3	67	128	12.7	63	128	12.1
	21	62	122	11.8	59	121	11.3	56	120	10.8
	19	54	114	10.4	51	113	10.0	49	112	9.6
2200	25	75	132	14.2	71	132	13.5	67	131	12.8
	23	67	126	12.7	64	126	12.1	60	125	11.5
	21	59	119	11.3	56	118	10.8	53	117	10.3
	19	51	111	9.9	49	110	9.5	46	108	9.1
2100	25	71	129	13.5	68	129	12.9	64	129	12.2
	23	64	123	12.1	60	123	11.5	57	122	11.0
	21	56	116	10.7	53	115	10.3	50	114	9.8
	19	48	108	9.5	46	106	9.1	43	104	8.7
	17	41	97	8.2	39	95	7.8	37	91	7.5

Figure 5-8. Cruise Performance (Sheet 1 of 10)

**CRUISE PERFORMANCE**  
**PRESSURE ALTITUDE 4000 FEET**

CONDITIONS:  
3100 Pounds  
Recommended Lean Mixture  
Cowl Flaps Closed

**NOTE**

For best fuel economy, operate at the leanest mixture that results in smooth engine operation or at peak EGT.

		20°C BELOW STANDARD TEMP -13°C			STANDARD TEMPERATURE 7°C			20°C ABOVE STANDARD TEMP 27°C		
RPM	MP	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH
2400	25	---	---	---	79	140	15.0	75	140	14.2
	23	75	134	14.2	71	134	13.5	67	134	12.8
	21	67	128	12.7	63	127	12.1	60	127	11.5
	19	59	120	11.2	56	120	10.7	53	118	10.2
2300	25	79	138	15.0	75	138	14.3	71	137	13.6
	23	71	132	13.6	68	132	12.9	64	131	12.3
	21	64	125	12.1	60	125	11.5	57	124	11.0
	19	56	117	10.7	53	117	10.3	50	115	9.8
2200	25	76	135	14.4	72	135	13.7	68	134	13.0
	23	68	129	12.9	65	129	12.3	61	128	11.7
	21	60	122	11.5	57	122	11.0	54	120	10.5
	19	53	114	10.2	50	113	9.8	48	112	9.4
2100	25	72	132	13.7	69	132	13.0	65	132	12.4
	23	65	126	12.3	62	126	11.7	58	125	11.2
	21	57	119	11.0	54	118	10.5	52	117	10.0
	19	50	111	9.7	47	110	9.3	45	108	8.9
	17	42	101	8.5	40	99	8.1	38	95	7.8

Figure 5-8. Cruise Performance (Sheet 2 of 10)

**CRUISE PERFORMANCE**  
**PRESSURE ALTITUDE 6000 FEET**

CONDITIONS:  
3100 Pounds  
Recommended Lean Mixture  
Cowl Flaps Closed

NOTE
For best fuel economy, operate at the leanest mixture that results in smooth engine operation or at peak EGT.

		20°C BELOW STANDARD TEMP -17°C			STANDARD TEMPERATURE 3°C			20°C ABOVE STANDARD TEMP 23°C		
RPM	MP	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH
2400	25	---	---	---	79	143	15.0	75	142	14.2
	23	75	137	14.3	72	137	13.6	68	136	12.9
	21	67	131	12.8	64	130	12.2	61	129	11.6
	19	60	123	11.4	57	123	10.9	54	121	10.4
2300	25	80	140	15.1	76	140	14.4	72	140	13.6
	23	72	135	13.7	68	134	13.0	65	133	12.4
	21	64	128	12.2	61	127	11.7	58	126	11.1
	19	57	120	10.9	54	119	10.4	51	118	10.0
2200	25	76	138	14.5	72	138	13.7	69	137	13.0
	23	69	132	13.1	65	131	12.4	62	130	11.8
	21	61	125	11.7	58	124	11.2	55	123	10.7
	19	54	117	10.4	51	116	10.0	49	115	9.5
2100	25	73	135	13.8	69	135	13.1	66	134	12.5
	23	65	129	12.5	62	128	11.9	59	127	11.3
	21	58	122	11.2	55	121	10.7	53	120	10.2
	19	51	114	9.9	49	113	9.5	46	111	9.1
	17	44	105	8.7	42	102	8.4	40	99	8.0

Figure 5-8. Cruise Performance (Sheet 3 of 10)

## CRUISE PERFORMANCE

### PRESSURE ALTITUDE 8000 FEET

CONDITIONS:  
3100 Pounds  
Recommended Lean Mixture  
Cowl Flaps Closed

**NOTE**

For best fuel economy, operate at the leanest mixture that results in smooth engine operation or at peak EGT.

		20°C BELOW STANDARD TEMP -21°C			STANDARD TEMPERATURE -1°C			20°C ABOVE STANDARD TEMP 19°C		
RPM	MP	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH
2400	25	---	---	---	79	146	15.1	75	145	14.3
	23	76	140	14.4	72	140	13.7	69	139	13.0
	21	68	134	13.0	65	133	12.4	62	132	11.8
	19	61	126	11.6	58	126	11.1	55	124	10.6
2300	25	80	143	15.2	76	143	14.5	72	143	13.7
	23	73	137	13.8	69	137	13.1	66	136	12.5
	21	65	131	12.4	62	130	11.9	59	129	11.3
	19	58	123	11.1	55	123	10.6	52	121	10.1
2200	25	77	141	14.6	73	140	13.9	69	140	13.1
	23	70	135	13.2	66	134	12.6	63	133	12.0
	21	62	128	11.9	59	127	11.3	56	126	10.8
	19	55	121	10.6	53	120	10.2	50	118	9.7
2100	25	73	138	13.9	70	138	13.2	66	137	12.6
	23	66	132	12.6	63	131	12.0	60	130	11.4
	21	59	125	11.3	56	124	10.9	54	123	10.4
	19	52	117	10.2	50	116	9.7	47	114	9.3
	17	46	108	9.0	43	106	8.6	41	102	8.3

Figure 5-8. Cruise Performance (Sheet 4 of 10)

## CRUISE PERFORMANCE

### PRESSURE ALTITUDE 10,000 FEET

CONDITIONS:  
3100 Pounds  
Recommended Lean Mixture  
Cowl Flaps Closed

**NOTE**

For best fuel economy, operate at the leanest mixture that results in smooth engine operation or at peak EGT.

		20°C BELOW STANDARD TEMP -25°C			STANDARD TEMPERATURE -5°C			20°C ABOVE STANDARD TEMP 15°C		
RPM	MP	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH
2400	25	---	---	---	79	148	15.1	75	148	14.3
	23	76	143	14.5	72	142	13.8	69	142	13.1
	21	69	136	13.1	66	136	12.5	62	135	11.9
	19	62	129	11.7	59	128	11.2	56	127	10.7
2300	25	80	146	15.2	76	146	14.5	72	145	13.7
	23	73	140	13.9	70	140	13.2	66	139	12.5
	21	66	134	12.5	63	133	12.0	60	132	11.4
	19	59	126	11.3	56	125	10.8	53	124	10.3
2200	25	77	143	14.6	73	143	13.9	69	142	13.2
	23	70	137	13.3	67	137	12.7	63	136	12.0
	21	63	131	12.0	60	130	11.5	57	129	10.9
	19	56	123	10.8	53	122	10.3	51	120	9.9
2100	25	74	140	14.0	70	140	13.3	66	139	12.6
	23	67	135	12.7	64	134	12.1	60	133	11.5
	21	60	128	11.5	57	127	11.0	54	125	10.5
	19	53	120	10.4	51	119	9.9	48	116	9.5
	17	47	111	9.2	45	109	8.9	42	105	8.5

Figure 5-8. Cruise Performance (Sheet 5 of 10)

**CRUISE PERFORMANCE**  
**PRESSURE ALTITUDE 12,000 FEET**

CONDITIONS:  
3100 Pounds  
Recommended Lean Mixture  
Cowl Flaps Closed

**NOTE**

For best fuel economy, operate at the leanest mixture that results in smooth engine operation or at peak EGT.

		20°C BELOW STANDARD TEMP -29°C			STANDARD TEMPERATURE -9°C			20°C ABOVE STANDARD TEMP 11°C		
RPM	MP	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH
2400	25	---	---	---	79	151	15.0	75	150	14.3
	23	76	145	14.5	73	145	13.8	69	144	13.1
	21	69	139	13.2	66	138	12.5	62	137	11.9
	19	62	132	11.9	59	131	11.3	56	130	10.8
2300	25	80	148	15.2	76	148	14.5	72	147	13.7
	23	73	143	13.9	70	142	13.2	66	141	12.6
	21	66	136	12.6	63	136	12.0	60	134	11.5
	19	60	129	11.4	57	128	10.9	54	126	10.4
2200	25	77	146	14.6	73	146	13.9	69	145	13.2
	23	70	140	13.3	67	139	12.7	63	138	12.1
	21	64	133	12.1	61	133	11.6	57	131	11.0
	19	57	126	11.0	54	125	10.5	51	123	10.0
2100	25	74	143	14.0	70	143	13.3	66	142	12.6
	23	67	137	12.8	64	136	12.2	61	135	11.6
	21	61	131	11.6	58	130	11.1	55	128	10.6
	19	54	123	10.5	52	122	10.1	49	119	9.6
	17	48	115	9.4	46	112	9.0	43	108	8.6

Figure 5-8. Cruise Performance (Sheet 6 of 10)

## CRUISE PERFORMANCE

### PRESSURE ALTITUDE 14,000 FEET

CONDITIONS:  
3100 Pounds  
Recommended Lean Mixture  
Cowl Flaps Closed

NOTE

For best fuel economy, operate at the leanest mixture that results in smooth engine operation or at peak EGT.

		20°C BELOW STANDARD TEMP - 33°C			STANDARD TEMPERATURE - 13°C			20°C ABOVE STANDARD TEMP 7°C		
RPM	MP	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH
2400	25	---	---	---	79	153	14.9	75	152	14.2
	23	76	148	14.5	72	147	13.7	69	146	13.0
	21	69	141	13.2	66	141	12.5	63	140	11.9
	19	63	135	11.9	60	134	11.4	57	132	10.9
2300	25	80	151	15.1	76	151	14.4	72	150	13.6
	23	73	145	13.9	70	145	13.2	66	144	12.6
	21	67	139	12.7	63	138	12.1	60	137	11.5
	19	60	132	11.5	57	131	11.0	54	129	10.5
2200	25	77	148	14.6	73	148	13.8	69	147	13.1
	23	70	142	13.4	67	142	12.7	63	141	12.1
	21	64	136	12.2	61	135	11.6	58	133	11.1
	19	58	129	11.1	55	128	10.6	52	125	10.1
2100	25	74	145	14.0	70	145	13.3	66	144	12.6
	23	67	140	12.8	64	139	12.2	61	138	11.6
	21	61	133	11.7	58	132	11.2	55	130	10.7
	19	55	126	10.6	53	124	10.2	50	122	9.7
	17	49	117	9.6	47	115	9.2	44	111	8.8

Figure 5-8. Cruise Performance (Sheet 7 of 10)

**CRUISE PERFORMANCE**  
**PRESSURE ALTITUDE 16,000 FEET**

CONDITIONS:  
3100 Pounds  
Recommended Lean Mixture  
Cowl Flaps Closed

**NOTE**

For best fuel economy, operate at the leanest mixture that results in smooth engine operation or at peak EGT.

		20°C BELOW STANDARD TEMP - 37°C			STANDARD TEMPERATURE - 17°C			20°C ABOVE STANDARD TEMP 3°C		
RPM	MP	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH
2400	25	---	---	--	78	155	14.8	74	155	14.1
	23	76	150	14.4	72	150	13.7	68	149	13.0
	21	70	144	13.2	66	143	12.6	63	142	12.0
	19	63	137	12.0	60	136	11.5	57	134	10.9
2300	25	79	153	15.1	75	153	14.3	72	152	13.6
	23	73	148	13.9	70	147	13.2	66	146	12.6
	21	67	141	12.7	64	141	12.1	60	139	11.5
	19	61	135	11.6	58	133	11.1	55	131	10.6
2200	25	76	150	14.5	73	150	13.8	69	149	13.1
	23	70	145	13.4	67	144	12.7	64	143	12.1
	21	64	139	12.3	61	138	11.7	58	136	11.1
	19	58	132	11.2	56	130	10.7	53	128	10.2
2100	25	73	148	14.0	70	147	13.3	66	146	12.6
	23	68	142	12.9	64	141	12.2	61	140	11.6
	21	62	136	11.8	59	135	11.3	56	133	10.7
	19	56	129	10.8	53	127	10.3	51	124	9.9
	17	50	120	9.8	48	118	9.4	45	113	9.0

Figure 5-8. Cruise Performance (Sheet 8 of 10)

## CRUISE PERFORMANCE

### PRESSURE ALTITUDE 18,000 FEET

CONDITIONS:  
3100 Pounds  
Recommended Lean Mixture  
Cowl Flaps Closed

**NOTE**

For best fuel economy, operate at the leanest mixture that results in smooth engine operation or at peak EGT.

		20°C BELOW STANDARD TEMP -41°C			STANDARD TEMPERATURE -21°C			20°C ABOVE STANDARD TEMP -1°C		
RPM	MP	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH
2400	25	---	---	---	77	157	14.6	73	156	13.9
	23	75	152	14.3	71	151	13.6	68	150	12.9
	21	69	146	13.1	66	145	12.5	62	143	11.9
	19	63	139	12.0	60	138	11.5	57	136	10.9
2300	25	78	155	14.9	74	155	14.1	71	154	13.4
	23	73	149	13.8	69	149	13.1	65	147	12.4
	21	67	143	12.7	63	142	12.1	60	141	11.5
	19	61	137	11.6	58	135	11.1	55	133	10.6
2200	25	76	152	14.4	72	152	13.7	68	151	12.9
	23	70	147	13.3	67	146	12.6	63	145	12.0
	21	64	141	12.2	61	140	11.7	58	138	11.1
	19	59	134	11.2	56	132	10.7	53	129	10.2
2100	25	73	150	13.8	69	149	13.2	66	148	12.5
	23	67	144	12.8	64	143	12.2	61	141	11.6
	21	62	138	11.8	59	137	11.3	56	134	10.7
	19	56	131	10.8	54	129	10.4	51	125	9.9
	17	51	123	9.9	49	120	9.5	46	115	9.1

Figure 5-8. Cruise Performance (Sheet 9 of 10)

## CRUISE PERFORMANCE

### PRESSURE ALTITUDE 20,000 FEET

CONDITIONS:  
3100 Pounds  
Recommended Lean Mixture  
Cowl Flaps Closed

**NOTE**

For best fuel economy, operate at the leanest mixture that results in smooth engine operation or at peak EGT.

		20°C BELOW STANDARD TEMP -45°C			STANDARD TEMPERATURE -25°C			20°C ABOVE STANDARD TEMP -5°C		
RPM	MP	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH	% BHP	KTAS	GPH
2400	25	---	---	---	76	159	14.5	72	158	13.7
	23	74	154	14.1	71	153	13.5	67	152	12.8
	21	69	148	13.1	65	147	12.4	62	145	11.8
	19	63	142	12.0	60	140	11.5	57	137	10.9
2300	25	77	157	14.7	74	156	14.0	70	155	13.3
	23	72	152	13.7	69	151	13.0	65	149	12.4
	21	67	146	12.7	63	145	12.1	60	142	11.5
	19	61	139	11.7	58	137	11.1	55	134	10.6
2200	25	75	154	14.2	71	154	13.5	68	152	12.8
	23	70	149	13.2	66	148	12.6	63	146	12.0
	21	64	143	12.2	61	142	11.7	58	139	11.1
	19	59	136	11.3	56	134	10.8	53	131	10.3
2100	25	72	152	13.8	69	151	13.1	65	150	12.4
	23	67	146	12.8	64	145	12.2	61	143	11.6
	21	62	140	11.8	59	139	11.3	56	136	10.8
	19	57	134	10.9	54	131	10.5	51	127	10.0
	17	52	126	10.1	49	122	9.6	47	116	9.2

Figure 5-8. Cruise Performance (Sheet 10 of 10)

## RANGE PROFILE 45 MINUTES RESERVE 65 GALLONS USABLE FUEL

CONDITIONS:  
3100 Pounds  
Recommended Lean Mixture for Cruise  
Standard Temperature  
Zero Wind

NOTE:  
This chart allows for the fuel used for engine start, taxi, takeoff and climb, and the distance during a normal climb up to 12,000 feet and maximum climb above 12,000 feet.

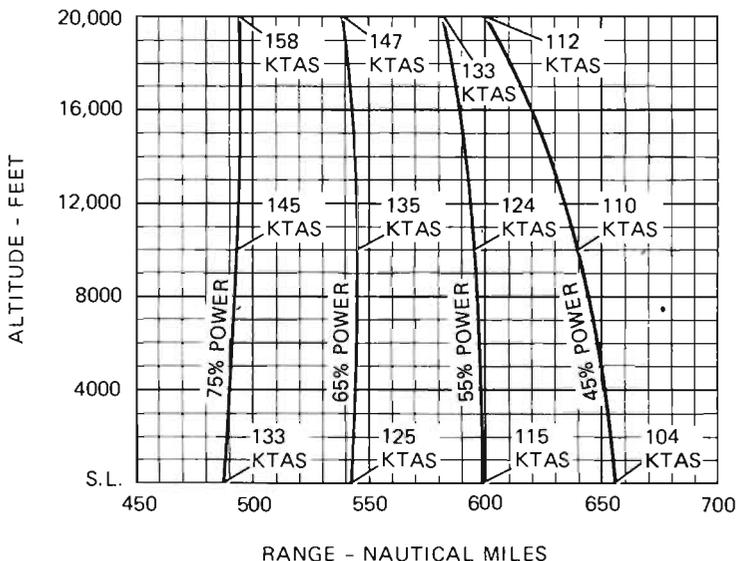


Figure 5-9. Range Profile (Sheet 1 of 2)

## RANGE PROFILE 45 MINUTES RESERVE 88 GALLONS USABLE FUEL

CONDITIONS:

3100 Pounds  
Recommended Lean Mixture for Cruise  
Standard Temperature  
Zero Wind

NOTE

This chart allows for the fuel used for engine start, taxi, takeoff and climb, and the distance during a normal climb up to 12,000 feet and maximum climb above 12,000 feet.

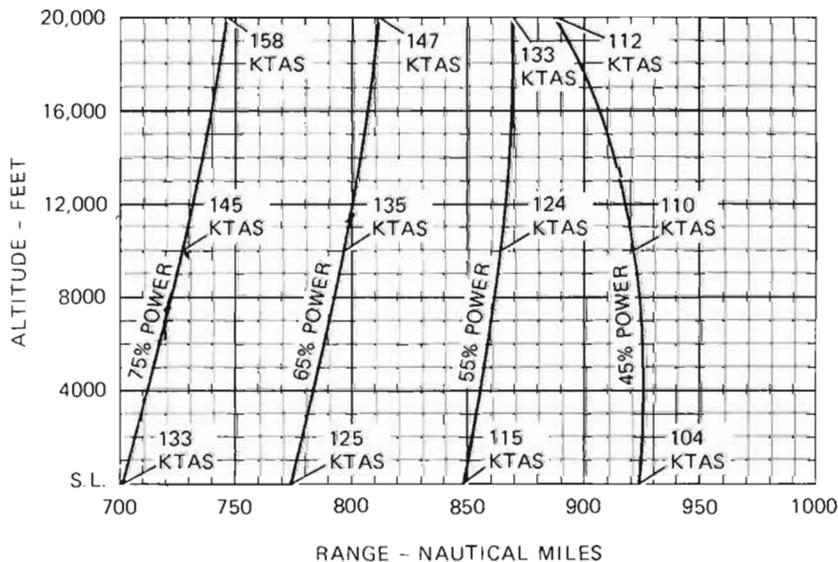


Figure 5-9. Range Profile (Sheet 2 of 2)

## ENDURANCE PROFILE 45 MINUTES RESERVE 65 GALLONS USABLE FUEL

CONDITIONS:  
3100 Pounds  
Recommended Lean Mixture for Cruise  
Standard Temperature

NOTE:  
This chart allows for the fuel used for engine start, taxi, takeoff and climb, and the time during a normal climb up to 12,000 feet and maximum climb above 12,000 feet.

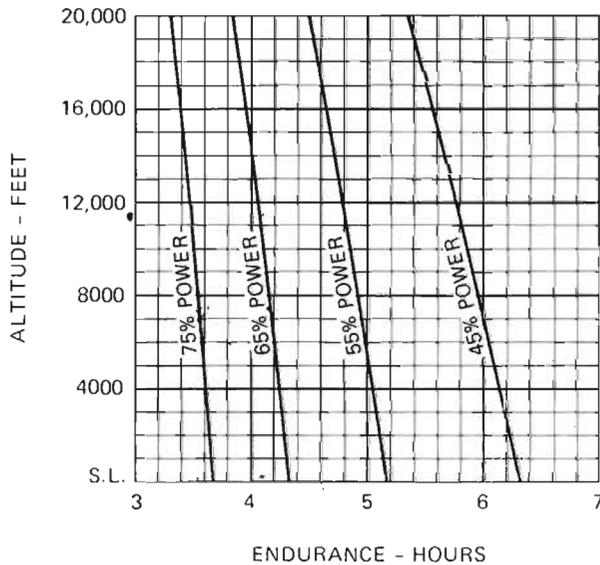


Figure 5-10. Endurance Profile (Sheet 1 of 2)

## ENDURANCE PROFILE 45 MINUTES RESERVE 88 GALLONS USABLE FUEL

CONDITIONS:  
3100 Pounds  
Recommended Lean Mixture for Cruise  
Standard Temperature

NOTE:  
This chart allows for the fuel used for engine start, taxi, takeoff and climb, and the time during a normal climb up to 12,000 feet and maximum climb above 12,000 feet.

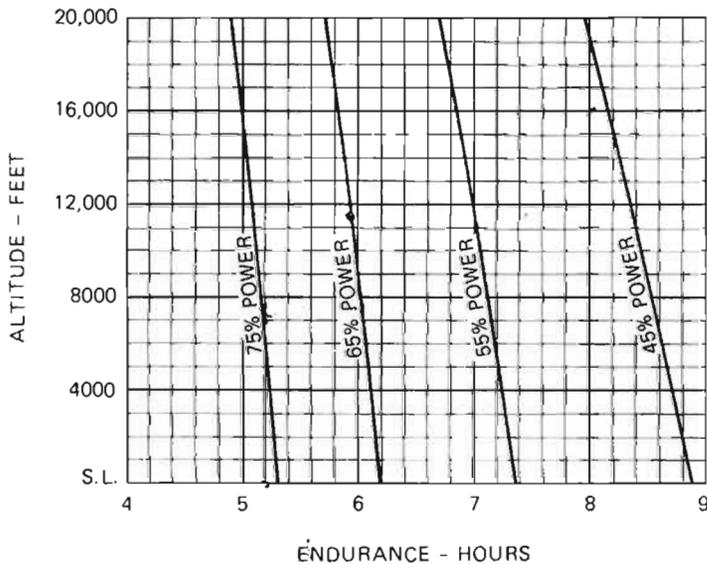


Figure 5-10. Endurance Profile (Sheet 2 of 2)

# LANDING DISTANCE

## SHORT FIELD

**CONDITIONS:**

- Flaps FULL
- Power Off
- Maximum Braking
- Paved, Level, Dry Runway
- Zero Wind

**NOTES:**

1. Short field technique as specified in Section 4.
2. Decrease distances 10% for each 9 knots headwind. For operation with tailwinds up to 10 knots, increase distances by 10% for each 2 knots.
3. For operation on a dry, grass runway, increase distances by 40% of the "ground roll" figure.
4. If a landing with flaps up is necessary, increase the approach speed by 9 KIAS and allow for 40% longer distances.

WEIGHT LBS	SPEED AT 50 FT KIAS	PRESS ALT FT	0°C			10°C			20°C			30°C			40°C		
			GRND ROLL	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBS	TOTAL	GRND ROLL	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBS	TOTAL	GRND ROLL	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBS	TOTAL	GRND ROLL	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBS	TOTAL	GRND ROLL	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBS	TOTAL
2950	61	S.L.	560	1300	580	1335	600	1365	620	1400	620	1400	620	1400	640	1435	
		1000	580	1335	600	1365	620	1400	645	1440	645	1440	665	1475			
		2000	600	1370	625	1405	645	1440	670	1480	670	1480	690	1515			
		3000	625	1410	645	1445	670	1485	695	1525	695	1525	715	1560			
		4000	650	1450	670	1485	695	1525	720	1565	720	1565	740	1600			
		5000	670	1485	695	1525	720	1565	745	1610	745	1610	770	1650			
		6000	700	1530	725	1575	750	1615	775	1660	775	1660	800	1700			
		7000	725	1575	750	1615	780	1665	805	1710	805	1710	830	1750			
		8000	755	1625	780	1665	810	1715	835	1760	835	1760	865	1805			

Figure 5-11. Landing Distance

# SECTION 6 WEIGHT & BALANCE/ EQUIPMENT LIST

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	6-3
Airplane Weighing Procedures . . . . .	6-3
Weight And Balance . . . . .	6-6
Baggage and Cargo Tie-Down . . . . .	6-6
Equipment List . . . . .	6-15



TriStar Aviation, LLC  
 782 Heritage Way  
 Grand Junction, CO 81506  
 970-255-1501

**WEIGHT & BALANCE AND INSTALLED EQUIPMENT DATA**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Make &amp; Model</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Tach</b>
5/29/2009	CESSNA T182	N9908H	18268104	5112.20
<b>Owner: CIVIL AIR PATROL INC</b>				

ITEM	WEIGHT	ARM	MOMENT
<b>Weight and Balance Data: June 22, 2006</b>	1913.85	36.8	70426.38
<b>Removed the following equipment:</b>			
Dorne & Margolin ELT 6.1	-1.90	153.00	-290.70
ELT Antenna	-0.13	145.00	-18.13
<b>Installed the following equipment:</b>			
Artex G406-4 ELT s/n 170-01894	4.40	145.00	638.00
Remote Switch p/n 345-6196-04	0.10	15.00	1.50
406 Whip Antenna p/n 110-329	0.16	145.00	22.62
Whip Antenna w/Inductor p/n 110-324	0.13	153.00	19.13
453-6500 ELT/NAV Interface s/n 06539	2.70	145.00	391.50
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1919.306</b>	<b>37.09</b>	<b>71190.30</b>

Gross Weight (Normal)	3112.00	Signature of Authorized Individual
Empty Weight	1919.31	
Useful Load	1192.69	_____
C.G. (Arm)=	37.09	Steven L. Bottom 2133676 IA

*Superseded  
 11-03-2012*

## INTRODUCTION

This section describes the procedure for establishing the basic empty weight and moment of the airplane. Sample forms are provided for reference. Procedures for calculating the weight and moment for various operations are also provided. A comprehensive list of all Cessna equipment available for this airplane is included at the back of this section.

It should be noted that specific information regarding the weight, arm, moment and installed equipment for this airplane as delivered from the factory can only be found in the plastic envelope carried in the back of this handbook.

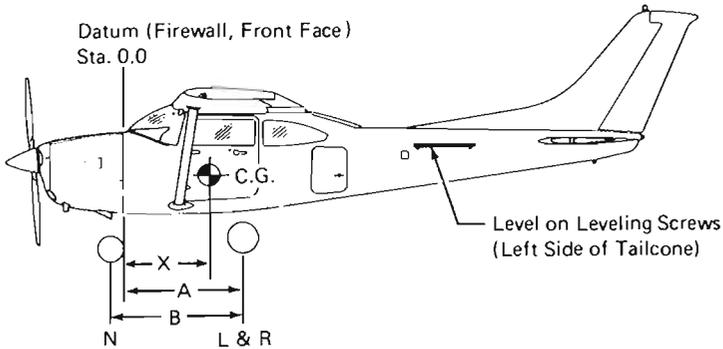
It is the responsibility of the pilot to ensure that the airplane is loaded properly.

## AIRPLANE WEIGHING PROCEDURES

1. Preparation:
  - a. Inflate tires to recommended operating pressures.
  - b. Remove fuel tank sump quick-drain fittings and use sampler cup at quick-drain valve in fuel selector to drain all fuel.
  - c. Service engine oil as required to obtain a normal full indication.
  - d. Move sliding seats to the most forward position.
  - e. Raise flaps to the fully retracted position.
  - f. Place all control surfaces in neutral position.
2. Leveling:
  - a. Place scales under each wheel (minimum scale capacity, 1000 pounds).
  - b. Deflate the nose tire and/or lower or raise the nose strut to properly center the bubble in the level (see figure 6-1).
3. Weighing:
  - a. With the airplane level and brakes released, record the weight shown on each scale. Deduct the tare, if any, from each reading.
4. Measuring:
  - a. Obtain measurement A by measuring horizontally (along the airplane center line) from a line stretched between the main wheel centers to a plumb bob dropped from the firewall.
  - b. Obtain measurement B by measuring horizontally and parallel to the airplane center line, from center of nose wheel axle, left side, to a plumb bob dropped from the line between the main wheel centers. Repeat on right side and average the measurements.
5. Using weights from item 3 and measurements from item 4, the airplane weight and C.G. can be determined.
6. Basic Empty Weight may be determined by completing figure 6-1.

SECTION 6  
WEIGHT & BALANCE/  
EQUIPMENT LIST

CESSNA  
MODEL T182



Scale Position	Scale Reading	Tare	Symbol	Net Weight
Left Wheel			L	
Right Wheel			R	
Nose Wheel			N	
Sum of Net Weights (As Weighed)			W	

$$X = \text{ARM} = \frac{(A) - (N) \times (B)}{W}; X = \frac{(\quad) - (\quad) \times (\quad)}{(\quad)} = (\quad) \text{ IN.}$$

Item	Weight (Lbs.)	C.G. Arm (In.)	Moment/1000 (Lbs.-In.)
Airplane Weight (From Item 5, Page 6-3)			
Add: Unusable Fuel (4 Gal at 6 Lbs./Gal)	24	48.0	1.2
Equipment Changes			
Airplane Basic Empty Weight			

Figure 6-1. Sample Airplane Weighing



## WEIGHT AND BALANCE

The following information will enable you to operate your Cessna within the prescribed weight and center of gravity limitations. To figure weight and balance, use the Sample Problem, Loading Graph, and Center of Gravity Moment Envelope as follows:

Take the basic empty weight and moment from appropriate weight and balance records carried in your airplane, and enter them in the column titled YOUR AIRPLANE on the Sample Loading Problem.

### NOTE

In addition to the basic empty weight and moment noted on these records, the C.G. arm (fuselage station) is also shown, but need not be used on the Sample Loading Problem. The moment which is shown must be divided by 1000 and this value used as the moment/1000 on the loading problem.

Use the Loading Graph to determine the moment/1000 for each additional item to be carried; then list these on the loading problem.

### NOTE

Loading Graph information for the pilot, passengers and baggage/cargo is based on seats positioned for average occupants and baggage/cargo items loaded in the center of these areas as shown on the Loading Arrangements diagram. For loadings which may differ from these, the Sample Loading Problem lists fuselage stations for these items to indicate their forward and aft C.G. range limitation (seat travel and baggage/cargo area limitation). Additional moment calculations, based on the actual weight and C.G. arm (fuselage station) of the item being loaded, must be made if the position of the load is different from that shown on the Loading Graph.

Total the weights and moments/1000 and plot these values on the Center of Gravity Moment Envelope to determine whether the point falls within the envelope, and if the loading is acceptable.

## BAGGAGE AND CARGO TIE-DOWN

A nylon baggage net having six tie-down straps is provided as standard equipment to secure baggage in the area aft of the rear seat (baggage areas A, B and C). Eight eyebolts serve as attaching points for the

net. Two eyebolts are mounted on the cabin floor near each sidewall just forward of the baggage door approximately at station 92; two eyebolts mount on the floor slightly inboard of each sidewall just aft of the baggage door approximately at station 109; two eyebolts are mounted near the upper forward surface of the shelf area approximately at station 122; and two eyebolts secure at the bottom of the forward portion of the shelf area at station 124. If a child's seat is installed, only the eyebolts at station 109 and the remaining aft eyebolts will be needed for securing the net in the area remaining behind the seat. A placard on the baggage door defines the weight limitations in the baggage areas.

When baggage area A is utilized for baggage only, the four forward eyebolts should be used. When only baggage area B is used, the eyebolts just aft of the baggage door and the eyebolts above or below the shelf area may be used. When only baggage area C is utilized, the eyebolts above and below the shelf area should be used. When the cabin floor (baggage areas A and B) is utilized for baggage, the four forward eyebolts and the eyebolts mounted above or below the shelf area should be used. When there is baggage in areas B and C, the eyebolts just aft of the baggage door and the eyebolts above and below the shelf area should be used. When baggage is contained in all three areas, the two forward eyebolts on the cabin floor, the eyebolts just aft of the baggage door or the eyebolts at the bottom of the forward portion of the shelf area and the eyebolts near the upper forward surface of the shelf area should be used.

Cargo tie-down blocks and latch assemblies are available from any Cessna Dealer if it is desired to remove the rear seat (and child's seat, if installed) and utilize the rear cabin area to haul cargo. Two tie-down blocks may be clamped to the aft end of the two outboard front seat rails and are locked in place by a bolt which must be tightened to a minimum of fifty inch pounds. Seven tie-down latches may be bolted to standard attach points in the cabin floor, including three rear seat mounting points. The seven attach points are located as follows: two are located slightly inboard and just aft of the rear doorposts approximately at station 69; two utilize the aft outboard mounting points of the rear seat; one utilizes the rearmost mounting point of the aft center attach point for the rear seat approximately at station 84 (a second mounting point is located just forward of this point but is not used); and two are located just forward of the center baggage net tie-down eyebolts approximately at station 108. The maximum allowable floor loading of the rear cabin area is 200 pounds/square foot; however, when items with small or sharp support areas are carried, the installation of a 1/4" plywood floor is recommended to protect the airplane structure. The maximum rated load weight capacity for each of the seven tie-downs is 140 pounds and for the two seat rail tie-downs is 100 pounds. Rope, strap, or cable used for tie-down should be rated at a minimum of ten times the load weight capacity of the tie-down fittings used. Weight and balance calculations for cargo in the area of the rear seat

SECTION 6  
WEIGHT & BALANCE/  
EQUIPMENT LIST

CESSNA  
MODEL T182

and baggage area can be figured on the Loading Graph using the lines labeled 2nd Row Passengers or Cargo and/or Baggage or Passengers on Child's Seat.

## LOADING ARRANGEMENTS

\*Pilot or passenger center of gravity on adjustable seats positioned for average occupant.  
Numbers in parentheses indicate forward and aft limits of occupant center of gravity range.

\*\* Arms measured to the center of the areas shown.

- NOTES:
1. The usable fuel C.G. arm is located at station 46.5.
  2. The aft baggage wall (approximate station 134) can be used as a convenient interior reference point for determining the location of baggage area fuselage stations.

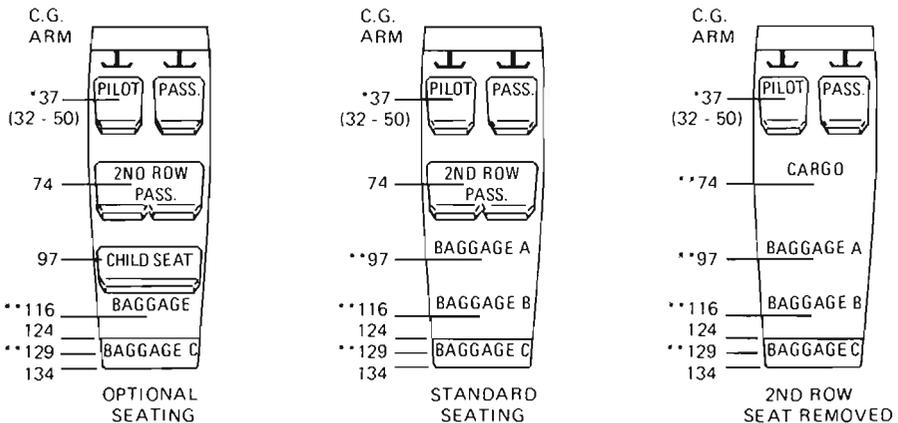
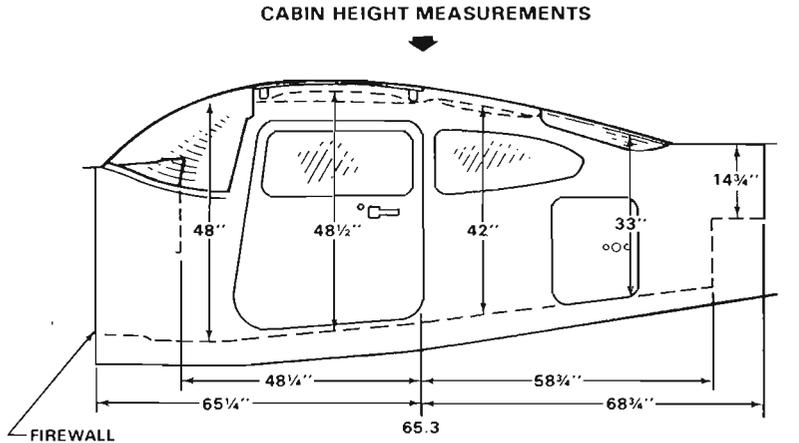


Figure 6-3. Loading Arrangements



**DOOR OPENING DIMENSIONS**

	WIDTH (TOP)	WIDTH (BOTTOM)	HEIGHT (FRONT)	HEIGHT (REAR)
CABIN DOOR	32"	36 1/2"	41"	38 1/2"
BAGGAGE DOOR	15 3/4"	15 3/4"	22"	20 1/2"

== WIDTH ==  
● LWR WINDOW  
LINE  
\* CABIN FLOOR

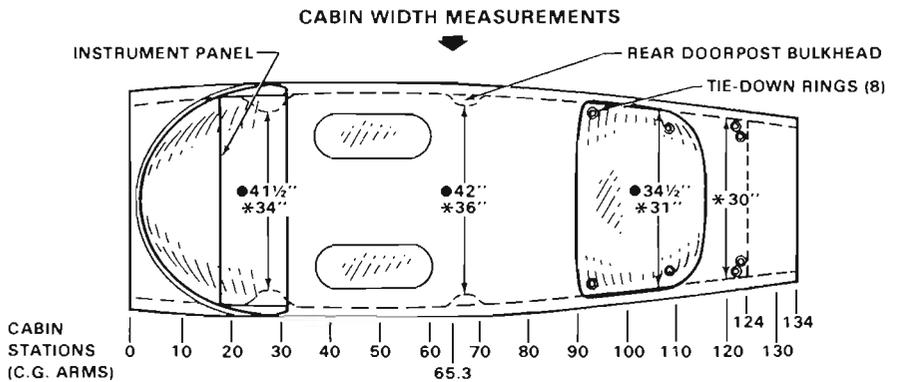


Figure 6-4. Internal Cabin Dimensions

SECTION 6  
WEIGHT & BALANCE/  
EQUIPMENT LIST

CESSNA  
MODEL T182

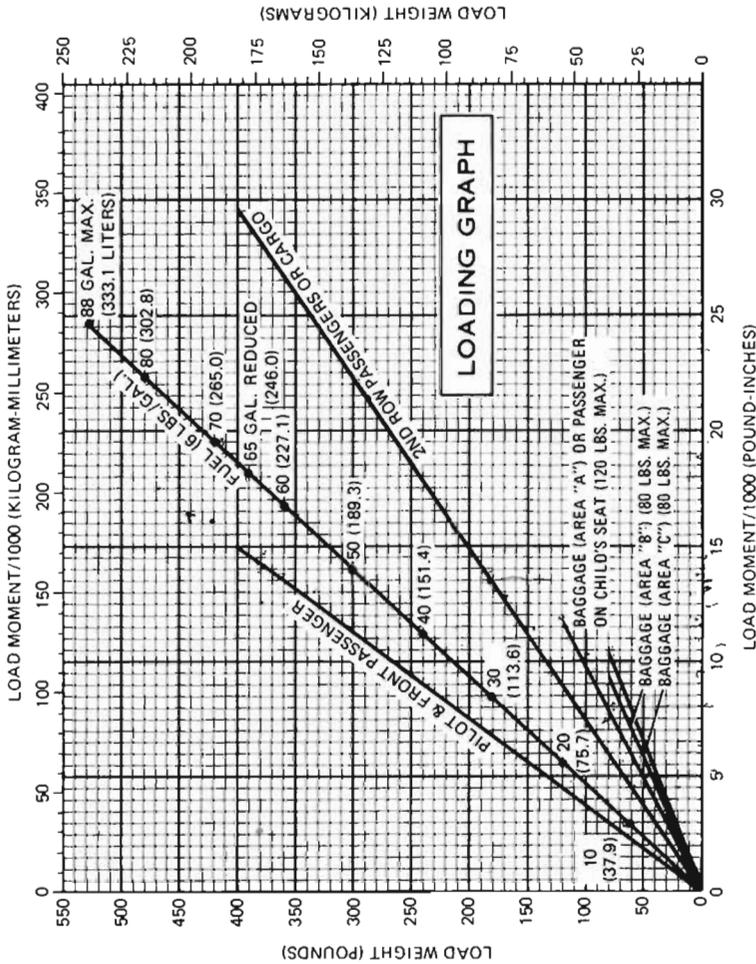
SAMPLE LOADING PROBLEM	SAMPLE AIRPLANE		YOUR AIRPLANE	
	Weight (lbs.)	Moment (lb.-ins. /1000)	Weight (lbs.)	Moment (lb.-ins. /1000)
1. Basic Empty Weight (Use the data pertaining to your airplane as it is presently equipped. Includes unusable fuel and full oil) . . . . .	1815	64.0	1917	70.4
2. Usable Fuel (At 6 Lbs./Gal) Standard Tanks (88 Gal. Maximum) . . . . .	528	24.6		
Reduced Fuel (65 Gal.) . . . . .	390	18.2	390	18.2
3. Pilot and Front Passenger (Station 32 to 50) . . . . .	340	12.6	400	15.0
4. Second Row Passengers . . . . .	340	25.2	200	15.0
Cargo Replacing Second Row Seats (Sta. 65 to 82) . . . . .				
5. *Baggage (Area "A") or Passenger on Child's Seat (Sta. 82 to 109) 120 Lbs. Maximum . . . . .	70	6.8	50	5.0
6. *Baggage (Area "B") (Sta. 109 to 124) 80 Lbs. Maximum . . . . .	19	2.2		
7. *Baggage (Area "C") (Sta. 124 to 134) 80 Lbs. Maximum . . . . .			50	6.5
8. RAMP WEIGHT AND MOMENT	3112	135.4		
9. Fuel allowance for engine start, taxi and runup .	- 12	-.6		
10. TAKEOFF WEIGHT AND MOMENT (Subtract step 9 from step 8)	3100	134.8	3004	130.9
11. Locate this point (3100 at 134.8) on the Center of Gravity Moment Envelope, and since this point falls within the envelope, the loading is acceptable, provided that flight time is allowed for fuel burn-off to a maximum of 2950 pounds before landing. *The maximum allowable combined weight capacity for baggage in areas A, B, and C is 200 pounds. *The maximum allowable combined weight capacity for baggage in areas B and C is 80 pounds.				

Figure 6-5. Sample Loading Problem (Sheet 1 of 2)



SECTION 6  
WEIGHT & BALANCE/  
EQUIPMENT LIST

CESSNA  
MODEL T182



NOTE: 1. Line representing adjustable seats shows pilot and front seat passenger center of gravity on adjustable seats positioned for an average occupant. Refer to the Loading Arrangements diagram for forward and aft limits of occupant C.G. range.

Figure 6-6. Loading Graph

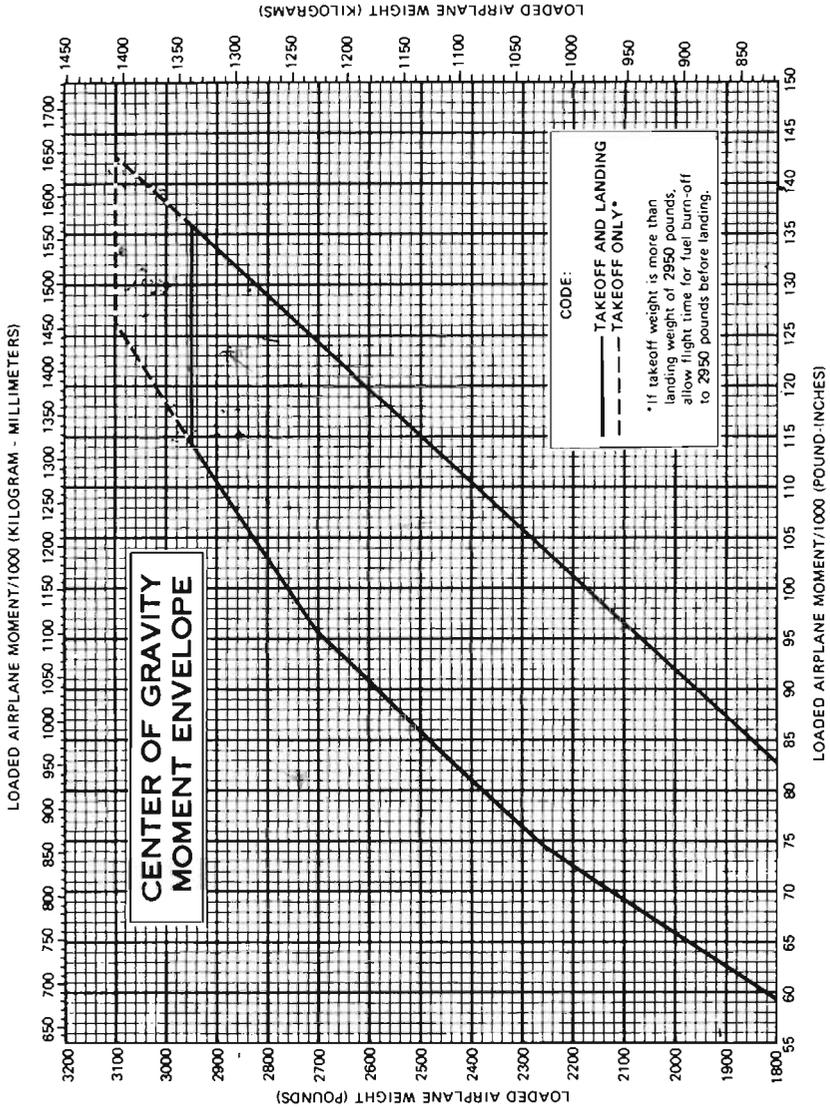


Figure 6-7. Center of Gravity Moment Envelope

SECTION 6  
 WEIGHT & BALANCE/  
 EQUIPMENT LIST

CESSNA  
 MODEL T182

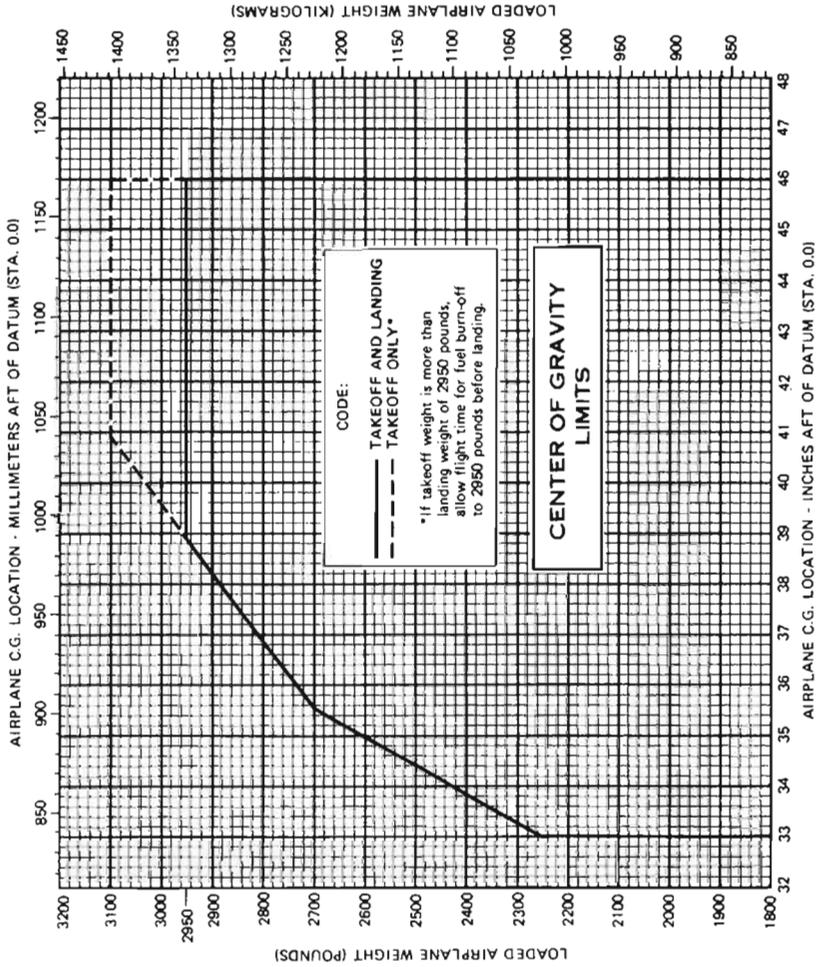


Figure 6-8 Center of Gravity Limits

## EQUIPMENT LIST

The following equipment list is a comprehensive list of all Cessna equipment available for this airplane. A separate equipment list of items installed in your specific airplane is provided in your aircraft file. The following list and the specific list for your airplane have a similar order of listing.

This equipment list provides the following information:

An **item number** gives the identification number for the item. Each number is prefixed with a letter which identifies the **descriptive** grouping (example: A. Powerplant & Accessories) under which it is listed. Suffix letters identify the equipment as a required item, a standard item or an optional item. Suffix letters are as follows:

- R = required items of equipment for FAA certification
- S = standard equipment items
- O = optional equipment items replacing required or standard items
- A = optional equipment items which are in addition to required or standard items

A **reference drawing** column provides the drawing number for the item.

### NOTE

If additional equipment is to be installed, it must be done in accordance with the reference drawing, accessory kit instructions, or a separate FAA approval.

Columns showing **weight (in pounds)** and **arm (in inches)** provide the weight and center of gravity location for the equipment.

### NOTE

Unless otherwise indicated, true values (not net change values) for the weight and arm are shown. Positive arms are distances aft of the airplane datum; negative arms are distances forward of the datum.

### NOTE

Asterisks (\*) after the item weight and arm indicate complete assembly installations. Some major components of the assembly are listed on the lines immediately following. The summation of these major components does not necessarily equal the complete assembly installation.

SECTION 6  
WEIGHT & BALANCE/  
EQUIPMENT LIST

CESSNA  
MODEL T182

ITEM NO	EQUIPMENT LIST DESCRIPTION	REF DRAWING	WT LBS	ARM INS
A01-R	A. POWERPLANT & ACCESSORIES ENGINE, LYCOMING U-540-L3C5D -BENDIX MAGNETO (IMPULSE COUPLING) -CARBURETOR, MARVEL SCHEBLER -STARTER, PRESTOLITE 24 VOLT -SPARK PLUGS, SHIELDED -FUEL PUMP	2250065 D6LN-2031 TYPE HA-6 MHB-401C RHB-37E - -	392.0* 11.5 5.1 18.0 2.9 1.7	-23.0* -6.5 -6.0 -33.0 -23.0 -6.5
A05-R	FILTER, CARBURETOR AIR	C294510-0901	0.7	-4.6
A09-R	ALTERNATOR, 28 VOLT, 60 AMP	C611503-0102	10.7	-36.5
A09-O	ALTERNATOR INSTL. 95 AMP -ALTERNATOR	2201083 C611505-0102	5.7* 15.2	-33.9* -36.5
A17-R	OIL COOLER INSTALLATION, REMOTE	10614A	4.9	-6.5
A21-S	OIL FILTER, SPIN-ON (CHAMPION CH48103)	C294506-0102	1.1	-7.5
A33-R	PROPELLER, MCCAULEY (B2D34C219/900HB-8)	C161008-0110	53.0	-45.6
A33-O	PROPELLER INSTL., 3 BLADE MCCAULEY -PROPELLER B3032C407/62NDA-3	2252076 C161007-0302	64.7* 64.7	-47.0* -47.0
A37-R	GOVERNOR, PROPELLER (MCCAULEY C290D3)	C161031-0113	3.0	-37.0
A41-R	SPINNER INSTALLATION, PROPELLER -SPINNER DOME ASSY -BULKHEAD ASSY, AFT	2250124 2250123-1 2250121-1	3.4* 2.1 1.0	-46.0* -50.5 -41.8
A41-O	SPINNER INSTALLATION, 3 BLADE PROPELLER	2252076-1	3.4	-46.0
A45-R	TURBOCHARGER ASSEMBLY (TA04)	C295001-0304	16.1	-19.0
A49-R	TURBOCHARGER WASTEGATE ASSEMBLY	C165006-0502	3.0	-29.5
A57-R	TURBOCHARGER OVERBOOST RELIEF VALVE	C482002-0113	1.2	-9.0
A61-S	VACUUM SYSTEM, ENGINE DRIVEN	0706003-2	3.1*	-3.9*

ITEM NO	EQUIPMENT LIST DESCRIPTION	REF DRAWING	WT LBS	ARM INS
A70-S	-VACUUM PUMP	C431003-0101	1.8	-7.5
A73-S	PRIMING SYSTEM, FLOUR CYLINDER OIL QUICK DRAIN VALVE	S-1951-5	0.7 0.2	10.0 -19.0
B01-K	B. LANDING GEAR & ACCESSORIES WHEEL, BRAKE & TIRE ASSY, 6.00X6 MAIN (2) -WHEEL ASSY, MCCAULEY (EACH) -BRAKE ASSY, MCCAULEY (LEFT) -BRAKE ASSY, MCCAULEY (RIGHT) -TIRE, 6 PLY RATED BLACKWALL (EACH) -TUBE (EACH)	C16301980206 C163006-0103 C163032-0205 C163032-0206 C262003-0204 C262023-0102	42.8* 8.4 3.0 3.0 7.9 1.3	58.4* 58.9 55.5 55.5 58.9 58.9
B04-R	WHEEL & TIRE ASSY, 5.00X5 NOSE -WHEEL ASSEMBLY, MCCAULEY -TIRE, 6 PLY RATED BLACKWALL -TUBE	C16301880103 C163005-0201 C262005-0202 C262023-0101	9.8* 3.8 4.6 1.4	-7.1* -7.1 -7.1 -7.1
B10-S	FAIRING INSTALLATION, WHEEL (SET OF 3) -NOSE WHEEL FAIRING (EACH) -MAIN WHEEL FAIRING (EACH) -BRAKE DISC FAIRING	0741638 0543079 0541223 0741641	18.4* 3.9 5.7 0.6	45.9* -6.0 60.2 58.0
B16-K	AXLE, STANDARD DUTY MAIN GEAR (SET OF 2)	0541124-1	2.6	58.9
B16-C	AXLE, HEAVY DUTY MAIN GEAR (SET OF 2) C. ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	1441003-1	4.5	58.9
C01-R	BATTERY, 24 VOLT, STANDARD DUTY	C614002-0101	23.2	130.0
C01-O	BATTERY, 24 VOLT, HEAVY DUTY	C614002-0102	25.2	130.0
C04-R	ALTERNATOR CONTROL UNIT, 28 VOLT WITH HIGH	C611005-0101	0.4	-0.3

SECTION 8  
WEIGHT & BALANCE/  
EQUIPMENT LIST

CESSNA  
MODEL T182

ITEM NO	EQUIPMENT LIST DESCRIPTION	REF DRAWING	WT LBS	ARM INS
C07-A	VOLTAGE PROTECTION & LOW VOLTAGE SENSING			
	GROUND SERVICE PLUG RECEPTACLE	2270017-2	2.8	136.5
C10-A	ELECTRIC ELEVATOR TRIM INSTL			
	-ELECTRIC DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2270007	4.8*	164.4*
			2.3	220.0
C19-0	HEATING SYSTEM, PITOT & STALL WARNING SWITCH	0770724-6	0.5	26.5
C22-A	LIGHTS, INSTRUMENT POST	2201003-2	0.5	17.5
C23-A	PANEL LIGHTS, ELECTRO-LUMINESCENT INSTL.	0770419	2.1	16.5
C31-A	LIGHTS, COURTESY (NET CHANGE)	0700615-14	0.5	61.7
C40-A	DETECTORS, NAVIGATION LIGHT (SET OF 2)	0701013	NEGL	-
C43-A	OMNI FLASHING BEACON LIGHT			
	-LIGHT ASSY (IN FIN TIP)	0701042-4	1.8*	208.6*
	-FLASHER ASSY (IN AFT TAIL CONE)	C621001-0102	0.7	253.0
	-LOADING RESISTOR	C594502-0102	0.4	253.0
		OR 95-6	0.2	212.0
C46-A	STROBE LIGHTS, WHITE (EACH WING TIP)			
	-POWER SUPPLY (AEROFASH 152-0009)	2201008-1	2.6*	44.4*
	-LIGHT ASSY. (AEROFASH 73-145) (2)	C622008-0102	2.3	46.7
		C622006-0107	0.3	42.0
C49-S	LIGHT INSTL, COWL MOUNTED LANDING & TAXI			
	-LIGHT BULBS (2)	2270002	1.6*	-28.1*
		4591	1.0	-37.0
	D. INSTRUMENTS			
D61-R	INDICATOR, AIRSPEED	C661064-0236	0.6	16.0
D01-0	INDICATOR, TRUE AIRSPEED (NET CHANGE)	1201108-22	0.2	16.5
D04-S	STATIC ALTERNATE AIR SOURCE	0701028-1	0.3	14.4
D07-R	ALTIMETER, SENSITIVE	C661071-0101	0.9	15.3

ITEM NO	EQUIPMENT LIST DESCRIPTION	REF DRAWING	WT LBS	ARM INS
D07-0-1	ALTIMETER, SENSITIVE (FEET & MILLIBARS)	C661071-0102	0.8	15.3
D07-0-2	ALTIMETER, SENSITIVE (20 FT. MARKINGS)	C661025-0102	0.7	15.3
D10-A	ALTIMETER INSTALLATION (2ND UNIT)	1213681	0.8	16.0
D16-A-1	ENCODING ALTIMETER (REQUIRES RELOCATING STANDARD ALTIMETER)	1213732	3.0	14.0
D16-A-2	ENCODING ALTIMETER, FEET AND MILLIBARS (REQUIRES RELOCATING STANDARD ALTIMETER)	1213732	3.0	14.0
D16-A-3	ALTITUDE ENCODER, BLIND (INSTRUMENT PANEL INSTALLATION NOT REQUIRED)	0701099-1	1.5	13.6
D22-S	GAGE, CARBURETOR AIR TEMPERATURE	2201005	1.1	16.4
D25-S	CLOCK, ELECTRIC, DIAL READ	C664508-0102	0.3	16.6
D25-0	CLOCK, ELECTRIC, DIGITAL READOUT	C664511-0102	0.3	16.6
D28-L	COMPASS, MAGNETIC & MOUNT	1213679-3	1.1	20.5
034-R	INSTRUMENT CLUSTER, ENGINE & FUEL	C669545-0108	1.3	16.5
049-S	INDICATOR INSTL., ECUNGY MIXTURE (LEFT) TEMPERATURE INDICATOR <i>Installed - Electronics</i> -THERMOCOUPLE PROBE <i>Interchangeable with #1</i> -THERMOCOUPLE LEAD WIRE (IC) <i>Removes th</i>	2205008-1 C668501-0211 C668501-0204 C668501-0206	0.7* 0.4 0.1 0.1	8.2* 17.1 -20.5 -20.3
058-R	GAGE, MANIFOLD/FUEL PRESSURE	C662038-0103	1.0	16.0
D64-S	GYRO SYSTEM -DIRECTIONAL INDICATOR -ATTITUDE INDICATOR -HOSES, FITTINGS, SCREWS, CLAMPS ETC. (ALTERNATE C661075 & C661076 GYRO'S MAY BE USED)	0701030-2 C661075-0101 C661075-0102	5.5* 2.4 2.2 0.9	13.9* 13.9 14.5 12.4
D64-0	GYRO SYSTEM FOR NAV-O-MATIC 300A AUTOPILOT -DIRECTIONAL INDICATOR	0701038 40760-C101	5.7* 2.7	13.8* 13.4

SECTION 6  
WEIGHT & BALANCE/  
EQUIPMENT LIST

CESSNA  
MODEL T182

ITEM NO	EQUIPMENT LIST DESCRIPTION	REF DRAWING	WT LBS	ARM INS
D67-A	-ATTITUDE INDICATOR HOURMETER, INSTALLATION -RECORDING INDICATOR -OIL PRESSURE SWITCH	C661076-0102 2201004-1 C664503-0101 S1711-1	2.2 0.6* 0.1 0.2	14.6 7.8* 16.5 -1.0
D82-S	GAGE, OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE	C668507-0101	0.1	28.5
D85-R	TACHOMETER INSTALLATION, ENGINE -RECORDING TACH INDICATOR	2206001 C668020-0117	0.9* 0.7	13.8* 16.9
D88-S-1	INDICATOR, TURN COORDINATOR (28 VOLT ONLY)	C661003-0507	1.7	15.5
D88-S-2	INDICATOR, TURN COORDINATOR (10/30 VOLT)	C661003-0506	1.1	15.5
D88-O-1	INDICATOR TURN COORDINATOR (FOR NOM'S)	42320-0026	1.2	15.5
D88-O-2	INDICATOR, TURN & BANK	S-1303N2	1.0	15.5
D91-S	INDICATOR, VERTICAL SPEED  E. CABIN ACCOMMODATIONS	C661080-0101	1.0	15.4
E05-R	SEAT, ADJUSTABLE FURE & AFT - PILOT	0714042-1	17.0	44.0
E05-C	SEAT, ARTICULATING VERT. ADJ. - PILOT	0714043-1	24.0	41.5
E07-S	SEAT, ADJUSTABLE FURE & AFT - CO-PILOT	0714042-1	17.0	44.0
E07-U	SEAT, ARTICULATING VERT. ADJ. - CO-PILOT	0714043-2	24.0	41.5
E09-S	SEAT, 2ND ROW BENCH	0714041-1	24.0	80.5
E11-A	SEAT INSTALLATION, AUXILIARY (CHILD) (NOT FACTORY INSTALLED) -SEAT ASSY, FULCRUM (120 LB MAX CAP.) -BELL ASSY, LAP	0501009-5 0714050-4 S1746-5	8.2* 6.9 0.9	104.2* 104.4 101.1
E15-R	<del>BELL ASSY, LAP (PILOT SEAT)</del>	S2275-103	<del>7.0</del>	37.0

ITEM NO	EQUIPMENT LIST DESCRIPTION	REF DRAWING	WT LBS	ARM INS
E15-S	<del>Shoulder/hop Belt Assy P. 20ts</del>	S2275-201	2.50	37.0
E19-0	<del>SHOULDER HARNESS ASSY, PILOT</del> PILOT & CO-PILOT INERTIA REEL INSTL. (NET CHANGE)	0701077	3.6	92.0
E23-S	<del>Shoulder/hop Belt Assy C-170 IS</del>	S2275-3	2.50	37.0
E27-S	<del>BELT SHOULDER HARNESS ASSY, PILOT</del> BELT ASSY, 2ND ROW OCCUPANTS (SET OF 2)	S-1746-1	2.0	74.5
E27-0	BELT & SHOULDER HARNESS ASSY, 2ND ROW	S-2275-7	3.2	74.5
E35-A-1	INTERIOR, VINYL SEAT COVERS (NET CHANGE)	CES-1154	0.0	--
E35-A-2	INTERIOR, LEATHER SEAT COVERS (NET CHANGE)	CES-1154	2.0	62.3
E35-A-3	INTERIOR, SEAT COVERING--VINYL OR FABRIC AND LEATHER (NET CHANGE)		1.0	62.3
E35-A-4	INTERIOR, UPHOLSTERY SIDE PANEL LEATHER STYLING (NET CHANGE)		1.0	65.0
E35-A-5	INTERIOR, UPHOLSTERY SIDE PANEL LEATHER AND VINYL OR FABRIC STYLING (NET CHANGE)	CES-1154	0.5	65.0
E37-0	OPENABLE RH CABIN DOOR WINDOW (NET CHANGE)	0701065-0	2.3	47.0
E39-A	WINDOWS, OVERHEAD CABIN TOP (NET CHANGE)	0701017-4	0.6	45.5
E43-A	VENTILATION SYSTEM, 2ND ROW SEATING	2201046-1	2.4	57.7
E47-S	OXYGEN SYSTEM PROVISIONS, (HARDWARE LINES, CYLINDER SUPPORTS AND MISC ITEMS)	2201006-11	4.7	85.0
E47-A	OXYGEN SYSTEM, 4 PORT -OXYGEN CYLINDER-EMPTY -OXYGEN - 48 CU FT @ 1800 PSI -OXYGEN MASKS, PILOT & 3 PASSENGER	2201006-9 C166001-0601 C166005	31.3* 25.0 4.0 1.1	140.7* 143.6 143.6 81.1
E49-A	CUP HOLDER, RETRACTABLE (SET OF 2)	1201124	0.1	16.0
E50-A	HEADREST, 1ST ROW (INSTALLED ARM) (EACH)	1215073-1	0.9	47.0

SECTION 6  
WEIGHT & BALANCE/  
EQUIPMENT LIST

CESSNA  
MODEL T182

ITEM NO	EQUIPMENT LIST DESCRIPTION	REF DRAWING	WT LBS	ARM INS
E51-A	HEADREST, 2ND ROW (INSTALLED ARM) (EACH)	1215073-1	0.9	87.0
E55-S	SUN VISORS (SET OF 2)	0514166-1	1.0	33.0
E59-A	APPROACH PLATE HOLDER	0715083-1	0.1	27.5
E65-S	BAGGAGE TIE DOWN NET	1215171-1	0.5	108.0
E85-A	RIGHT HAND CONTROLS INSTALLATION	0760101-10	7.3	13.5
E88-A-1	CABIN AIR CONDITIONING WITH NO ELT INSTLD. -COMPRESSOR -CONDENSUR COIL -INTERIOR CHANGES (ARA)	0701128 C413001-0115 0519159	81.5* 18.3 7.5 5.0	53.1* -37.1 120.0 70.0
E88-A-2	CABIN AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION WITH H28-A-1 OK -2 (ELT) INSTALLED (ELT IS MOVED FROM STA. 152 TO STA 134) -COMPRESSOR COIL -INTERIOR CHANGES (ARA)	0701128 C413001-0115 0519159	81.5* 18.3 7.5 5.0	52.5* -37.1 120.0 70.0
E89-S	CONTROL WHEEL, PILOT ALL PURPOSE (INCLUDES CONTROL WHEEL MAP LIGHT & MIKE SWITCH)	2260126-1	2.7	22.0
E93-R	HEATING SYSTEM, CABIN & CARBURETOR AIR (INCLUDES ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM)  F. PLACAKOS, WARNINGS & MANUALS	0750201	18.0	-16.0
F01-R	PLACARD, OPERATIONAL LIMITATIONS-VFR DAY	0505087-7	NEGL	--
F01-O-1	PLACARD, OPERATIONAL LIMITATIONS: VFR/DAY-NIGHT	0505087-8	NEGL	--
F01-O-2	PLACARD, OPERATIONAL LIMITATIONS: VFR-IFR/DAY-NIGHT	0505087-9	NEGL	--

ITEM NO	EQUIPMENT LIST DESCRIPTION	REF DRAWING	WT LBS	ARM INS
F04-R	INDICATOR, STALL WARNING HORN-AUDIBLE	1670056-1	1.0	17.5
F10-S	CHECK LIST, PILOTS (STOWED)	06087	NEGL	
F16-R	PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK AND FAA APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL, STOWED (NORMALLY STOWED IN PILOT SEAT POCKET)	01216-13PH	1.5	61.5
	G. AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT			
G01-A	TAILCONE LIFT HANDLES (SET OF 2)	2201009-1	1.0	186.5
G07-A	HOISTING RINGS, AIRPLANE (NOT FACTORY INSTALLED)	C700612-1	1.5	45.6
G13-A	CORROSION PROOFING, INTERNAL	0760007-3	7.0	70.0
G16-A	STATIC DISCHARGERS (SET OF 10)	1201131-2	0.4	130.5
G19-A	STABILIZER ABRASION BOOTS	0500041-3	2.7	206.0
G22-S	TOMBAR, AIRCRAFT (STOWED ARM SHOWN)	0700315-4	1.6	97.0
G25-S	PAINT, OVERALL EXTERIOR, MODIFIED POLY-URETHANE OVERALL WHITE BASE COLORED STRIPE	0704049	12.7*	91.9*
			11.9	92.2
			0.4	82.3
G31-A	CABLES, CORROSION RESISTANT (NET CHANGE)	0760007-3	0.0	- -
G55-A-1	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, HAND TYPE (FOR USE WITH STANDARD PILOT SEAT)	0701014-1	4.8	35.0
G55-A-2	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, HAND TYPE (FOR USE WITH VERTICAL ADJUSTING PILOT SEAT)	0701014-2	5.0	29.0
G58-A	REFUELING ASSIST STEPS & HANDLES (2)	0701127-1	1.8	15.3
G61-A	WRITING TABLE	1715072-1	6.5	61.5

SECTION 6  
WEIGHT & BALANCE/  
EQUIPMENT LIST

CESSNA  
MODEL T182

ITEM NO	EQUIPMENT LIST DESCRIPTION	REF DRAWING	WT LBS	ARM INS
G67-A	PEDAL EXTENSIONS, KUDDER, REMOVABLE - SET OF 2 (STOWABLE - INSTALLED ARM SHOWN) (NOT FACTORY INSTALLED)	0501082-1	2.9	8.0
H01-A-1	H. AVIONICS & AUTOPILOTS CESSNA 300 ADF WITH BFO -RECEIVER WITH BFO (R-546E) -INDICATOR (IN-346A) -ADF LOOP ANTENNA -SENSE ANTENNA INSTL. -MOUNTING BOX & MISC ITEMS	3910159-1 41240-0001 40980-1001 41000-1000 3960140-1	7.8* 3.4 0.9 1.4 0.3 1.8	22.6* 13.5 15.5 40.9 107.9 14.9
H01-A-2	CESSNA 400 ACF (W/BFO) -RECEIVER WITH DUAL SELECTOR (R-446A) -INDICATOR (IN-346A) -ADF LOOP ANTENNA -SENSE ANTENNA INSTL. -MOUNTING BOX & MISC ITEMS	3910160-1 43090-1028 40980-1001 41000-1000 3960140-1	7.6* 3.3 0.9 1.4 0.3 1.7	22.9* 13.5 15.5 40.9 107.9 15.2
H03-A	AM/FM STEREO RECEIVER & CASSETTE PLAYER -HEADSET (SET UP 2, 4 MAY BE USED) -ARMS FOR OCCUPANT POSITION -STEREO RECEIVER INSTL. -ANTENNA & MISC ITEMS	3910209-1 C596532-0101 -- 3930211-1	6.7* 2.2 2.8 1.9	30.1* 37.0 13.5 48.5
H04-A-1	COLLINS UME 420C -RECEIVER/TRANSMITTER, TCR-451 -INDICATOR/CONTROL, IND-450C -ANTENNA, ANT-451	3910213-19 622-3670-001 622-5588-001 622-4011-001	9.5* 5.4 0.8 0.2	110.7* 137.1 14.5 86.4
H04-A-2	CESSNA 400 UME INSTALLATION -RECEIVER/TRANSMITTER AND MOUNT -INDICATOR -ANTENNA	3910167-16 44000 44020-1100 42940	14.9* 9.0 1.5 0.2	104.2* 135.2 13.0 88.4
H05-A-1	CESSNA 400 R-NAV (USED WITH NAV/COM AND DME) (INDICATOR NET CHANGE)	3910168-18	4.7*	10.7*

ITEM NO	EQUIPMENT LIST DESCRIPTION	REF DRAWING	WT LBS	ARM INS
H05-A-2	-R-NAV COMPUTER (R-478A) -INDICATOR ADDED (IN-442AR) -INDICATOR DELETED, (IN-385A)	44100-0000 43910-1000 46860-1000	4.7 1.0 -1.0	11.5 15.5 15.5
H07-A	COLLINS R-NAV, ANS-351C -VOR/LUC INDICATOR-NET CHANGE	3910214-1 -	3.9* -0.5	12.0* 15.5
H07-A	CESSNA 400 GLIDESLOPE (INCLUDES VOR/ILS INDICATOR EXCHANGE FOR VOR/LUC) -RECEIVER, 40 CHANNEL (R-443B) -RECEIVER MOUNT -VOR/ILS INDICATOR (IN-386-A)(INDICATOR ACTUAL WT IS 1.7 LBS)(WT NET CHANGE)	3910157-6 42100-0000 36450-0000 46860-2000	5.8* 2.1 0.3 0.1	71.1* 130.1 130.1 15.5
H08-A-1	AUTO RADIAL CENTERING INDICATOR ARC/LOC EXCHANGE FOR VOR/LUC IN ITEMS H22-A-1 AND H22-A-2 (WT NET CHANGE) -ARC/LOC INDICATOR ADDED -VOR/LUC INDICATOR DELETED	3910196-1 46860-1200 46860-1000	0.2* 1.8 -1.6	15.5* 15.5 15.5
H08-A-2	AUTO RADIAL CENTERING INDICATOR ARC/ILS H07-A ONLY -ARC/ILS INDICATOR (IN-386AC) ADDED -VOR/ILS INDICATOR (IN-386A) DELETED	3910196-2 46860-2200 46860-2000	0.2* 1.9 1.7	15.5* 15.5 15.5
H11-A	SUNAIR SSB HF TRANSCEIVER (2ND UNIT) -RE-1000 SINGLE SIDE BAND XCVR, ASB-125 -PA1010A REMOTE POWER AMPLIFIER -CU-110 ANTENNA COUPLER (LOAD BOX) -ANTENNA INSTL, 351 INCH LONG	3910158-9 99681 99683 99816 3960117	24.5* 5.3 8.5 5.2 0.3	93.6* 11.7 138.0 117.0 152.1
H13-A	CESSNA 400 MARKER BEACON -RECEIVER (R-402A) -ANTENNA, FLUSH MOUNTED IN TAILCONE	3910164-5 42410-5128 1270720-13	2.4* 0.7 1.0	72.1* 11.5 133.4
H16-A	CESSNA 400 TRANSPONDER -RECEIVER/TRANSMITTER RT-459A -ANTENNA -COOLING INSTALLATION	3910128-13 41470-1028 42940-0000 3930216-4	4.5* 2.8 0.2 0.3	29.1* 11.5 167.0 5.0
H22-A-1	CESSNA 300 NAV/CUM 720 CH COM INSTL.	3910183-16	7.8*	12.2*

SECTION 6  
WEIGHT & BALANCE/  
EQUIPMENT LIST

CESSNA  
MODEL T182

ITEM NO	EQUIPMENT LIST DESCRIPTION	REF DRAWING	WT LBS	ARM INS
H22-A-2	<p>REQUIRES--H34-A TU BE OPERATIONAL 1ST UNIT H37-A TU BE OPERATIONAL 2ND UNIT -RECEIVER/TRANSCIVER (KI-385A) -VDR/LUC INDICATOR (IN-385A) -MOUNT, WIRING &amp; MISC HARDWARE</p> <p>CESSNA 400 NAV/CUM 720 CH COM INSTALLATION REQUIRES--H34-A TU BE OPERATIONAL 1ST UNIT H37-A TU BE OPERATIONAL 2ND UNIT -RECEIVER/TRANSCIVER KI-485B -VDR/LUC INDICATOR (IN-385A) -MOUNT, WIRING &amp; MISC HARDWARE</p>	<p>46860-1000 46860-1000</p> <p>3910222-4</p> <p>49250-1100 46860-1000</p>	<p>5.5 1.6 0.9</p> <p>7.8*</p> <p>5.5 1.6 0.9</p> <p>7.8*</p>	<p>11.5 15.5 10.2</p> <p>12.1*</p> <p>11.5 15.5 9.0</p> <p>12.1*</p>
H22-A-3	<p>CESSNA 400 NAV/CUM 720 CH COM INSTL EXPORT REQUIRES--H34-A TU BE OPERATIONAL 1ST UNIT H37-A TU BE OPERATIONAL 2ND UNIT -RECEIVER/TRANSCIVER RI-485A -VDR/LUC INDICATOR IN-385A -MOUNT, WIRING &amp; MISC HARDWARE</p>	<p>47360-1000 46860-1000</p> <p>3910189-6</p>	<p>5.5 1.6 0.9</p> <p>7.8*</p>	<p>11.5 15.5 9.0</p> <p>12.1*</p>
H28-A-1	<p>EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER -TRANSMITTER ASSY (D &amp; M DMELT-6-1) -ANTENNA ASSY</p>	<p>0470419-27 C589511-0117 C589511-0109</p>	<p>3.5* 3.3 0.1</p>	<p>152.2* 151.5 168.0</p>
H28-A-2	<p>EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER (USED IN CANADA) -TRANSMITTER ASSY (D &amp; M DMELT-6-1C) -ANTENNA</p>	<p>0470419-28 C589511-0113 C589511-0109</p>	<p>3.5* 3.3 0.1</p>	<p>152.2* 151.5 168.0</p>
H31-A-1	<p>NAV-O-MATIC 200A INSTALLATION (AF-295B) -CONTROLLER-AMPLIFIER -TURN COORDINATOR (D88-0-1) -WING SERVO INSTALLATION -D88-S-1 TURN COORDINATOR DELETED</p>	<p>3910162-15 43610-1202 42320-0028 0700215 C661003-0506</p>	<p>8.3* 1.1 1.2 5.2 -1.1</p>	<p>52.2* 14.0 15.5 73.4 15.5</p>
H31-A-2	<p>NAV-O-MATIC 300A INSTALLATION (AF-395-A) -CONTROLLER-AMPLIFIER (C-395A) -GYRO INSTALLATION (NET CHANGE) -D88-U-1 TURN COORDINATOR ADDED -WING SERVO INSTALLATION -D88-S-1 TURN COORDINATOR DELETED</p>	<p>3910163-15 42660-1202 070038-1 42320-0028 0700215 C661003-0506</p>	<p>8.7* 1.4 0.2 1.2 5.2 -1.1</p>	<p>50.1* 14.0 11.2 15.5 73.4 15.5</p>

ITEM NO	EQUIPMENT LIST DESCRIPTION	REF DRAWING	WT LBS	ARM INS
H31-A-3	NAV-D-MATIC 300A INSTALLATION WITH NON-SLAVED HSI -CONTROLLER-AMPLIFIER -H09-A NON-SLAVED HSI INSTALLATION -WING SEKVU INSTALLATION -D88-01 TURN COORDINATOR ADDED -MISC ITEMS AND HARDWARE -D88--S-2 TURN COORDINATOR DELETED	3910195 42660-2202 0700215 42320-0028 0700215 C661003-0506	12.1*	62.8* 14.0 12.2 165.8 15.5 73.4 15.5
H33-A	INTERCOM SYSTEM (REQUIRES E85-A DUAL CONTROLS INSTL.) -JACK INSTALLATION FOR INTERCOM RH SIDE -H50-A HEADPHONE/MIKE (SET OF 2) (AMP SHOWN IS AS USED) -INTERCOM P/C BOARD ASSY (NET CHANGE) -RH CONTROL WHEEL INSTL	3910210-7 - C596531-0101 3970149-1 3970153-7	2.8*	33.0* 17.6 37.0
H34-A	BASIC AVIONICS KIT (REQUIRED BY AND AVAIL- ABLE WITH 1ST UNIT ONLY) -CABIN SPEAKER INSTL -RADIO COOLING FAN INSTL -RADIO COOLING TUBING -NOISE FILTER (ON ALTERNATOR) -RECEIVER FOR COM ANTENNA -CABLE FOR COM ANTENNA -OMNI ANTENNA INSTALLATION -COM ANTENNA, RH SPIKE ON CABIN TOP -AUDIO CONTROL PANEL AND WIRING -HEADSET INSTALLATION -MICROPHONE INSTALLATION	3910186-8 0770750-741 3930210-1 3930210-2 3940148-2 3930186 3950126-40 3950126-51 3960142-6 3960113-2 3970152-1 3970157-2 3970159-1	8.5*	50.9* 45.1 5.2 8.0 -32.5 15.5 22.0 111.4 250.6 63.4 15.5 17.6 17.6
H37-A	ANTENNA & COUPLER KIT (REQD & AVAILABLE WITH 2ND NAV/COM INSTL.) -ANTENNA & CABLE, LH VHF COM -ANTENNA COUPLER & CABLES (VOR OMNI)	3910185-0 S2212-1	1.0*	39.3* 48.6 1.6
H43-A-1	200A AUTOPILOT PARTIAL INSTL (NOT AVAIL- ABLE WITH FACTORY INSTALLED NAV/COMS) -RGL ACTUATOR INSTALLATION -COMPUTER AND TURN COORDINATOR INSTL -CABLE INSTL.--WING AREA	3910154-109 U7C0215-5 3930144-2 3950115-6	8.3*	52.2* 73.4 14.8 32.0

SECTION 6  
WEIGHT & BALANCE/  
EQUIPMENT LIST

CESSNA  
MODEL T182

ITEM NO	EQUIPMENT LIST DESCRIPTION	REF DRAWING	WT LBS	ARM INS
H43-A-2	-CABLE INSTL.--INSTRUMENT PANEL AREA -D88-S-1 TURN COORDINATOR DELETED 300A AUTOPILOT FACTORY PARTIAL INSTL (NOT AVAILABLE WITH FACTORY INSTALLED NAV/COMS) -COMPUTER INSTL (INCLUDES GYROS & TURN COORDINATOR NET CHANGE) -CABLE INSTL.--WING AREA -CABLE INSTL.--INSTRUMENT PANEL AREA	3950148-5 C661003-0506 3910154-119 34930145-4 3950115-6 3950148-6 3910154-64	0.5 -1.1 8.7* 2.3 0.9 0.5 0.8	9.7 15.5 50.1* 14.0 32.0 9.7 141.8
H46-A	ADF ANTI PRECIP SENSE ANTENNA	C596533-0101	0.2	14.0
H55-A-1	MIC-HEADSET COMBINATION, LIGHT WEIGHT	C596531-0101	1.1	14.0
H55-A-2	MIC-HEADSET COMBINATION, PAUDED	C596532-0101	2.2	50.0
H56-A	HEADSET FOR STEERU, REAR SET (2)	3910205-11	5.2*	79.2*
H64-A	AVIONICS OPTION A; PROVISIONS FOR SINGLE NAV/COM; AVAILABLE ON EXPORT A/C ONLY -CABLE, KH VHF COM ANTENNA -CABLE, KH VHF COM ANTENNA -CABLE INSTL, VHF OMNI NAVIGATION -COM ANTENNA; VHF, KH SIDE -OMNI ANTENNA (ON VERTICAL FIN) -HEADPHONE INSTALLATION -MIKE INSTALLATION	0770750-741 3950126-40 3950126-51 3950113-2 3950142-6 3970137-2 3970139-1	1.9 0.6 1.1 0.5 0.9 0.2 0.3	45.1 22.0 111.4 63.4 250.6 14.4 17.6
H67-A	AVIONICS OPTION B; DUAL NAV/COM PROVISIONS FOR EXPORT AIRCRAFT ONLY -H64-A AVIONICS OPTION A -CABLE ASSY, LH VHF COM ANTENNA -ANTENNA INSTL., LH VHF COM	3910266-12 3910206-11 3950126-41 3950113-1	6.3* 5.2 0.6 0.5	72.5* 79.2 22.0 63.4
H70-A	REMOTE TRANSPONDER IDENT SWITCH	3910205	0.1	17.0
J01-A	J. SPECIAL OPTION PACKAGES TUR80 SKYLANE II KIT	- -	53.4*	50.7*

ITEM NO	EQUIPMENT LIST DESCRIPTION	REF DRAWING	WT LBS	ARM INS
	-C07-A GROUND SERVICE RECEPTACLE -C19-D HEATED PILOT & STALL WARNING -C31-A LUUKTESY ENTRANCE LIGHTS (2) -C40-A NAV LIGHT DETECTORS -C43-A FLASHING BEACON LIGHT -U01-C TRUE AIRSPEED IND (NET CHANGE) -H65-A GUAL CUNIKGLS -H61-A-1 CESSNA 300 ADF (R-546E) -H16-A-2 CESSNA 400 TRANSPONDER RT-459A -H22-A-1 CESSNA 300 NAV/COM RT-385A -H28-A-1 E.L.T. -H31-A-1 CESSNA 200A AUTOPILOT -H34-A BASIC AVIONICS KIT	2270017-2 3930216 0700615-14 0701013 0701042-4 1201108-22 076101-10 3910159-1 3910129-13 3910183 0470419-27 3910162-15 3910186	2.8 0.2 0.5 NEGL 1.8 0.2 7.3 7.3 4.4 7.8 3.5 8.3 8.5	136.5 26.5 61.7 - 208.6 16.5 13.5 22.8 30.8 12.2 152.2 52.2 50.9
J04-A	NAV-PAC (TURBO SKYLANE II ONLY) NET CHANGE -H07-A 400 GLODESLOPE (R-43A) -H13-A 400 MARKER BEACON (R-402A) -H22-A-1 300 NAV/COM VOR/LOC ZND UNIT -H37-A ANTENNA & COUPLER KIT	- - 3910157 3910184 3910185 3910185	17.0* 5.8 2.4 8.0 1.0	42.3* 71.1 72.1 12.2 39.3

# SECTION 7

## AIRPLANE & SYSTEMS DESCRIPTIONS

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	7-3
Airframe . . . . .	7-3
Flight Controls . . . . .	7-8
Trim Systems . . . . .	7-8
Instrument Panel . . . . .	7-8
Ground Control . . . . .	7-9
Wing Flap System . . . . .	7-10
Landing Gear System . . . . .	7-11
Baggage Compartment . . . . .	7-11
Seats . . . . .	7-11
Seat Belts And Shoulder Harnesses . . . . .	7-12
Seat Belts . . . . .	7-12
Shoulder Harnesses . . . . .	7-13
Integrated Seat Belt/Shoulder Harnesses With Inertia Reels . . . . .	7-13
Entrance Doors And Cabin Windows . . . . .	7-15
Control Locks . . . . .	7-16
Engine . . . . .	7-16
Engine Controls . . . . .	7-16
Engine Instruments . . . . .	7-17
New Engine Break-In And Operation . . . . .	7-19
Engine Oil System . . . . .	7-19
Ignition-Starter System . . . . .	7-19
Air Induction System . . . . .	7-20
Exhaust System . . . . .	7-20
Carburetor And Priming System . . . . .	7-21
Cooling System . . . . .	7-21
Turbocharging System . . . . .	7-21
Propeller . . . . .	7-24
Fuel System . . . . .	7-25
Brake System . . . . .	7-28
Electrical System . . . . .	7-29
Master Switch . . . . .	7-31
Avionics Power Switch . . . . .	7-31

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page
Ammeter . . . . .	7-31
Alternator Control Unit And Low-Voltage Warning Light . . . . .	7-32
Circuit Breakers And Fuses . . . . .	7-32
Ground Service Plug Receptacle . . . . .	7-33
Lighting Systems . . . . .	7-33
Exterior Lighting . . . . .	7-33
Interior Lighting . . . . .	7-33
Cabin Heating, Ventilating And Defrosting System . . . . .	7-35
Pitot-Static System And Instruments . . . . .	7-37
Airspeed Indicator . . . . .	7-38
Vertical Speed Indicator . . . . .	7-38
Altimeter . . . . .	7-38
Vacuum System And Instruments . . . . .	7-38
Attitude Indicator . . . . .	7-40
Directional Indicator . . . . .	7-40
Suction Gage . . . . .	7-40
Stall Warning System . . . . .	7-40
Avionics Support Equipment . . . . .	7-41
Avionics Cooling Fan . . . . .	7-41
Microphone - Headset Installations . . . . .	7-41
Static Dischargers . . . . .	7-42

## INTRODUCTION

This section provides description and operation of the airplane and its systems. Some equipment described herein is optional and may not be installed in the airplane. Refer to Section 9, Supplements, for details of other optional systems and equipment.

## AIRFRAME

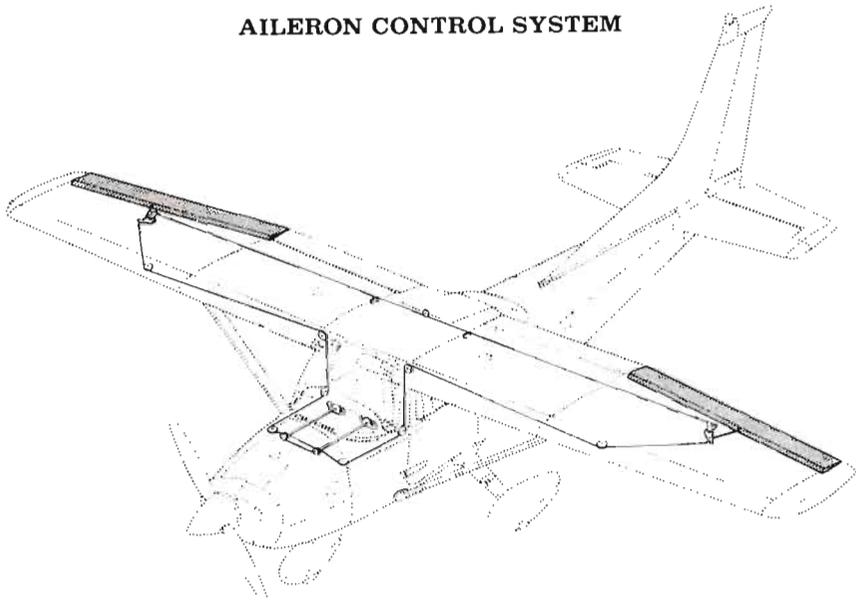
The airplane is an all-metal, four-place, high-wing, single-engine airplane equipped with tricycle landing gear and designed for general utility purposes.

The construction of the fuselage is a conventional formed sheet metal bulkhead, stringer, and skin design referred to as semimonocoque. Major items of structure are the front and rear carry-through spars to which the wings are attached, a bulkhead and forgings for main landing gear attachment at the base of the rear doorposts, and a bulkhead with attaching plates at the base of the forward doorposts for the lower attachment of the wing struts. Four engine mount stringers are also attached to the forward doorposts and extend forward to the firewall.

The externally braced wings, containing the fuel tanks, are constructed of a front and rear spar with formed sheet metal ribs, doublers, and stringers. The entire structure is covered with aluminum skin. The front spars are equipped with wing-to-fuselage and wing-to-strut attach fittings. The aft spars are equipped with wing-to-fuselage attach fittings, and are partial-span spars. Conventional hinged ailerons and single-slot type flaps are attached to the trailing edge of the wings. The ailerons are constructed of a forward spar containing balance weights, formed sheet metal ribs and "V" type corrugated aluminum skin joined together at the trailing edge. The flaps are constructed basically the same as the ailerons, with the exception of balance weights and the addition of a formed sheet metal leading edge section.

The empennage (tail assembly) consists of a conventional vertical stabilizer, rudder, horizontal stabilizer, and elevator. The vertical stabilizer consists of a forward and aft spar, formed sheet metal ribs and reinforcements, four skin panels, formed leading edge skins, and a dorsal. The rudder is constructed of a forward and aft spar, formed sheet metal ribs and reinforcements, and a wrap-around skin panel. The top of the rudder incorporates a leading edge extension which contains a balance weight. The horizontal stabilizer is constructed of a forward and aft spar, ribs and stiffeners, center upper and lower skin panels, and two left and two right wrap-around skin panels which also form the leading edges. The horizon-

**AILERON CONTROL SYSTEM**



**RUDDER AND RUDDER TRIM CONTROL SYSTEMS**

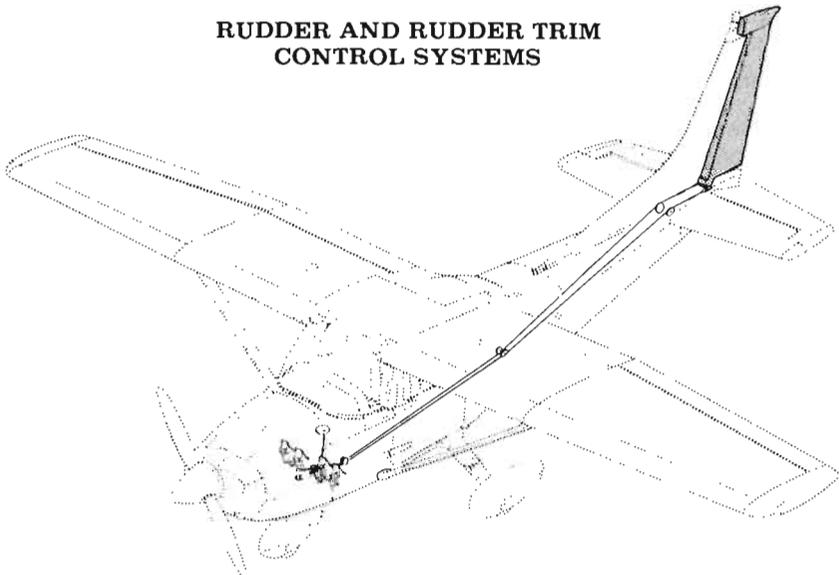
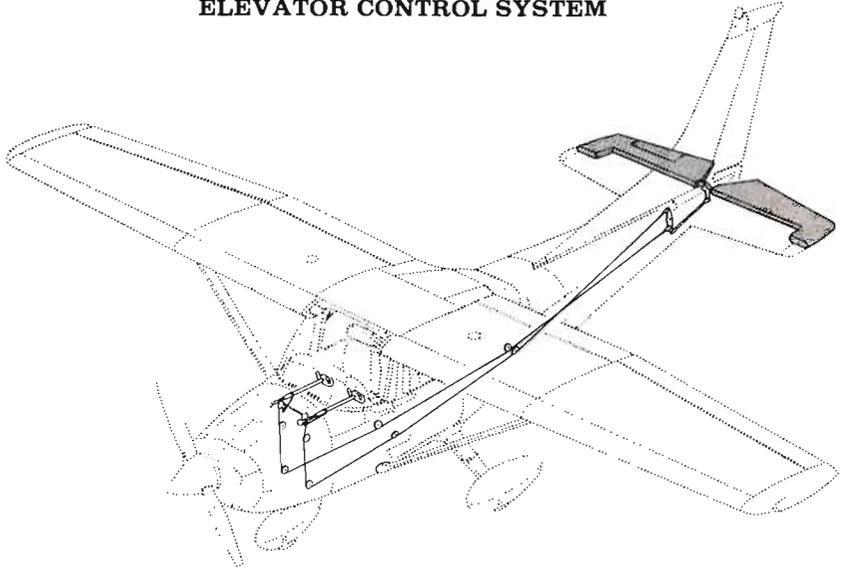


Figure 7-1. Flight Control and Trim Systems (Sheet 1 of 2)

**ELEVATOR CONTROL SYSTEM**



**ELEVATOR TRIM CONTROL SYSTEM**

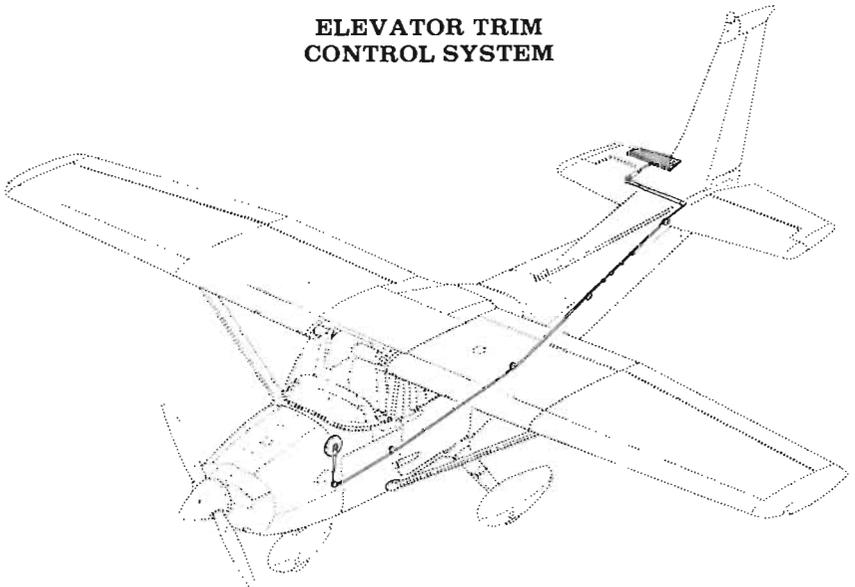


Figure 7-1. Flight Control and Trim Systems (Sheet 2 of 2)

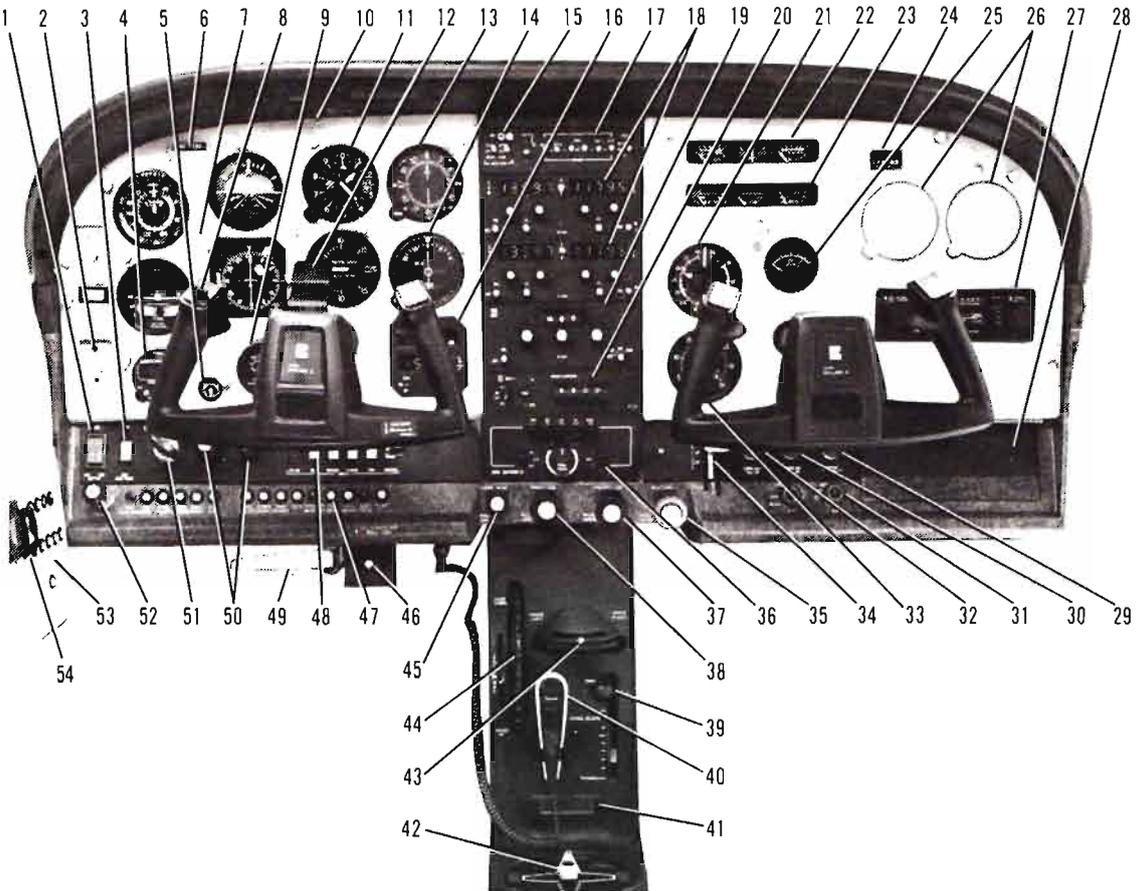


Figure 7-2. Instrument Panel (Sheet 1 of 2)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Master Switch   | 29. Defroster Control                                  |
| 2. Phone and Auxiliary Mike Jacks                                      | 30. Cabin Air Control                                  |
| 3. Auxiliary Fuel Pump Switch  | 31. Air Conditioning System Controls                   |
| 4. Digital Clock   | 32. Cabin Heat Control                                 |
| 5. Suction Gage  | 33. Tachometer   |
| 6. Airplane Registration Number  | 34. Wing Flap Switch and Position Indicator            |
| 7. Flight Instrument Group   | 35. Mixture Control                                    |
| 8. Electric Elevator Trim Switch                                       | 36. Autopilot Control Unit                             |
| 9. Carburetor Air Temperature Gage                                     | 37. Propeller Control                                  |
| 10. Map Light and Switch   | 38. Throttle (With Friction Lock)                      |
| 11. Altimeter  | 39. Cowl Flap Control Lever                            |
| 12. Approach Plate Holder  | 40. Microphone   |
| 13. ADF Bearing Indicator  | 41. Fuel Selector Light                                |
| 14. Course Deviation Indicator (NAV 2)                                 | 42. Fuel Selector Valve Handle                         |
| 15. Marker Beacon Indicator Lights and Switches                        | 43. Rudder Trim Control Wheel and Position Indicator   |
| 16. DME  | 44. Elevator Trim Control Wheel and Position Indicator |
| 17. Audio Control Panel  | 45. Carburetor Heat Control                            |
| 18. NAV/COM Radios   | 46. Static Pressure Alternate Source Valve             |
| 19. ADF Radio  | 47. Circuit Breakers                                   |
| 20. Transponder  | 48. Electrical Switches                                |
| 21. Manifold Pressure/Fuel Pressure Gage                               | 49. Parking Brake Handle                               |
| 22. Fuel Quantity Indicators and Ammeter                               | 50. Interior Lighting Controls                         |
| 23. Cylinder Head Temperature, Oil Temperature, and Oil Pressure Gages | 51. Ignition Switch                                    |
| 24. Flight Hour Recorder   | 52. Primer   |
| 25. Economy Mixture Indicator (EGT)                                    | 53. Sidewall Circuit Breaker Panel                     |
| 26. Additional Instrument Space  | 54. Avionics Power Switch                              |
| 27. AM/FM Cassette Stereo Entertainment Center                         |  |
| 28. Map Compartment  |  |

Figure 7-2. Instrument Panel (Sheet 2 of 2)

tal stabilizer also contains the elevator trim tab actuator. Construction of the elevator consists of formed leading edge skins, a forward spar, ribs, torque tube and bellcrank, left upper and lower "V" type corrugated skins, and right upper and lower "V" type corrugated skins incorporating a trailing edge cut-out for the trim tab. The elevator trim tab consists of a spar and upper and lower "V" type corrugated skins. Both elevator tip leading edge extensions incorporate balance weights.

## FLIGHT CONTROLS

The airplane's flight control system (see figure 7-1) consists of conventional aileron, rudder, and elevator control surfaces. The control surfaces are manually operated through mechanical linkage using a control wheel for the ailerons and elevator, and rudder/brake pedals for the rudder. The elevator control system is equipped with downsprings which provide improved stability in flight.

Extensions are available for the rudder/brake pedals. They consist of a rudder pedal face, two spacers and two spring clips. To install an extension, place the clip on the bottom of the extension under the bottom of the rudder pedal and snap the top clip over the top of the rudder pedal. Check that the extension is firmly in place. To remove the extensions, reverse the above procedures.

## TRIM SYSTEMS

Manually-operated rudder and elevator trim is provided (see figure 7-1). Rudder trimming is accomplished through a bungee connected to the rudder control system and a trim control wheel mounted on the control pedestal. Rudder trimming is accomplished by rotating the horizontally mounted trim control wheel either left or right to the desired trim position. Rotating the trim wheel to the right will trim nose-right; conversely, rotating it to the left will trim nose-left. Elevator trimming is accomplished through the elevator trim tab by utilizing the vertically mounted trim control wheel. Forward rotation of the trim wheel will trim nose-down; conversely, aft rotation will trim nose-up. The airplane may also be equipped with an electric elevator trim system. For details concerning this system, refer to Section 9, Supplements.

## INSTRUMENT PANEL

The instrument panel (see figure 7-2) is designed around the basic "T" configuration. The gyros are located immediately in front of the pilot, and

arranged vertically. The airspeed indicator and altimeter are located to the left and right of the gyros, respectively. The remainder of the flight instruments are located around the basic "T". The suction gage and carburetor air temperature gage are located below the flight instruments, and to the left of the pilot's control column. Avionics equipment is stacked approximately on the centerline of the panel, with the right side of the panel containing the manifold pressure/fuel pressure gage, low-voltage warning light, economy mixture (EGT) indicator, tachometer, map compartment, and space for additional instruments and avionics equipment. The engine instrument cluster and fuel quantity indicators are to the right side of the avionics stack near the top of the panel. A switch and control panel, at the lower edge of the instrument panel, contains most of the switches, controls, and circuit breakers necessary to operate the airplane. The left side of the panel contains the master switch, engine primer, auxiliary fuel pump switch, ignition switch, light intensity controls, electrical switches and circuit breakers. The center area contains the carburetor heat control, throttle, propeller control, and mixture control. The right side of the panel contains the wing flap switch and position indicator, and the cabin heat, cabin air, defroster, and air conditioning system controls. A pedestal, extending from the switch and control panel to the floorboard, contains the elevator and rudder trim control wheels, cowl flap control lever, and microphone bracket. The fuel selector valve handle is located at the base of the pedestal. A parking brake handle is mounted below the switch and control panel, in front of the pilot. A static pressure alternate source valve is installed below the switch and control panel adjacent to the parking brake handle.

For details concerning the instruments, switches, circuit breakers, and controls on this panel, refer in this section to the description of the systems to which these items are related.

## GROUND CONTROL

Effective ground control while taxiing is accomplished through nose wheel steering by using the rudder pedals; left rudder pedal to steer left and right rudder pedal to steer right. When a rudder pedal is depressed, a spring-loaded steering bungee (which is connected to the nose gear and to the rudder bars) will turn the nose wheel through an arc of approximately 15° each side of center. By applying either left or right brake, the degree of turn may be increased up to 29° each side of center.

Moving the airplane by hand is most easily accomplished by attaching a tow bar to the nose gear strut. The tow bar is stowed under the rear seat using two clips, one attached to the center leg of the seat and one secured to the floorboard under the left side of the seat. If a tow bar is not available, or pushing is required, use the wing struts as push points. Do not use the vertical or horizontal surfaces to move the airplane. If the airplane is to be

towed by vehicle, never turn the nose wheel more than 29° either side of center or structural damage to the nose gear could result.

The minimum turning radius of the airplane, using differential braking and nose wheel steering during taxi, is approximately 27 feet 7 inches. To obtain a minimum radius turn during ground handling, the airplane may be rotated around either main landing gear by pressing down on a tailcone bulkhead just forward of the horizontal stabilizer to raise the nose wheel off the ground.

## WING FLAP SYSTEM

The single-slot type wing flaps (see figure 7-3), are extended or retracted by positioning the wing flap switch lever on the right side of the switch and control panel to the desired flap deflection position. The switch lever is moved up or down in a slotted panel that provides mechanical stops at the 10° and 20° positions. For flap settings greater than 10°, move the switch lever to the right to clear the stop and position it as desired. A scale and pointer on the left side of the switch lever indicates flap travel in

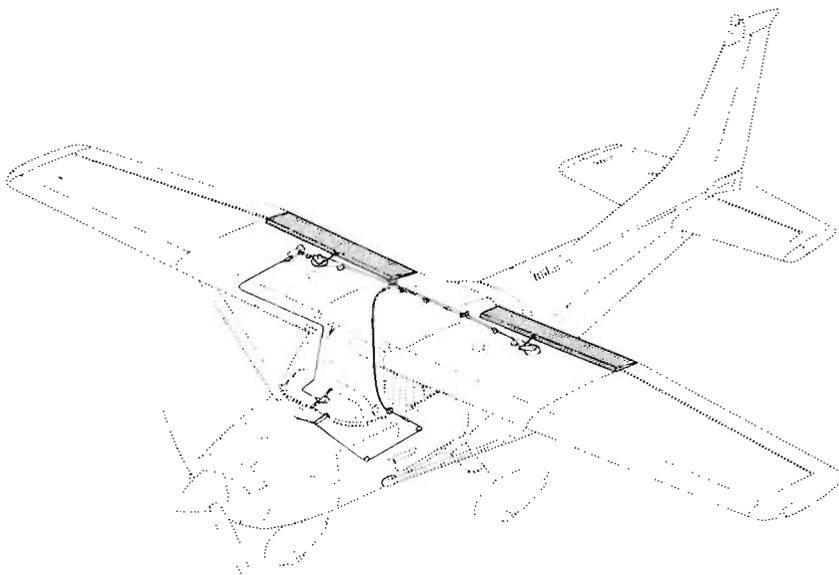


Figure 7-3. Wing Flap System

degrees. The wing flap system circuit is protected by a 10-amp "push-to-reset" type circuit breaker, labeled FLAP, on the left side of the switch and control panel.

## LANDING GEAR SYSTEM

The landing gear is of the tricycle type with a steerable nose wheel, two main wheels, and wheel fairings. Shock absorption is provided by the tubular spring-steel main landing gear struts and the air/oil nose gear shock strut. Each main gear wheel is equipped with a hydraulically actuated single-disc brake on the inboard side of each wheel and an aerodynamic fairing over each brake.

## BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT

The baggage compartment consists of the area from the back of the rear passenger seats to the aft cabin bulkhead. Access to the baggage compartment is gained through a lockable baggage door on the left side of the airplane, or from within the airplane cabin. A baggage net with six tie-down straps is provided for securing baggage, and is attached by tying the straps to tie-down rings provided in the airplane. For further information on baggage tie-down, refer to Section 6. When loading the airplane, children should not be placed or permitted in the baggage compartment, and any material that might be hazardous to the airplane or occupants should not be placed anywhere in the airplane. For baggage area and door dimensions, refer to Section 6.

## SEATS

The seating arrangement consists of two individually adjustable four-way or six-way seats for the pilot and front seat passenger, and a split-backed fixed seat for the rear seat passengers. A child's seat (if installed) is located at the aft cabin bulkhead behind the rear seat.

The four-way seats may be moved forward or aft, and the seat back angle adjusted to any comfortable angle. To position either seat, lift the tubular handle under the center of the seat, slide the seat into position, release the handle, and check that the seat is locked in place. The seat back angle is controlled by a cylinder lock release button, which is spring-loaded to the locked position. The release button is located on the inboard side, below the forward corner of the seat cushion. To adjust the angle of the seat back, push up on the release button, position the seat back to the desired angle and release the button. When the seat is not occupied, the seat back will fold forward whenever the release button is pushed up.

The six-way seats may be moved forward or aft, and are infinitely adjustable for height and seat back angle. To position the seat, lift the tubular handle under the center of the seat bottom, slide the seat into position, release the handle, and check that the seat is locked in place. Raise or lower the seat by rotating the large crank under the front inboard corner of either seat. The seat back is adjusted by rotating the small crank under the front outboard corner of either seat. The seat bottom angle will change as the seat back angle changes, providing proper support. The seat backs will also fold full forward.

The rear passengers' seat consists of a fixed one-piece seat bottom with individually adjustable seat backs. The seat backs are adjusted by cylinder lock release buttons, recessed into skirts located below the seat frame at the outboard ends of the seat. To adjust a seat back, push up on the adjacent cylinder lock release button, which is spring-loaded to the locked position, recline the seat back to the desired position and release the button. When the seat is not occupied, the seat backs will automatically fold forward whenever the cylinder lock release button is pushed up.

A child's seat may be installed aft of the rear passengers' seat, and is held in place by two brackets mounted on the floorboard. The seat is designed to swing upward into a stowed position against the aft cabin bulkhead when not in use. To stow the seat, rotate the seat bottom up and aft as far as it will go. When not in use, the seat should be kept in the stowed position.

Headrests are available for any of the seat configurations except the child's seat. To adjust the headrest, apply enough pressure to it to raise or lower it to the desired level. The headrest may be removed at any time by raising it until it disengages from the top of the seat back.

## **SEAT BELTS AND SHOULDER HARNESSSES**

All seat positions are equipped with seat belts (see figure 7-4). The pilot's and front passenger's seats are also equipped with separate shoulder harnesses; separate shoulder harnesses are available for the rear seat positions and can be readily installed to attach points furnished in the airplane. Integrated seat belt/shoulder harnesses with inertia reels can be furnished for the pilot's and front passenger's seat positions if desired.

### **SEAT BELTS**

The seat belts used with the pilot's and front passenger's seats, and the child's seat (if installed), are attached to fittings on the floorboard. The buckle half is inboard of each seat and the link half is outboard of each seat.

The belts for the rear seat are attached to the seat frame, with the link halves on the left and right sides of the seat bottom, and the buckles at the center of the seat bottom.

To use the seat belts for the front seats, position the seat as desired, and then lengthen the link half of the belt as needed by grasping the sides of the link and pulling against the belt. Insert and lock the belt link into the buckle. Tighten the belt to a snug fit. Seat belts for the rear seat and the child's seat, are used in the same manner as the belts for the front seats. To release the seat belts, grasp the top of the buckle opposite the link and pull upward.

## **SHOULDER HARNESSSES**

Each front seat shoulder harness is attached to a rear doorpost above the window line and is stowed behind a stowage sheath above the cabin door. To stow the harness, fold it and place it behind the sheath. When rear seat shoulder harnesses are furnished, they are attached adjacent to the lower corners of the aft side windows. Each rear seat harness is stowed behind a stowage sheath above an aft side window. No harness is available for the child's seat.

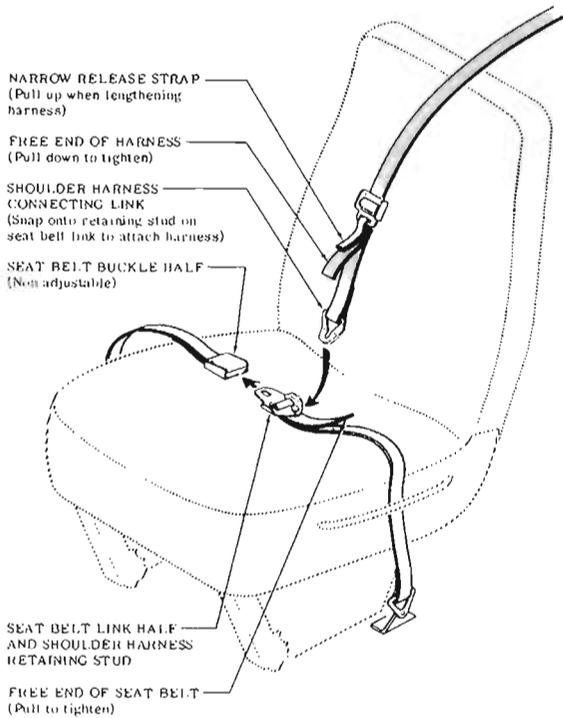
To use a front or rear seat shoulder harness, fasten and adjust the seat belt first. Lengthen the harness as required by pulling on the connecting link on the end of the harness and the narrow release strap. Snap the connecting link firmly onto the retaining stud on the seat belt link half. Then adjust to length. A properly adjusted harness will permit the occupant to lean forward enough to sit completely erect, but prevent excessive forward movement and contact with objects during sudden deceleration. Also, the pilot will want the freedom to reach all controls easily.

Removing the shoulder harness is accomplished by pulling upward on the narrow release strap, and removing the harness connecting link from the stud on the seat belt link. In an emergency, the shoulder harness may be removed by releasing the seat belt first and allowing the harness, still attached to the link half of the seat belt, to drop to the side of the seat.

## **INTEGRATED SEAT BELT/SHOULDER HARNESSSES WITH INERTIA REELS**

Integrated seat belt/shoulder harnesses with inertia reels are available for the pilot and front seat passenger. The seat belt/shoulder harnesses extend from inertia reels located in the cabin top structure, through slots in the overhead console marked PILOT and COPILOT, to attach points inboard of the two front seats. A separate seat belt half and buckle is located outboard of the seats. Inertia reels allow complete freedom of body

STANDARD SHOULDER  
HARNESS



SEAT BELT SHOULDER HARNESS  
ADJUSTABLE LINK  
(Position link just below shoulder  
level, pull link and harness down-  
ward to connect to seat belt buckle)

SEAT BELT BUCKLE  
(Non adjustable)

Figure 7-4. Seat Belts and Shoulder Harnesses

movement. However, in the event of a sudden deceleration, they will lock automatically to protect the occupants.

To use the seat belt/shoulder harness, position the adjustable metal link on the harness at about shoulder level, pull the link and harness downward, and insert the link in the seat belt buckle. Adjust belt tension across the lap by pulling upward on the shoulder harness. Removal is accomplished by releasing the seat belt buckle, which will allow the inertia reel to pull the harness inboard of the seat.

## ENTRANCE DOORS AND CABIN WINDOWS

Entry to, and exit from the airplane is accomplished through either of two entry doors, one on each side of the cabin at the front seat positions (refer to Section 6 for cabin and cabin door dimensions). The doors incorporate a recessed exterior door handle, a conventional interior door handle, a key-operated door lock (left door only), a door stop mechanism, and an openable window in the left door. An openable right door window is also available.

### NOTE

The door latch design on this model requires that the outside door handle on the pilot and front passenger doors be extended out whenever the doors are open. When closing the door, do not attempt to push the door handle in until the door is fully shut.

To open the doors from outside the airplane, utilize the recessed door handle near the aft edge of each door. Grasp the forward end of the handle and pull outboard. To close or open the doors from inside the airplane, use the combination door handle and arm rest. The inside door handle has three positions and a placard at its base which reads OPEN, CLOSE, and LOCK. The handle is spring-loaded to the CLOSE (up) position. When the door has been pulled shut and latched, lock it by rotating the door handle forward to the LOCK position (flush with the arm rest). When the handle is rotated to the LOCK position, an over-center action will hold it in that position. Both cabin doors should be locked prior to flight, and should not be opened intentionally during flight.

### NOTE

Accidental opening of a cabin door in flight due to improper closing does not constitute a need to land the airplane. The best procedure is to set up the airplane in a trimmed condition at approximately 80 KIAS, open a window, momentarily shove the door outward slightly, and forcefully close and lock the door.

Exit from the airplane is accomplished by rotating the door handle

from the LOCK position, past the CLOSE position, aft to the OPEN position and pushing the door open. To lock the airplane, lock the right cabin door with the inside handle, close the left cabin door, and using the ignition key, lock the door.

The left cabin door is equipped with an openable window which is held in the closed position by a detent equipped latch on the lower edge of the window frame. To open the window, rotate the latch upward. The window is equipped with a spring-loaded retaining arm which will help rotate the window outward and hold it there. An openable window is also available for the right door, and functions in the same manner as the left window. If required, either window may be opened at any speed up to 17 KIAS. The cabin top windows (if installed), rear side windows, and rear window are of the fixed type and cannot be opened.

## CONTROL LOCKS

A control lock is provided to lock the aileron and elevator control surfaces to prevent damage to these systems by wind buffeting while the airplane is parked. The lock consists of a shaped steel rod and flag. The flag identifies it as a control lock and cautions about its removal before starting the engine. To install the control lock, align the hole in the right side of the pilot's control wheel shaft with the hole in the right side of the shaft collar on the instrument panel and insert the rod into the aligned holes. Installation of the lock will secure the ailerons in a neutral position and the elevators in a slightly trailing edge down position. Proper installation of the lock will place the flag over the ignition switch. In areas where high or gusty winds occur, a control surface lock should be installed over the vertical stabilizer and rudder. The control lock and any other type of locking device should be removed prior to starting the engine.

## ENGINE

The airplane is powered by a horizontally-opposed, six-cylinder, overhead valve, turbocharged, air cooled, carbureted engine with a wet sump oil system. The engine is a Lycoming Model O-540-L3C5D, equipped with a Cessna installed turbocharger, and is rated at 235 horsepower at 2400 RPM, and 31 inches of manifold pressure. Major accessories include a starter, belt-driven alternator, and propeller governor on the front of the engine and dual magnetos, encased in a single drive housing, fuel pump, vacuum pump, scavenger pump, and full-flow oil filter on the rear of the engine. The Cessna installed turbocharger and associated components are interconnected with the induction air, carburetion, and exhaust systems on the engine.

## ENGINE CONTROLS

Engine manifold pressure is controlled by a throttle located in the

center area of the switch and control panel. The throttle linkage is interconnected to the carburetor throttle valve and the turbocharger waste gate. The throttle is closed in the full aft position. The initial 1/2 of forward travel fully opens the carburetor throttle valve, and the final 1/2 of forward travel closes the turbocharger waste gate valve and simultaneously maintains the carburetor throttle valve in the full open position. A friction lock, which is a round knurled disc located at the base of the throttle, is operated by rotating the disc clockwise to increase friction or counterclockwise to decrease it.

The turbocharger has the capability of producing manifold pressures in excess of 31 inches Hg. (red line). Therefore, in most cases, full waste gate closed (full throttle) will not be necessary to maintain maximum allowable manifold pressure. Close attention must be paid to manifold pressures during high-power operations, especially during cold-day conditions at low altitudes to prevent overboost of the engine.

The mixture control, mounted near the propeller control, is a red knob with raised points around the circumference and is equipped with a lock button in the end of the knob. The rich position is full forward, and full aft is the idle cut-off position. For small adjustments, the control may be moved forward by rotating the knob clockwise, and aft by rotating the knob counterclockwise. For rapid or large adjustments, the knob may be moved forward or aft by depressing the lock button in the end of the control, and then positioning the control as desired.

## ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

Engine operation is monitored by the following instruments: oil pressure gage, oil temperature gage, cylinder head temperature gage, tachometer, manifold pressure/fuel pressure gage, economy mixture (EGT) indicator, and carburetor air temperature gage.

The oil pressure gage, located on the right side of the instrument panel, is operated by oil pressure. A direct pressure oil line from the engine delivers oil at engine operating pressure to the oil pressure gage. Gage markings indicate that minimum idling pressure is 25 PSI (red line), the normal operating range is 60 to 90 PSI (green arc), and maximum pressure is 115 PSI (red line).

Oil temperature is indicated by a gage adjacent to the oil pressure gage. The gage is operated by an electrical-resistance type temperature sensor which receives power from the airplane electrical system. Gage markings indicate the normal operating range (green arc) which is 100°F (38°C) to 245°F (118°C), and the maximum (red line) which is 245°F (118°C).

The cylinder head temperature gage, below the left fuel quantity indicator, is operated by an electrical-resistance type temperature sensor on the engine which receives power from the airplane electrical system. Gage markings indicate the normal operating range (green arc) which is 200°F (93°C) to 500°F (260°C) and the maximum (red line) which is 500°F (260°C).

The engine-driven mechanical tachometer is located on the lower right side of the instrument panel. The instrument is calibrated in increments of 100 RPM and indicates both engine and propeller speed. An hour meter below the center of the tachometer dial records elapsed engine time in hours and tenths. Instrument markings include a normal operating range (green arc) of 2100 to 2400 RPM, and a maximum (red line) of 2400 RPM.

The manifold pressure gage is the left half of a dual-indicating instrument located on the right side of the instrument panel above the tachometer. The gage is direct reading and indicates induction air manifold pressure in inches of mercury. It has a normal operating range (green arc) of 17 to 25 inches Hg, and a maximum (red line) of 31 inches Hg.

The fuel pressure gage is the right half of the dual-indicating instrument located on the right side of the instrument panel above the tachometer. The gage indicates fuel pressure to the carburetor. Gage markings indicate that minimum pressure is 3.0 PSI (red line), normal operating range is 3.0 to 30 PSI (green arc), and maximum pressure is 30 PSI (red line).

The economy mixture (EGT) indicator is located on the right side of the instrument panel. A thermocouple probe in the left exhaust collector assembly measures exhaust gas temperature and transmits it to the indicator. The indicator serves as a visual aid to the pilot in adjusting the mixture during cruise as described in Section 4. Exhaust gas temperature varies with fuel-to-air ratio, power, and RPM. However, the difference between the peak EGT and the EGT at the desired mixture setting is essentially constant and this provides a useful leaning aid. The indicator is equipped with a manually positioned reference pointer which is especially useful for leaning during climb.

The carburetor air temperature gage is located on the left side of the instrument panel below the gyros to help detect carburetor icing conditions. The gage is marked in 5° increments from -30°C to 30°C, and has a yellow arc between -15°C and 5°C which indicates the temperature range most conducive to icing in the carburetor. With the heat available from turbocharging, the gage needle will normally run off the scale on the high end for most operations. A placard on the lower half of the gage reads: KEEP NEEDLE OUT OF YELLOW ARC DURING POSSIBLE CARBURETOR ICING CONDITIONS.

## NEW ENGINE BREAK-IN AND OPERATION

The engine underwent a run-in at the factory and is ready for the full range of use. It is, however, suggested that cruising be accomplished at 75% power until a total of 25 hours has accumulated or oil consumption has stabilized. This will ensure proper seating of the rings.

## ENGINE OIL SYSTEM

Oil for engine lubrication, propeller governor operation, and turbo-charger bearing lubrication is supplied from a sump on the bottom of the engine. The capacity of the sump is 8 quarts (one additional quart is contained in the engine oil filter). Oil is drawn from the sump through a filter screen on the end of a pickup tube to the engine-driven oil pump. Oil from the pump passes through an oil pressure screen, full-flow oil filter, turbocharger bearings, a pressure relief valve at the rear of the right oil gallery, and a thermostatically controlled remote oil cooler. Oil from the remote oil cooler is then circulated to the left gallery and propeller governor. The engine parts are then lubricated by oil from the galleries. After lubricating the engine, the oil returns to the sump by gravity; oil from the turbocharger bearings is returned to the sump by a scavenger pump. The filter adapter in the full-flow oil filter is equipped with a bypass valve which will cause lubricating oil to bypass the filter in the event the filter becomes plugged, or the oil temperature is extremely cold.

An oil dipstick is located at the rear of the engine on the right side, and an oil filler tube is on top of the crankcase near the front of the engine. The dipstick and oil filler are accessible through doors on the engine cowling. The engine should not be operated on less than five quarts of oil. To minimize loss of oil through the breather, fill to seven quarts for normal flights of less than three hours. For extended flight, fill to eight quarts (dipstick indication only). For engine oil grade and specifications, refer to Section 8 of this handbook.

An oil quick-drain valve is installed on the bottom of the oil sump, to provide a quick, clean method of draining the engine oil. To drain the oil, slip a hose over the end of the valve and push upward on the end of the valve until it snaps into the open position. Spring clips will hold the valve open. After draining, use a suitable tool to snap the valve into the extended (closed) position and remove the drain hose.

## IGNITION-STARTER SYSTEM

Engine ignition is provided by two engine-driven magnetos encased in a single drive housing, and two spark plugs in each cylinder. The right magneto fires the lower right and upper left spark plugs, and the left magneto fires the lower left and upper right spark plugs. Normal opera-

tion is conducted with both magnetos due to the more complete burning of the fuel-air mixture with dual ignition.

Ignition and starter operation is controlled by a rotary type switch located on the left switch and control panel. The switch is labeled clockwise, OFF, R, L, BOTH, and START. The engine should be operated on both magnetos (BOTH position) except for magneto checks. The R and L positions are for checking purposes and emergency use only. When the switch is rotated to the spring-loaded START position (with the master switch in the ON position), the starter contactor is energized and the starter will crank the engine. When the switch is released, it will automatically return to the BOTH position.

## AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM

The engine air induction system receives ram air through a recessed opening in the left engine cowl and directs it through an air filter which removes dust and other foreign matter from the induction air. Airflow enters a carburetor heat airbox, and is then ducted into the compressor side of the turbocharger. After passing through the turbocharger, the compressed air is ducted through the carburetor and induction manifold into the engine cylinders. In the event carburetor ice is encountered or the induction air filter becomes blocked, alternate heated air may be obtained from a shroud which covers the exhaust manifold located on the left side of the engine. The shroud receives unfiltered air from inside the engine cowling. After the airflow passes through the shroud, it is ducted to a valve in the airbox operated by a control knob labeled CARB HEAT, on the center area of the switch and control panel. The control knob is equipped with a push-button lock.

## EXHAUST SYSTEM

Exhaust gas from the center and rear cylinders on the right side of the engine passes through risers, a muffler, and a crossover tube; gas from the front cylinder passes through a riser directly into the crossover tube. The gas flows through the crossover tube into an exhaust manifold on the left side of the engine; the exhaust manifold is also connected to the exhaust risers on the left side of the engine. The exhaust manifold discharges the gas into the turbine section of the turbocharger. After leaving the turbine the exhaust gas is vented overboard through a tailpipe. A waste gate incorporated into the exhaust manifold, controls the volume of gas flow through the turbine by venting excess gas to the tailpipe through a bypass. The muffler, on the right side of the engine, is covered by a shroud which forms a heating chamber for cabin heat and windshield defrost air.

## **CARBURETOR AND PRIMING SYSTEM**

The engine is equipped with a side-draft, float-type, fixed jet carburetor mounted below the engine adjacent to the firewall. The carburetor is equipped with an idle cut-off mechanism, and a manual mixture control. Fuel is delivered from the fuel system to the carburetor by gravity flow, the engine-driven fuel pump, and/or auxiliary fuel pump. In the carburetor, fuel is atomized, proportionally mixed with compressed air, and delivered to the cylinders through intake manifold tubes. The proportion of atomized fuel to air may be controlled, within limits, by the mixture control located on the lower center portion of the instrument panel.

For easy starting in cold weather, the engine is equipped with a manual primer. The primer is actually a small pump which draws fuel from the fuel strainer when the plunger knob is pulled out, and injects it into the engine intake ports when the knob is pushed back in. The plunger is equipped with a lock and, after being pushed full in, must be rotated either left or right until the knob cannot be pulled out.

## **COOLING SYSTEM**

Ram air for engine cooling enters through two intake openings in the front of the engine cowling. The cooling air is directed around the cylinders by baffling and through the remote oil cooler and is then exhausted through cowl flaps on the lower aft edge of the cowling. The cowl flaps are mechanically operated from the cabin by means of a cowl flap lever on the right side of the control pedestal. The pedestal is labeled OPEN, COWL FLAPS, CLOSED. Before starting the engine, and throughout takeoff and high power operation, the cowl flap lever should be placed in the OPEN position for maximum cooling. This is accomplished by moving the lever to the right to clear a detent, then moving the lever up to the OPEN position. Anytime the lever is repositioned, it must first be moved to the right. While in cruise flight, cowl flaps should be adjusted to keep the cylinder head temperature at approximately two-thirds of the normal operating range (green arc). During extended let-downs, the cowl flaps should be completely closed by pushing the cowl flap lever down to the CLOSED position.

## **TURBOCHARGING SYSTEM**

Because the engine is both turbocharged and carbureted, some of its characteristics are different from either a normally aspirated or a fuel injected turbocharged engine. The following information describes the system and points out some of the items that are affected by turbocharging. Section 4 contains the normal operating procedures for the turbocharged engine.

The following steps, when combined with the turbocharger system schematic (figure 7-5), provide a better understanding of how the turbocharger system works. The steps follow the induction air as it enters the air filter and passes through the engine until it is expelled as exhaust gases.

1. Air from the slipstream enters the induction system through a recessed opening in the left engine cowl, passes through a filter, enters a carburetor heat airbox, and is then ducted into the compressor side of the turbocharger.
2. The compressed air is then forced through the carburetor and induction manifold into the cylinders.
3. The fuel/air mixture is burned and exhausted to the turbine side of the turbocharger and/or overboard, depending on the position of the waste gate.
4. Exhaust gases drive the turbine which, in turn drives the compressor, thus completing the cycle.

It can be seen from studying steps 1 through 4 that anything which affects the flow of induction air into the compressor or the flow of exhaust gases into the turbine will increase or decrease the speed of the turbocharger. This resultant change in flow will have an effect on the engine. However, if the waste gate is still open, its position can be changed manually with the throttle control (figure 7-5) in order to maintain a constant compressor discharge pressure.

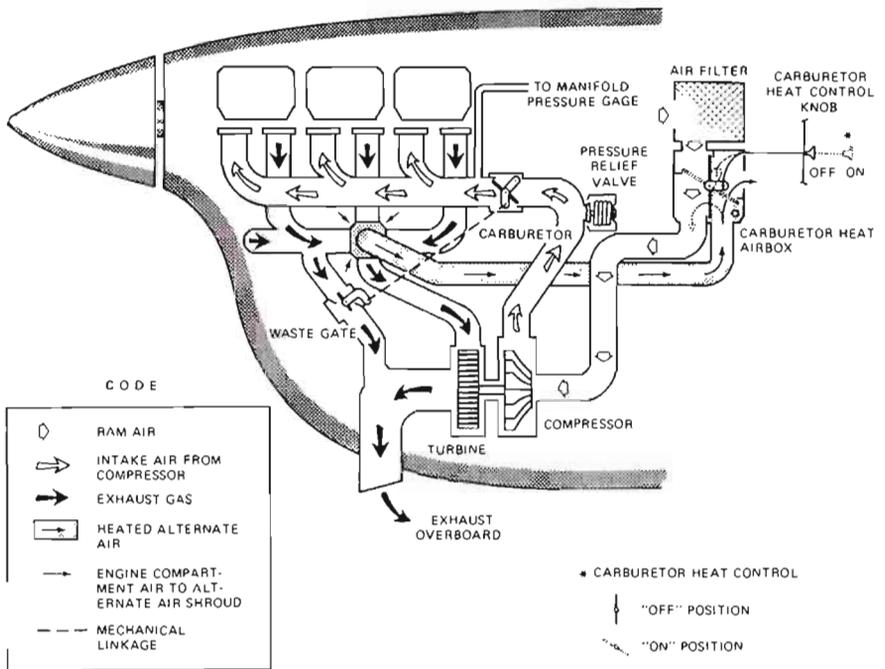
The compressor has the capability of producing manifold pressures in excess of 31 in. Hg. In order not to exceed the maximum, manifold pressure should be monitored closely and the throttle control adjusted as necessary to maintain 31 in. Hg. if maximum continuous power is desired. Full open throttle control will not be necessary to maintain maximum continuous power (31 in. Hg.), with the possible exception during hot day conditions at high altitude.

#### MANIFOLD PRESSURE VARIATION WITH ENGINE RPM

The turbocharged, carbureted engine will react just the opposite of a normally aspirated engine when the RPM is varied. That is, when the RPM is increased, the manifold pressure will increase slightly. When the RPM is decreased, the manifold pressure will decrease slightly.

#### MANIFOLD PRESSURE VARIATION WITH ALTITUDE

Manifold pressure will vary with altitude similar to a normally aspirated engine. Manifold pressure will decrease with altitude unless the throttle control is advanced. The turbocharger has the capability of maintaining in excess of the maximum continuous manifold pressure of 31 in. Hg. Since the waste gate is manually controlled, the throttle control will



CAUTION

FULL WASTE GATE CLOSED CONTROL POSITION WILL NOT BE NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE MANIFOLD PRESSURE (31 IN.HG.) WITH A POSSIBLE EXCEPTION DURING HOT DAY CONDITIONS AT HIGH ALTITUDE.

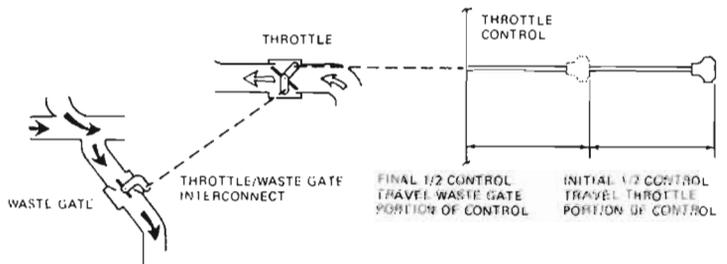


Figure 7-5. Turbocharger System

have to be advanced as necessary to maintain the maximum (31 in. Hg.) or cruise (25 in. Hg.) manifold pressure during climb.

#### MANIFOLD PRESSURE VARIATION WITH AIRSPEED

When the compressor side of the turbocharger is provided with a larger quantity of air at the intake, as with an increase in airspeed, the manifold pressure will increase slightly. When airspeed is reduced, manifold pressure will decrease slightly.

#### MANIFOLD PRESSURE VARIATION WITH MIXTURE

Any change in mixture setting will result in a corresponding change in manifold pressure. That is, enriching the mixture will increase the manifold pressure and leaning the mixture will decrease the manifold pressure.

#### MOMENTARY OVERSHOOT OF MANIFOLD PRESSURE

Since a full throttle control position is not required for normal operation, except possibly at high altitude on a hot day, the engine can be overboosted slightly above the maximum continuous manifold pressure of 31 in. Hg. This is most likely to be experienced during the takeoff roll or during a change to maximum continuous power in flight. The compressor discharge pressure relief valve will normally limit the overboost to 2 to 3 inches.

An inadvertent overboost of 2 to 3 inches of manifold pressure is not considered detrimental to the engine as long as it is momentary. Immediate corrective action is required when an overboost occurs.

#### ALTITUDE OPERATION

Although a turbocharged airplane will climb faster and higher than a normally aspirated airplane, fuel vaporization should not be a problem since the engine is carbureted. However, if the fuel pressure drops below 3.0 PSI, this may be an indication of vapor. Should this occur, the auxiliary fuel pump switch should be placed in the ON position until smooth engine operation can be resumed.

### PROPELLER

The airplane has an all-metal, two-bladed, constant-speed, governor-regulated propeller. A three-bladed propeller is also available. A setting introduced into the governor with the propeller control establishes the

propeller speed, and thus the engine speed to be maintained. The governor then controls flow of engine oil, boosted to high pressure by the governing pump, to or from a piston in the propeller hub. Oil pressure acting on the piston twists the blades toward high pitch (low RPM). When oil pressure to the piston in the propeller hub is relieved, centrifugal force, assisted by an internal spring, twists the blades toward low pitch (high RPM).

A control knob on the center area of the switch and control panel is used to set the propeller and control engine RPM as desired for various flight conditions. The knob is labeled PROPELLER, PUSH INCR RPM. When the control knob is pushed in, blade pitch will decrease, giving a higher RPM. When the control knob is pulled out, the blade pitch increases, thereby decreasing RPM. The propeller control knob is equipped with a vernier feature which allows slow or fine RPM adjustments by rotating the knob clockwise to increase RPM, and counterclockwise to decrease it. To make rapid or large adjustments, depress the button on the end of the control knob and reposition the control as desired.

## FUEL SYSTEM

The airplane fuel system (see figure 7-6) consists of two vented integral fuel tanks (one in each wing), a four-position selector valve, fuel strainer, manual primer, auxiliary fuel pump, engine-driven fuel pump, and carburetor. Refer to figure 7-7 for fuel quantity data for the system.

Fuel flows by gravity from the two integral wing tanks to a four-position selector valve, labeled BOTH, RIGHT, LEFT, and OFF. With the selector valve in either the BOTH, RIGHT, or LEFT position, fuel flows through a strainer, a bypass in the auxiliary fuel pump (when it is not in operation), and an engine-driven fuel pump to the carburetor. From the carburetor, mixed fuel and air flows to the cylinders through intake manifold tubes. The manual primer draws its fuel from the fuel strainer and injects it into the engine intake ports.

The airplane may be serviced to a reduced fuel capacity to permit heavier cabin loadings. This is accomplished by filling each tank to the bottom edge of the fuel filler neck, thus giving a reduced fuel load of 34.5 gallons in each tank (32.5 gallons usable in all flight conditions).

Fuel system venting is essential to system operation. Complete blockage of the venting system will result in a decreasing fuel flow and eventual engine stoppage. Venting consists of an interconnecting vent line between the tanks, and check valve equipped overboard vents in each tank.

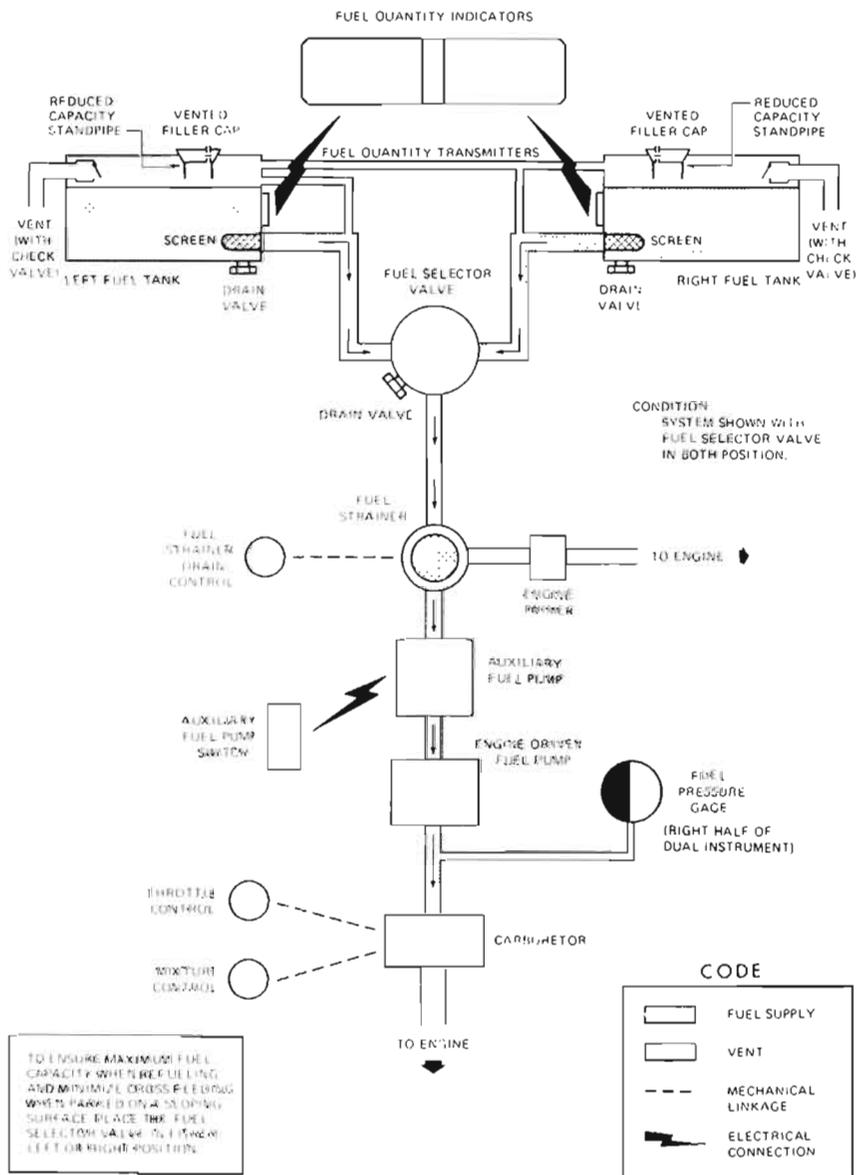


Figure 7-6. Fuel System

FUEL QUANTITY DATA (U.S. GALLONS)				
FUEL TANKS	FUEL LEVEL (QUANTITY EACH TANK)	TOTAL FUEL	TOTAL UNUSABLE	TOTAL USABLE ALL FLIGHT CONDITIONS
STANDARD	FULL (46)	92	4	88
	REDUCED (34.5)	69	4	65

Figure 7-7. Fuel Quantity Data

The overboard vents protrude from the bottom surfaces of the wings behind the wing struts, slightly below the upper attach points of the struts. The fuel filler caps are vacuum vented; the vents will open and allow air to enter the fuel tanks in case the overboard vents become blocked.

Fuel quantity is measured by two float-type fuel quantity transmitters (one in each fuel tank) and indicated by two electrically-operated fuel quantity indicators on the right side of the instrument panel. The fuel quantity indicators are calibrated in gallons (lower scale) and pounds (upper scale). An empty tank is indicated by a red line and the letter E. When an indicator shows an empty tank, approximately 2 gallons remain in a tank as unusable fuel. The indicators cannot be relied upon for accurate readings during skids, slips, or unusual flight attitudes. If both indicator pointers should rapidly move to a zero reading, check the cylinder head temperature and oil temperature gages for operation. If these gages are not indicating, an electrical malfunction has occurred.

The auxiliary fuel pump switch is located on the left side of the switch and control panel and is a rocker-type switch. It is labeled AUX FUEL PUMP. When the pump is operating, it will maintain fuel pressure to the carburetor. It should be used whenever the indicated fuel pressure falls below 3.0 PSI, but is not required when gravity flow and/or the engine-driven fuel pump can maintain indicated pressures above 3.0 PSI.

The fuel selector valve should be in the BOTH position for takeoff, climb, descent, landing, and maneuvers that involve prolonged slips or skids. Operation from either LEFT or RIGHT tank is reserved for level cruising flight only.

NOTE

Unusable fuel is at a minimum due to the design of the fuel system. However, with 1/4 tank or less, prolonged uncoordinated flight such as slips or skids can uncover the fuel tank outlets, causing fuel starvation and engine stoppage. Therefore, with low fuel reserves, do not allow the airplane to remain in uncoordinated flight for periods in excess of one minute.

NOTE

When the fuel selector valve handle is in the BOTH position in cruising flight, unequal fuel flow from each tank may occur if the wings are not maintained exactly level. Resulting wing heaviness can be alleviated gradually by turning the selector valve handle to the tank in the "heavy" wing.

NOTE

It is not practical to measure the time required to consume all of the fuel in one tank, and, after switching to the opposite tank, expect an equal duration from the remaining fuel. The airspace in both fuel tanks is interconnected by a vent line and, therefore, some sloshing of fuel between tanks can be expected when the tanks are nearly full and the wings are not level.

If a fuel tank quantity is completely exhausted in flight, it is recommended that the fuel selector valve be switched back to the BOTH position for the remainder of the flight. This will allow some fuel from the fuller tank to transfer back through the selector valve to the empty tank while in coordinated flight which in turn will assure optimum fuel feed during slipping or skidding flight.

The fuel system is equipped with drain valves to provide a means for the examination of fuel in the system for contamination and grade. The system should be examined before the first flight of every day and after each refueling, by using the sampler cup provided to drain fuel from the wing tank sump drains, and the fuel tank selector valve drain (located on the fuselage belly beneath the cabin), and by utilizing the fuel strainer drain under an access panel on the right side of the engine cowling. The fuel tanks should be filled after each flight to prevent condensation.

## BRAKE SYSTEM

The airplane has a single-disc, hydraulically-actuated brake on each

main landing gear wheel. Each brake is connected, by a hydraulic line, to a master cylinder attached to each of the pilot's rudder pedals. The brakes are operated by applying pressure to the top of either the left (pilot's) or right (copilot's) set of rudder pedals, which are interconnected. When the airplane is parked, both main wheel brakes may be set by utilizing the parking brake which is operated by a handle below the switch and control panel in front of the pilot. To apply the parking brake, set the brakes with the rudder pedals, pull the handle aft, and rotate it 90° down.

For maximum brake life, keep the brake system properly maintained, and minimize brake usage during taxi operations and landings.

Some of the symptoms of impending brake failure are: gradual decrease in braking action after brake application, noisy or dragging brakes, soft or spongy pedals, and excessive travel and weak braking action. If any of these symptoms appear, the brake system is in need of immediate attention. If, during taxi or landing roll, braking action decreases, let up on the pedals and then re-apply the brakes with heavy pressure. If the brakes become spongy or pedal travel increases, pumping the pedals should build braking pressure. If one brake becomes weak or fails, use the other brake sparingly while using opposite rudder, as required, to offset the good brake.

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

The airplane is equipped with a 28-volt, direct-current electrical system (see figure 7-8). The system uses a battery located aft of the baggage compartment wall as the source of electrical energy and a belt-driven 60-amp alternator (or a 95-amp, if installed) to maintain the battery's state of charge. Power is supplied to most general electrical and all avionics circuits through the primary bus bar and the avionics bus bar, which are interconnected by an avionics power switch. The primary bus is on anytime the master switch is turned on, and is not affected by starter or external power usage. Both bus bars are on anytime the master and avionics power switches are turned on.

### CAUTION

Prior to turning the master switch on or off, starting the engine, or applying an external power source, the avionics power switch, labeled AVN PWR, should be turned off to prevent any harmful transient voltage from damaging the avionics equipment.

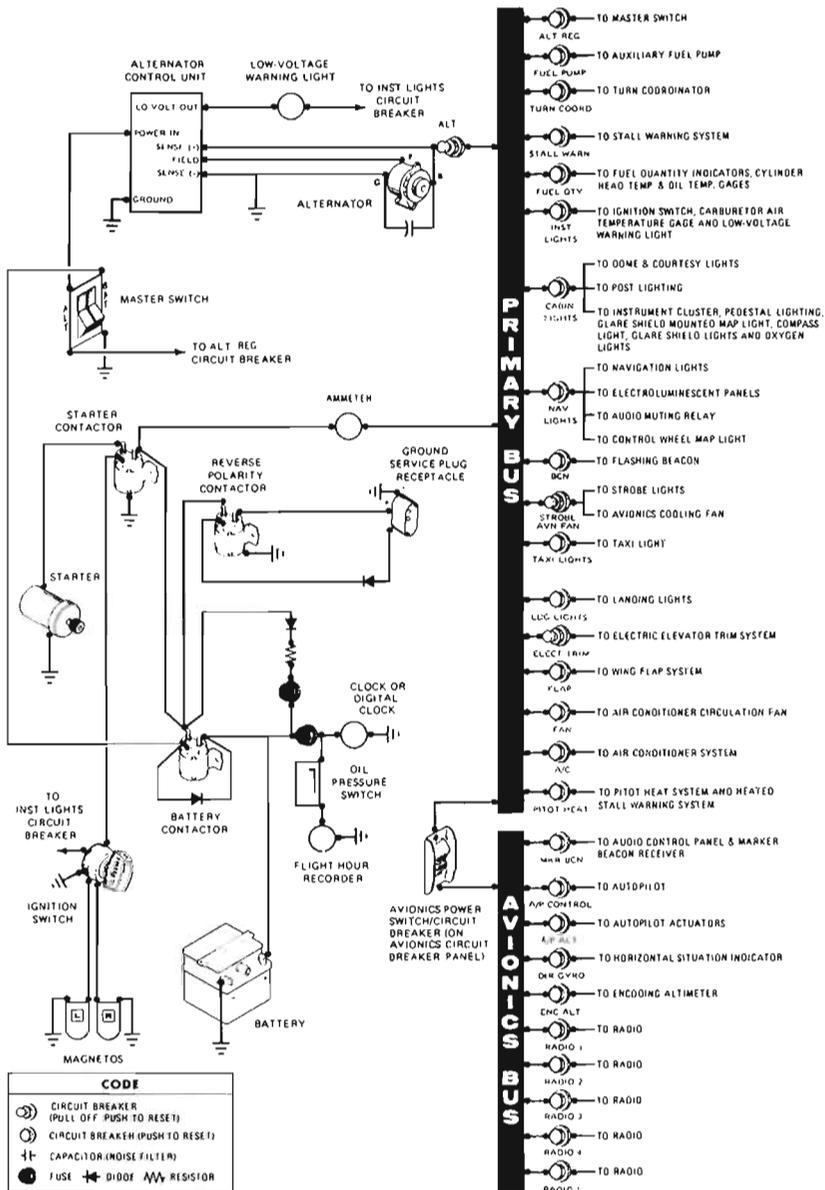


Figure 7-8. Electrical System

## MASTER SWITCH

The master switch is a split-rocker type switch labeled MASTER, and is ON in the up position and off in the down position. The right half of the switch, labeled BAT, controls all electrical power to the airplane. The left half, labeled ALT, controls the alternator.

Normally, both sides of the master switch should be used simultaneously; however, the BAT side of the switch could be turned ON separately to check equipment while on the ground. To check or use avionics equipment or radios while on the ground, the avionics power switch must be turned ON. The ALT side of the switch, when placed in the off position, removes the alternator from the electrical system. With this switch in the off position, the entire electrical load is placed on the battery. Continued operation with the alternator switch in the off position will reduce battery power low enough to open the battery contactor, remove power from the alternator field, and prevent alternator restart.

## AVIONICS POWER SWITCH

Electrical power from the airplane primary bus to the avionics bus (see figure 7-8) is controlled by a single-rocker switch/circuit breaker labeled AVN PWR. The switch is located on the left sidewall circuit breaker panel and is ON in the up position and OFF in the down position. With the switch in the OFF position, no electrical power will be applied to the avionics equipment, regardless of the position of the master switch or the individual equipment switches. The avionics power switch also functions as a circuit breaker. If an electrical malfunction should occur and cause the circuit breaker to open, electrical power to the avionics equipment will be interrupted and the switch will automatically move to the OFF position. If this occurs, allow the circuit breaker to cool approximately two minutes before placing the switch in the ON position again. If the circuit breaker opens again, do not reset it. The avionics power switch should be placed in the OFF position prior to turning the master switch on or off, starting the engine, or applying an external power source, and may be utilized in place of the individual avionics equipment switches.

## AMMETER

The ammeter, located between the fuel gages, indicates the amount of current, in amperes, from the alternator to the battery or from the battery to the airplane electrical system. When the engine is operating and the master switch is turned on, the ammeter indicates the charging rate applied to the battery. In the event the alternator is not functioning or the electrical load exceeds the output of the alternator, the ammeter indicates the battery discharge rate.

## ALTERNATOR CONTROL UNIT AND LOW-VOLTAGE WARNING LIGHT

The airplane is equipped with a combination alternator regulator high-low voltage control unit mounted on the engine side of the firewall and a red warning light, labeled LOW VOLTAGE, on the right side of the instrument panel adjacent to the manifold pressure/fuel pressure gage.

In the event an over-voltage condition occurs, the alternator control unit automatically removes alternator field current which shuts down the alternator. The battery will then supply system current as shown by a discharge rate on the ammeter. Under these conditions, depending on electrical system load, the low-voltage warning light will illuminate when system voltage drops below normal. The alternator control unit may be reset by turning the master switch off and back on again. If the warning light does not illuminate again, normal alternator charging has resumed; however, if the light does illuminate again, a malfunction has occurred, and the flight should be terminated as soon as practicable.

### NOTE

Illumination of the low-voltage light and ammeter discharge indications may occur during low RPM conditions with an electrical load on the system, such as during a low RPM taxi. Under these conditions, the light will go out at higher RPM. The master switch need not be recycled since an over-voltage condition has not occurred to de-activate the alternator system.

The warning light may be tested by turning on the landing lights and momentarily turning off the ALT portion of the master switch while leaving the BAT portion turned on.

## CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND FUSES

Most of the electrical circuits in the airplane are protected by "push-to-reset" type circuit breakers mounted on the lower left side of the switch and control panel. However, circuit breakers protecting the alternator output, the electric elevator trim circuit, and the strobe light/avionics cooling fan circuits are the "pull-off" type. In addition to the individual circuit breakers, a single-rocker switch/circuit breaker, labeled AVN PWR on the avionics panel, located on the left cabin sidewall between the forward doorpost and the switch and control panel, also protects the avionics systems. The control wheel map light (if installed) is protected by the NAV LIGHTS circuit breaker and a fuse behind the instrument panel. Electrical circuits which are not protected by circuit breakers are the battery

contactor closing (external power) circuit, clock circuit, and flight hour recorder circuit. These circuits are protected by fuses mounted adjacent to the battery.

## **GROUND SERVICE PLUG RECEPTACLE**

A ground service plug receptacle may be installed to permit the use of an external power source for cold weather starting and during lengthy maintenance work on the electrical and electronic equipment. Details of the ground service plug receptacle are presented in Section 9, Supplements.

# **LIGHTING SYSTEMS**

## **EXTERIOR LIGHTING**

Conventional navigation lights are located on the wing tips and tail stinger, and dual landing/taxi lights are installed in the cowl nose cap. Additional lighting is available and includes a strobe light on each wing tip, a flashing beacon on top of the vertical stabilizer, and two courtesy lights, one under each wing, just outboard of the cabin doors. Details of the strobe light system are presented in Section 9, Supplements. The courtesy lights are operated by a switch located on the left rear door post. All exterior lights, except the courtesy lights, are operated by rocker type switches on the left switch and control panel. The switches are ON in the up position and off in the down position.

The flashing beacon should not be used when flying through clouds or overcast; the flashing light reflected from water droplets or particles in the atmosphere, particularly at night, can produce vertigo and loss of orientation.

## **INTERIOR LIGHTING**

Instrument and control panel lighting is provided by flood and integral lighting, with electroluminescent and post lighting also available. Dual concentric light dimming rheostats on the left side of the switch and control panel, control the intensity of all lighting. The following paragraphs describe the various lighting systems and their controls.

The left and right sides of the switch and control panel, and the marker beacon/audio control panel may be lighted by electroluminescent panels which do not require light bulbs for illumination. To utilize this lighting, turn the NAV light rocker switch to the ON position and rotate the inner

knob labeled EL PANEL, on the right dimming rheostat, clockwise to the desired light intensity.

Instrument panel flood lighting consists of four red lights on the underside of the glare shield, and two red flood lights in the forward section of the overhead console. This lighting is controlled by rotating the outer knob labeled FLOOD, on the left dimming rheostat, clockwise to the desired intensity.

The instrument panel may be equipped with post lights which are mounted at the edge of each instrument or control and provide direct lighting. The lighting is controlled by rotating the inner knob labeled POST, on the left dimming rheostat, clockwise to the desired light intensity. Flood and post lights may be used simultaneously by rotating both the FLOOD and POST knobs clockwise to the desired intensity for each type of lighting.

The engine instrument cluster, radio equipment, and magnetic compass have integral lighting and operate independently of post or flood lighting. To operate these lights, rotate the outer knob labeled ENG-RADIO, on the right dimming rheostat, clockwise to the desired intensity. However, for daylight operation, the compass and engine instrument lights may be turned off while still maintaining maximum light intensity for the digital readouts in the radio equipment. This is accomplished by rotating the ENG-RADIO knob full counterclockwise. Check that the flood lights, post lights, and electroluminescent lights are turned off for daylight operation by rotating the FLOOD, POST, and EL PANEL knobs full counterclockwise.

The control pedestal has two integral lights and, if the airplane is equipped with oxygen, the overhead console is illuminated by post lights. Pedestal and console light intensity is controlled by the knob labeled ENG-RADIO, on the right dimming rheostat.

Map lighting is provided by overhead console map lights and a glare shield mounted map light. The overhead console map lights operate in conjunction with instrument panel flood lighting and consist of two openings just aft of the red instrument panel flood lights. The map light openings have sliding covers controlled by small round knobs which uncover the openings when moved toward each other. The covers should be kept closed unless the map lights are required. A map light and toggle switch, mounted in front of the pilot on the underside of the glare shield is used for illuminating approach plates or other charts when using a control wheel mounted approach plate holder. The switch is labeled MAP LIGHT, ON, OFF and light intensity is controlled by the knob labeled FLOOD, on the left dimming rheostat. The pilot's control wheel map light (if installed) illuminates the lower portion of the cabin in front of the pilot, and is used

for checking maps and other flight data during night operation. The light is utilized by turning the NAV light switch to the ON position and adjusting light intensity with the rheostat control knob on the bottom of the control wheel.

The airplane is equipped with a dome light aft of the overhead console. The light is operated by a slide-type switch, aft of the light lens, which turns the light on when moved to the right.

The most probable cause of a light failure is a burned out bulb; however, in the event any of the lighting systems fail to illuminate when turned on, check the appropriate circuit breaker. If the circuit breaker has opened (white button popped out), and there is no obvious indication of a short circuit (smoke or odor), turn off the light switch of the affected lights, reset the breaker, and turn the switch on again. If the breaker opens again, do not reset it.

## **CABIN HEATING, VENTILATING AND DEFROSTING SYSTEM**

The temperature and volume of airflow into the cabin can be regulated by manipulation of the push-pull CABIN HEAT and CABIN AIR control knobs (see figure 7-9). Both control knobs are the double button type with locks to permit intermediate settings.

### **NOTE**

For improved partial heating on mild days, pull out the CABIN AIR knob slightly when the CABIN HEAT knob is out. This action increases the airflow through the system, increasing efficiency, and blends cool outside air with the exhaust manifold heated air, thus eliminating the possibility of overheating the system ducting.

Front cabin heat and ventilating air is supplied by outlet holes spaced across a cabin manifold just forward of the pilot's and copilot's feet. Rear cabin heat and air is supplied by two ducts from the manifold, one extending down each side of the cabin to an outlet at the front door post at floor level. Windshield defrost air is also supplied by a duct leading from the cabin manifold to an outlet on top of the glare shield. Defrost air flow is controlled by a rotary type knob labeled DEFROST.

For cabin ventilation, pull the CABIN AIR knob out, with the CABIN HEAT knob pushed full in. To raise the air temperature, pull the CABIN HEAT knob out until the desired temperature is attained. Additional heat

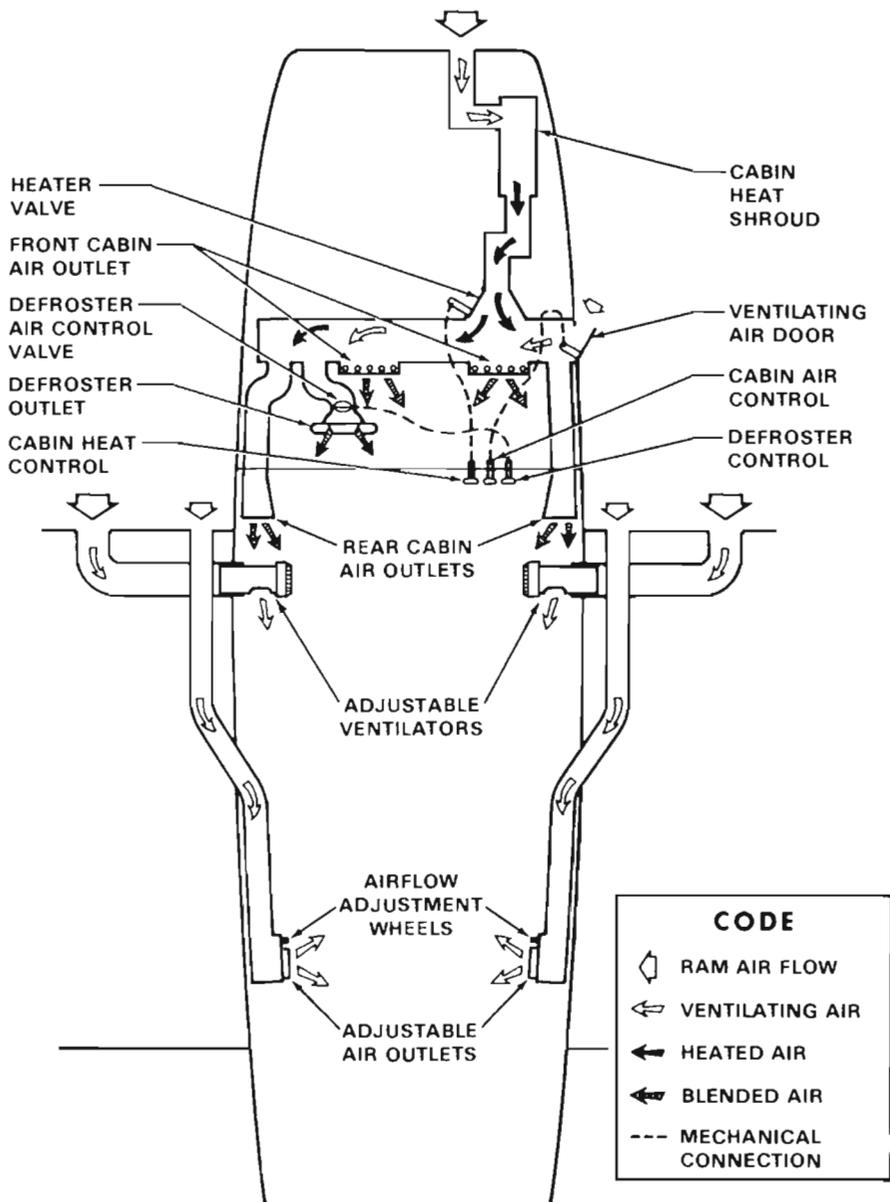


Figure 7-9. Cabin Heating, Ventilating, and Defrosting System

is available by pulling the knob out farther; maximum heat is available with the CABIN HEAT knob pulled out and the CABIN AIR knob pushed full in.

Separate adjustable ventilators supply additional ventilation air to the cabin. One near each upper corner of the windshield supplies air for the pilot and copilot, and two ventilators are available for the rear cabin area to supply air to the rear seat passengers. Each rear ventilator outlet can be adjusted in any desired direction by moving the entire outlet to direct the airflow up or down, and by moving a tab protruding from the center of the outlet left or right to obtain left or right airflow. Ventilation airflow may be closed off completely, or partially closed according to the amount of airflow desired, by rotating an adjustment wheel adjacent to the outlet. An air conditioning system may be installed in the airplane. Details of this system are presented in Section 9, Supplements.

## PITOT-STATIC SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

The pitot-static system supplies ram air pressure to the airspeed indicator and static pressure to the airspeed indicator, vertical speed indicator and altimeter. The system is composed of either an unheated or heated pitot tube mounted on the lower surface of the left wing, two external static ports on the left and right sides of the forward fuselage, and the associated plumbing necessary to connect the instruments to the sources.

The heated pitot system (if installed) consists of a heating element in the pitot tube, a rocker switch labeled PITOT HEAT and a 10-amp "push-to-reset" type circuit breaker on the left sidewall circuit breaker panel, and associated wiring. When the pitot heat switch is turned on, the element in the pitot tube is heated electrically to maintain proper operation in possible icing conditions. Pitot heat should be used only as required.

A static pressure alternate source valve is installed adjacent to the parking brake, and can be used if the external static source is malfunctioning. This valve supplies static pressure from inside the cabin instead of the external static ports.

If erroneous instrument readings are suspected due to water or ice in the pressure line going to the standard external static pressure source, the alternate static source valve should be pulled on.

Pressures within the cabin will vary with heater/vents/air conditioner (if installed) control positions. Refer to Sections 3 and 5 for the effect of varying cabin pressures on altimeter and airspeed readings, respectively.

## AIRSPPEED INDICATOR

The airspeed indicator is calibrated in knots and miles per hour. Limitation and range markings (in KIAS) include the white arc (40 to 95 knots), green arc (48 to 140 knots), yellow arc (140 to 178 knots), and a red line (178 knots).

If a true airspeed indicator is installed, it is equipped with a rotatable ring which works in conjunction with the airspeed indicator dial in a manner similar to the operation of a flight computer. To operate the indicator, first rotate the ring until **pressure** altitude is aligned with outside air temperature in degrees Fahrenheit. Pressure altitude should not be confused with indicated altitude. To obtain pressure altitude, momentarily set the barometric scale on the altimeter to 29.92 and read pressure altitude on the altimeter. Be sure to return the altimeter barometric scale to the original barometric setting after pressure altitude has been obtained. Having set the ring to correct for altitude and temperature, read the true airspeed shown on the rotatable ring by the indicator pointer. For best accuracy, the indicated airspeed should be corrected to calibrated airspeed by referring to the Airspeed Calibration chart in Section 5. Knowing the calibrated airspeed, read true airspeed on the ring opposite the calibrated airspeed.

## VERTICAL SPEED INDICATOR

The vertical speed indicator depicts airplane rate of climb or descent in feet per minute. The pointer is actuated by atmospheric pressure changes resulting from changes of altitude as supplied by the static source.

## ALTIMETER

Airplane altitude is depicted by a barometric type altimeter. A knob near the lower left portion of the indicator provides adjustment of the instrument's barometric scale to the current altimeter setting.

## VACUUM SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

An engine-driven vacuum system (see figure 7-10) provides the suction necessary to operate the attitude indicator and directional indicator. The system consists of a vacuum pump mounted on the engine, a vacuum relief valve and vacuum system air filter on the aft side of the firewall below the instrument panel, and instruments (including a suction gage) on the left side of the instrument panel.

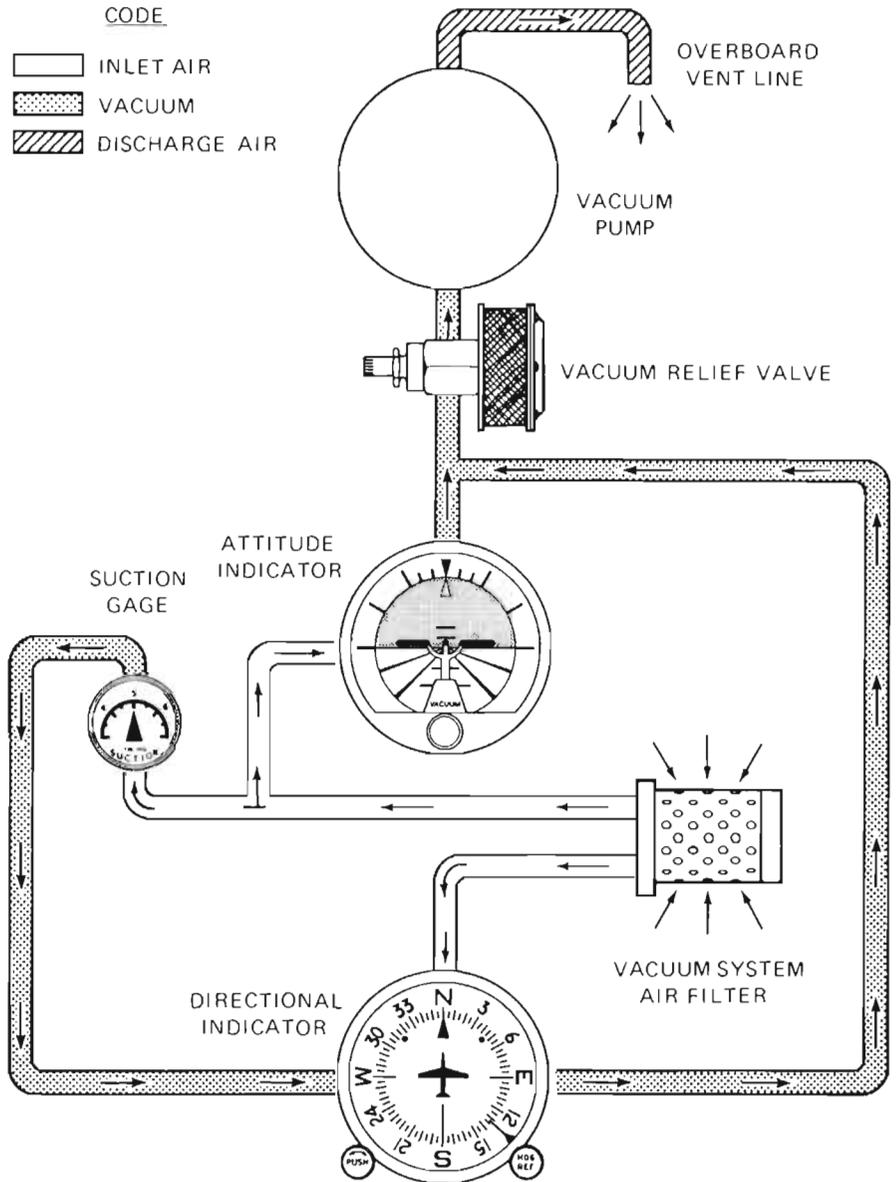


Figure 7-10. Vacuum System

## ATTITUDE INDICATOR

An attitude indicator is available and gives a visual indication of flight attitude. Bank attitude is presented by a pointer at the top of the indicator relative to the bank scale which has index marks at 10°, 20°, 30°, 60°, and 90° either side of the center mark. Pitch and roll attitudes are presented by a miniature airplane superimposed over a symbolic horizon area divided into two sections by a white horizon bar. The upper "blue sky" area and the lower "ground" area have arbitrary pitch reference lines useful for pitch attitude control. A knob at the bottom of the instrument is provided for in-flight adjustment of the miniature airplane to the horizon bar for a more accurate flight attitude indication.

## DIRECTIONAL INDICATOR

The directional indicator displays airplane heading on a compass card in relation to a fixed simulated airplane image and index. The directional indicator will precess slightly over a period of time. Therefore, the compass card should be set in accordance with the magnetic compass just prior to takeoff, and occasionally re-adjusted on extended flights. A knob on the lower left edge of the instrument is used to adjust the compass card to correct for any precession.

## SUCTION GAGE

The suction gage, located below the flight instruments, is calibrated in inches of mercury and indicates suction available for operation of the attitude and directional indicators. The desired suction range is 4.5 to 5.4 inches of mercury. A suction reading out of this range may indicate a system malfunction or improper adjustment, and in this case, the indicators should not be considered reliable.

## STALL WARNING SYSTEM

The airplane is equipped with a vane-type stall warning unit, in the leading edge of the left wing, which is electrically connected to a stall warning horn located in the headliner above the left cabin door. A 5-amp "push-to-reset" type circuit breaker labeled STALL WARN, on the left side of the switch and control panel, protects the stall warning system. The vane in the wing senses the change in airflow over the wing, and operates the warning horn at airspeeds between 5 and 10 knots above the stall in all configurations.

If the airplane has a heated stall warning system, the vane and sensor unit in the wing leading edge is equipped with a heating element. The heated part of the system is operated by the PITOT HEAT switch, and is

protected by the PITOT HEAT circuit breaker.

The stall warning system should be checked during the pre-flight inspection by momentarily turning on the master switch and actuating the vane in the wing. The system is operational if the warning horn sounds as the vane is pushed upward.

## AVIONICS SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

If the airplane is equipped with avionics, various avionics support equipment may also be installed. Equipment available includes an avionics cooling fan, microphone-headset installations and control surface static dischargers. The following paragraphs discuss these items. Description and operation of radio equipment is covered in Section 9 of this handbook.

### AVIONICS COOLING FAN

An avionics cooling fan system is provided whenever a factory-installed Nav/Com radio is installed. The system is designed to provide internal cooling air from a small electric fan to the avionics units and thereby eliminate the possibility of moisture contamination using an external cooling air source.

Power to the electric fan is supplied directly from a "pull-off" type circuit breaker labeled STROBE, AVN FAN, located on the left switch and control panel. Hence, power is supplied to the fan anytime the master switch is ON. This arrangement provides air circulation through the radios to remove a possible heat soak condition before the radios are turned on after engine start. It is recommended that the circuit breaker be left ON except during periods of lengthy maintenance with the master switch ON.

### MICROPHONE-HEADSET INSTALLATIONS

Three types of microphone-headset installations are offered. The standard system provided with avionics equipment includes a hand-held microphone and separate headset. The keying switch for this microphone is on the microphone. Two optional microphone-headset installations are also available; these feature a single-unit microphone-headset combination which permits the pilot or front passenger to conduct radio communications without interrupting other control operations to handle a hand-held microphone. One microphone-headset combination is a lightweight

type without a padded headset and the other version has a padded headset. The microphone-headset combinations utilize a remote keying switch located on the left grip of the pilot's control wheel and, if an optional intercom system is installed, a second switch on the right grip of the front passenger's control wheel. The microphone and headset jacks are located on the lower left and right sides of the instrument panel. Audio to all three headsets is controlled by the individual audio selector switches and adjusted for volume level by using the selected receiver volume controls.

#### NOTE

When transmitting, with the hand-held microphone, the pilot should key the microphone, place the microphone as close as possible to the lips and speak directly into it.

### STATIC DISCHARGERS

If frequent IFR flights are planned, installation of wick-type static dischargers is recommended to improve radio communications during flight through dust or various forms of precipitation (rain, snow or ice crystals). Under these conditions, the build-up and discharge of static electricity from the trailing edges of the wings, rudder, elevator, propeller tips, and radio antennas can result in loss of usable radio signals on all communications and navigation radio equipment. Usually the ADF is first to be affected and VHF communication equipment is the last to be affected.

Installation of static dischargers reduces interference from precipitation static, but it is possible to encounter severe precipitation static conditions which might cause the loss of radio signals, even with static dischargers installed. Whenever possible, avoid known severe precipitation areas to prevent loss of dependable radio signals. If avoidance is impractical, minimize airspeed and anticipate temporary loss of radio signals while in these areas.

# SECTION 8

## AIRPLANE HANDLING, SERVICE & MAINTENANCE

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	8-3
Identification Plate . . . . .	8-3
Owner Notification System . . . . .	8-3
Publications . . . . .	8-3
Airplane File . . . . .	8-4
Airplane Inspection Periods . . . . .	8-5
FAA Required Inspections . . . . .	8-5
Cessna Progressive Care . . . . .	8-6
Cessna Customer Care Program . . . . .	8-6
Pilot Conducted Preventive Maintenance . . . . .	8-7
Alterations or Repairs . . . . .	8-7
Ground Handling . . . . .	8-8
Towing . . . . .	8-8
Parking . . . . .	8-8
Tie-Down . . . . .	8-8
Jacking . . . . .	8-8
Leveling . . . . .	8-9
Flyable Storage . . . . .	8-9
Servicing . . . . .	8-10
Engine Oil . . . . .	8-10
Fuel . . . . .	8-12
Landing Gear . . . . .	8-15
Oxygen . . . . .	8-16
Cleaning and Care . . . . .	8-16
Windshield-Windows . . . . .	8-16
Painted Surfaces . . . . .	8-16
Stabilizer Abrasion Boot Care . . . . .	8-17
Propeller Care . . . . .	8-17
Engine Care . . . . .	8-17
Interior Care . . . . .	8-18
Bulb Replacement During Flight . . . . .	8-19

## INTRODUCTION

This section contains factory-recommended procedures for proper ground handling and routine care and servicing of your Cessna. It also identifies certain inspection and maintenance requirements which must be followed if your airplane is to retain that new-plane performance and dependability. It is wise to follow a planned schedule of lubrication and preventive maintenance based on climatic and flying conditions encountered in your locality.

Keep in touch with your Cessna Dealer and take advantage of his knowledge and experience. He knows your airplane and how to maintain it. He will remind you when lubrications and oil changes are necessary, and about other seasonal and periodic services.

## IDENTIFICATION PLATE

All correspondence regarding your airplane should include the SERIAL NUMBER. The Serial Number, Model Number, Production Certificate Number (PC) and Type Certificate Number (TC) can be found on the Identification Plate, located on the left forward doorpost. Located adjacent to the Identification Plate is a Finish and Trim Plate which contains a code describing the interior color scheme and exterior paint combination of the airplane. The code may be used in conjunction with an applicable Parts Catalog if finish and trim information is needed.

## OWNER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM

As the owner of a Cessna, you will receive applicable Cessna Owner Advisories at no charge. These Owner Advisories will be mailed to the address that is provided to Cessna on the Warranty Registration Application Card which is included in your Customer Care Handbook. A subscription service for Service Information Letters is available directly from the Cessna Customer Services Department. Your Cessna Dealer will be glad to supply you with details concerning this subscription program, and stands ready, through his Service Department, to supply you with fast, efficient, low-cost service.

## PUBLICATIONS

Various publications and flight operation aids are furnished in the

airplane when delivered from the factory. These items are listed below.

- CUSTOMER CARE PROGRAM BOOK
- PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK AND FAA APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL
- PILOT'S CHECKLISTS
- POWER COMPUTER
- WORLDWIDE CUSTOMER CARE DIRECTORY

The following additional publications, plus many other supplies that are applicable to your airplane, are available from your Cessna Dealer.

- INFORMATION MANUAL (Contains Pilot's Operating Handbook Information)
- SERVICE MANUALS AND PARTS CATALOGS FOR YOUR:  
AIRPLANE  
ENGINE AND ACCESSORIES  
AVIONICS AND AUTOPILOT

Your Cessna Dealer has a Customer Care Supplies Catalog covering all available items, many of which he keeps on hand. He will be happy to place an order for any item which is not in stock.

NOTE

A Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual which is lost or destroyed may be replaced by contacting your Cessna Dealer or writing directly to the Customer Services Department, Cessna Aircraft Company, Wichita, Kansas. An affidavit containing the owner's name, airplane serial number and registration number must be included in replacement requests since the Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual is identified for specific airplanes only.

## AIRPLANE FILE

There are miscellaneous data, information and licenses that are a part of the airplane file. The following is a checklist for that file. In addition, a periodic check should be made of the latest Federal Aviation Regulations to ensure that all data requirements are met.

A. To be displayed in the airplane at all times:

1. Aircraft Airworthiness Certificate (FAA Form 8100-2).
2. Aircraft Registration Certificate (FAA Form 8050-3).
3. Aircraft Radio Station License, if transmitter installed (FCC Form 556).

B. To be carried in the airplane at all times:

1. Pilot's Operating Handbook and FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual.
2. Weight and Balance, and associated papers (latest copy of the Repair and Alteration Form, FAA Form 337, if applicable).
3. Equipment List.

C. To be made available upon request:

1. Airplane Log Book.
2. Engine Log Book.

Most of the items listed are required by the United States Federal Aviation Regulations. Since the Regulations of other nations may require other documents and data, owners of airplanes not registered in the United States should check with their own aviation officials to determine their individual requirements.

Cessna recommends that these items, plus the Pilot's Checklists, Power Computer, Customer Care Program book and Customer Care Card, be carried in the airplane at all times.

## AIRPLANE INSPECTION PERIODS

### FAA REQUIRED INSPECTIONS

As required by Federal Aviation Regulations, all civil aircraft of U.S. registry must undergo a complete inspection (annual) each twelve calendar months. In addition to the required ANNUAL inspection, aircraft operated commercially (for hire) must have a complete inspection every 100 hours of operation.

The FAA may require other inspections by the issuance of airworthiness directives applicable to the airplane, engine, propeller and components. It is the responsibility of the owner/operator to ensure compliance with all applicable airworthiness directives and, when the inspections are

repetitive, to take appropriate steps to prevent inadvertent noncompliance.

In lieu of the 100 HOUR and ANNUAL inspection requirements, an airplane may be inspected in accordance with a progressive inspection schedule, which allows the work load to be divided into smaller operations that can be accomplished in shorter time periods.

The CESSNA PROGRESSIVE CARE PROGRAM has been developed to provide a modern progressive inspection schedule that satisfies the complete airplane inspection requirements of both the 100 HOUR and ANNUAL inspections as applicable to Cessna airplanes. The program assists the owner in his responsibility to comply with all FAA inspection requirements, while ensuring timely replacement of life-limited parts and adherence to factory-recommended inspection intervals and maintenance procedures.

### **CESSNA PROGRESSIVE CARE**

The Cessna Progressive Care Program has been designed to help you realize maximum utilization of your airplane at a minimum cost and downtime. Under this program, your airplane is inspected and maintained in four operations at 50-hour intervals during a 200-hour period. The operations are recycled each 200 hours and are recorded in a specially provided Aircraft Inspection Log as each operation is conducted.

The Cessna Aircraft Company recommends Progressive Care for airplanes that are being flown 200 hours or more per year, and the 100-hour inspection for all other airplanes. The procedures for the Progressive Care Program and the 100-hour inspection have been carefully worked out by the factory and are followed by the Cessna Dealer Organization. The complete familiarity of Cessna Dealers with Cessna equipment and factory-approved procedures provides the highest level of service possible at lower cost to Cessna owners.

Regardless of the inspection method selected by the owner, he should keep in mind that FAR Part 43 and FAR Part 91 establishes the requirement that properly certified agencies or personnel accomplish all required FAA inspections and most of the manufacturer recommended inspections.

### **CESSNA CUSTOMER CARE PROGRAM**

Specific benefits and provisions of the CESSNA WARRANTY plus other important benefits for you are contained in your CUSTOMER CARE PROGRAM book supplied with your airplane. You will want to thoroughly review your Customer Care Program book and keep it in your airplane at all times.

Coupons attached to the Program book entitle you to an initial inspection and either a Progressive Care Operation No.1 or the first 100-hour inspection within the first 6 months of ownership at no charge to you. If you take delivery from your Dealer, the initial inspection will have been performed before delivery of the airplane to you. If you pick up your airplane at the factory, plan to take it to your Dealer reasonably soon after you take delivery, so the initial inspection may be performed allowing the Dealer to make any minor adjustments which may be necessary.

You will also want to return to your Dealer either at 50 hours for your first Progressive Care Operation, or at 100 hours for your first 100-hour inspection depending on which program you choose to establish for your airplane. While these important inspections will be performed for you by any Cessna Dealer, in most cases you will prefer to have the Dealer from whom you purchased the airplane accomplish this work.

## PILOT CONDUCTED PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

A certified pilot who owns or operates an airplane not used as an air carrier is authorized by FAR Part 43 to perform limited maintenance on his airplane. Refer to FAR Part 43 for a list of the specific maintenance operations which are allowed.

### NOTE

Pilots operating airplanes of other than U.S. registry should refer to the regulations of the country of certification for information on preventive maintenance that may be performed by pilots.

A Service Manual should be obtained prior to performing any preventive maintenance to ensure that proper procedures are followed. Your Cessna Dealer should be contacted for further information or for required maintenance which must be accomplished by appropriately licensed personnel.

## ALTERATIONS OR REPAIRS

It is essential that the FAA be contacted **prior to** any alterations on the airplane to ensure that airworthiness of the airplane is not violated. Alterations or repairs to the airplane must be accomplished by licensed personnel.

## GROUND HANDLING

### TOWING

The airplane is most easily and safely maneuvered by hand with the tow-bar attached to the nose wheel. When towing with a vehicle, do not exceed the nose gear turning angle of 29° either side of center, or damage to the gear will result. If the airplane is towed or pushed over a rough surface during hangaring, watch that the normal cushioning action of the nose strut does not cause excessive vertical movement of the tail and the resulting contact with low hangar doors or structure. A flat nose tire or deflated strut will also increase tail height.

### PARKING

When parking the airplane, head into the wind and set the parking brakes. Do not set the parking brakes during cold weather when accumulated moisture may freeze the brakes, or when the brakes are overheated. Close the cowl flaps, install the control wheel lock and chock the wheels. In severe weather and high wind conditions, tie the airplane down as outlined in the following paragraph.

### TIE-DOWN

Proper tie-down procedure is the best precaution against damage to the parked airplane by gusty or strong winds. To tie-down the airplane securely, proceed as follows:

1. Set the parking brake and install the control wheel lock.
2. Install a surface control lock over the fin and rudder.
3. Tie sufficiently strong ropes or chains (700 pounds tensile strength) to the wing and tail tie-down fittings and secure each rope to a ramp tie-down.
4. Tie a rope (no chains or cables) to the nose gear torque link and secure to a ramp tie-down.
5. Install a pitot tube cover.

### JACKING

When a requirement exists to jack the entire airplane off the ground, or when wing jack points are used in the jacking operation, refer to the Service Manual for specific procedures and equipment required.

Individual main gear may be jacked by using the jack pad which is incorporated in the main landing gear strut step assembly. When using the individual gear strut jack pad, flexibility of the gear strut will cause the main wheel to slide inboard as the wheel is raised, tilting the jack. The jack

must then be lowered for a second jacking operation. **Do not** jack both main wheels simultaneously using the individual main gear jack pads.

If nose gear maintenance is required, the nose wheel may be raised off the ground by pressing down on a tailcone bulkhead, just forward of the horizontal stabilizer, and allowing the tail to rest on the tail tie-down ring.

#### NOTE

Do not apply pressure on the elevator or outboard stabilizer surfaces. When pushing on the tailcone, always apply pressure at a bulkhead to avoid buckling the skin.

To assist in raising and holding the nose wheel off the ground, weight down the tail by placing sand-bags, or suitable weights, on each side of the horizontal stabilizer, next to the fuselage. If ground anchors are available, the tail should be securely tied down.

#### NOTE

Ensure that the nose will be held off the ground under all conditions by means of suitable stands or supports under weight supporting bulkheads near the nose of the airplane.

## LEVELING

Longitudinal leveling of the airplane is accomplished by placing a level on the leveling screws located on the left side of the tailcone. Deflate the nose tire and/or lower or raise the nose strut to properly center the bubble in the level. Corresponding points on both upper door sills may be used to level the airplane laterally.

## FLYABLE STORAGE

Airplanes placed in non-operational storage for a maximum of 30 days or those which receive only intermittent operational use for the first 25 hours are considered in flyable storage status. Every seventh day during these periods, the propeller should be rotated by hand through five revolutions. This action "limbers" the oil and prevents any accumulation of corrosion on engine cylinder walls.

### WARNING

For maximum safety, check that the ignition switch is OFF, the throttle is closed, the mixture control is in the idle cut-off position, and the airplane is secured before rotating the propeller by hand. Do not stand within the arc of the propeller blades while turning the propeller.

After 30 days, the airplane should be flown for 30 minutes or a ground runup should be made just long enough to produce an oil temperature within the lower green arc range. Excessive ground runup should be avoided.

Engine runup also helps to eliminate excessive accumulations of water in the fuel system and other air spaces in the engine. Keep fuel tanks full to minimize condensation in the tanks. Keep the battery fully charged to prevent the electrolyte from freezing in cold weather. If the airplane is to be stored temporarily, or indefinitely, refer to the Service Manual for proper storage procedures.

## SERVICING

In addition to the PREFLIGHT INSPECTION covered in Section 4, COMPLETE servicing, inspection, and test requirements for your airplane are detailed in the Service Manual. The Service Manual outlines all items which require attention at 50, 100, and 200 hour intervals plus those items which require servicing, inspection, and/or testing at special intervals.

Since Cessna Dealers conduct all service, inspection, and test procedures in accordance with applicable Service Manuals, it is recommended that you contact your Cessna Dealer concerning these requirements and begin scheduling your airplane for service at the recommended intervals.

Cessna Progressive Care ensures that these requirements are accomplished at the required intervals to comply with the 100-hour or ANNUAL inspection as previously covered.

Depending on various flight operations, your local Government Aviation Agency may require additional service, inspections, or tests. For these regulatory requirements, owners should check with local aviation officials where the airplane is being operated.

For quick and ready reference, quantities, materials, and specifications for frequently used service items are as follows:

## ENGINE OIL

### GRADE AND VISCOSITY FOR TEMPERATURE RANGE --

The airplane was delivered from the factory with aviation grade straight mineral engine oil. This oil should be drained after the first 25 hours of operation, and the following oils used as specified for the average ambient air temperature in the operating area.

MIL-L-6082 Aviation Grade Straight Mineral Oil: Use to replenish supply during the first 25 hours and at the first 25-hour oil change. Continue to use until a total of 50 hours has accumulated or oil consumption has stabilized.

All temperatures, use SAE 20W-50 or

Above 16°C (60°F), use SAE 50

-1°C (30°F) to 32°C (90°F), use SAE 40

-18°C (0°F) to 21°C (70°F), use SAE 30

Below -12°C (10°F), use SAE 20

MIL-L-22851 Ashless Dispersant Oil: This oil **must be used** after the first 50 hours or oil consumption has stabilized.

All temperatures, use SAE 20W-50 or

Above 16°C (60°F), use SAE 40 or SAE 50

-1°C (30°F), to 32°C (90°F), use SAE 40

-18°C (0°F) to 21°C (70°F), use SAE 40 or SAE 30

Below -12°C (10°F), use SAE 30

#### CAPACITY OF ENGINE SUMP -- 8 Quarts.

Do not operate on less than 5 quarts. To minimize loss of oil through breather, fill to 7 quart level for normal flights of less than 3 hours. For extended flight, fill to 8 quarts. These quantities refer to oil dipstick level readings. During oil and oil filter changes, one additional quart is required.

#### OIL AND OIL FILTER CHANGE --

After the first 25 hours of operation, drain engine oil sump and change the filter. Refill sump with straight mineral oil and use until a total of 50 hours has accumulated or oil consumption has stabilized; then change to dispersant oil. Drain the engine oil sump and change the filter each 50 hours thereafter. The oil change interval may be extended to 100-hour intervals, providing the oil filter is changed at 50-hour intervals. Change engine oil and oil filter at least every 6 months even though less than the recommended hours have accumulated. Reduce intervals for prolonged operation in dusty areas, cold climates, or when short flights and long idle periods result in sludging conditions.

#### NOTE

During the first 25-hour oil and filter change, a general inspection of the overall engine compartment is required. Items which are not normally checked during a preflight inspection should be given special attention. Hoses, metal lines and fittings should be inspected for signs of oil and fuel leaks, and checked for abrasions, chafing, security, proper routing and support, and evidence of deterioration. Inspect the intake and exhaust systems for cracks, evidence of leakage, and security of attachment. Engine

controls and linkages should be checked for freedom of movement through their full range, security of attachment and evidence of wear. Inspect wiring for security, chafing, burning, defective insulation, loose or broken terminals, heat deterioration, and corroded terminals. Check the alternator belt in accordance with Service Manual instructions, and retighten if necessary. A periodic check of these items during subsequent servicing operations is recommended.

## FUEL

### APPROVED FUEL GRADES (AND COLORS) --

100LL Grade Aviation Fuel (Blue).

100 (Formerly 100/130) Grade Aviation Fuel (Green).

#### NOTE

Isopropyl alcohol or ethylene glycol monomethyl ether may be added to the fuel supply in quantities not to exceed 1% or .15% by volume, respectively, of the total. Refer to Fuel Additives in later paragraphs for additional information.

<sup>88</sup>  
CAPACITY EACH TANK -- 46.0 U.S. Gallons. *44.0 U.S. Gallons*  
REDUCED CAPACITY EACH TANK (WHEN FILLED TO BOTTOM OF FUEL FILLER NECK) -- 34.5 U.S. Gallons.

#### NOTE

To ensure maximum fuel capacity when refueling and minimize cross-feeding when parked on a sloping surface, place the fuel selector valve handle in either LEFT or RIGHT position.

#### NOTE

Service the fuel system after each flight, and keep fuel tanks full to minimize condensation in the tanks.

### FUEL ADDITIVES --

Strict adherence to recommended preflight draining instructions as called for in Section 4 will eliminate any free water accumulations from the tank sumps. While small amounts of water may still remain in solution in the gasoline, it will normally be consumed and go un-

ticed in the operation of the engine.

One exception to this can be encountered when operating under the combined effect of: (1) use of certain fuels, with (2) high humidity conditions on the ground (3) followed by flight at high altitude and low temperature. Under these unusual conditions, small amounts of water in solution can precipitate from the fuel stream and freeze in sufficient quantities to induce partial icing of the engine fuel system.

While these conditions are quite rare and will not normally pose a problem to owners and operators, they do exist in certain areas of the world and consequently must be dealt with, when encountered.

Therefore, to alleviate the possibility of fuel icing occurring under these unusual conditions, it is permissible to add isopropyl alcohol or ethylene glycol monomethyl ether (EGME) compound to the fuel supply.

The introduction of alcohol or EGME compound into the fuel provides two distinct effects: (1) it absorbs the dissolved water from the gasoline and (2) alcohol has a freezing temperature depressant effect.

Alcohol, if used, is to be blended with the fuel in a concentration of 1% by volume. Concentrations greater than 1% are not recommended since they can be detrimental to fuel tank materials.

The manner in which the alcohol is added to the fuel is significant because alcohol is most effective when it is completely dissolved in the fuel. To ensure proper mixing, the following is recommended:

1. For best results, the alcohol should be added during the fueling operation by pouring the alcohol directly on the fuel stream issuing from the fueling nozzle.
2. An alternate method that may be used is to premix the complete alcohol dosage with some fuel in a separate clean container (approximately 2-3 gallon capacity) and then transferring this mixture to the tank prior to the fuel operation.

Any high quality isopropyl alcohol may be used, such as Anti-Icing Fluid (MIL-F-5566) or Isopropyl Alcohol (Federal Specification TT-I-735a). Figure 8-1 provides alcohol-fuel mixing ratio information.

Ethylene glycol monomethyl ether (EGME) compound, in compliance with MIL-I-27686 or Phillips PFA-55MB, if used, must be carefully mixed with the fuel in concentrations not to exceed .15% by volume. Figure 8-1 provides EGME-fuel mixing ratio information.

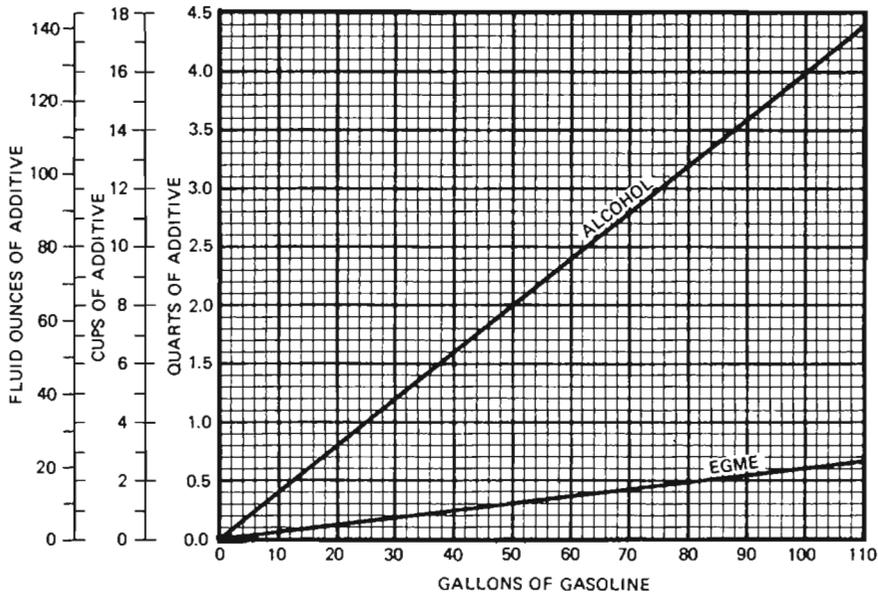


Figure 8-1. Additive Mixing Ratio

**CAUTION**

Mixing of the EGME compound with the fuel is extremely important because a concentration in excess of that recommended (.15% by volume maximum) will result in detrimental effects to the fuel tanks, such as deterioration of protective primer and sealants and damage to O-rings and seals in the fuel system and engine components. Use only blending equipment that is recommended by the manufacturer to obtain proper proportioning.

**CAUTION**

Do not allow the concentrated EGME compound to come in contact with the airplane finish or fuel cell as damage can result.

Prolonged storage of the airplane will result in a water buildup in the fuel which "leeches out" the additive. An indication of this is when an excessive amount of water accumulates in the fuel tank sumps. The concentration can be checked using a differential refractometer. It is imperative that the technical manual for the differential refractometer

be followed explicitly when checking the additive concentration.

#### FUEL CONTAMINATION --

Fuel contamination is usually the result of foreign material present in the fuel system, and may consist of water, rust, sand, dirt, microbes or bacterial growth. In addition, additives that are not compatible with fuel or fuel system components can cause the fuel to become contaminated.

Before the first flight of the day and after each refueling, use a clear sampler cup and drain a cupful of fuel from the fuel tank sump and fuel selector quick-drain valves to determine if contaminants are present, and that the airplane has been fueled with the proper grade of fuel. Also, the fuel strainer should be drained by pulling out the strainer knob for at least four seconds.

If contamination is detected, continue draining from **all** fuel drain points until all contamination has been removed. If the airplane has been serviced with the improper fuel grade, defuel completely and refuel with the correct grade. **Do not** fly the airplane with contaminated or unapproved fuel.

In addition, Owners/Operators who are not acquainted with a particular fixed base operator should be assured that the fuel supply has been checked for contamination and is properly filtered before allowing the airplane to be serviced. Also, fuel tanks should be kept full between flights, provided weight and balance considerations will permit, to reduce the possibility of water condensing on the walls of partially filled tanks.

To further reduce the possibility of contaminated fuel, routine maintenance of the fuel system should be performed in accordance with the airplane Service Manual. Only the proper fuel, as recommended in this handbook, should be used, and fuel additives should not be used unless approved by Cessna and the Federal Aviation Administration.

#### LANDING GEAR

NOSE WHEEL TIRE PRESSURE -- 49 PSI on 5.00-5, 6-Ply Rated Tire.

MAIN WHEEL TIRE PRESSURE -- 42 PSI on 6.00-6, 6-Ply Rated Tires.

NOSE GEAR SHOCK STRUT --

Keep filled with MIL-H-5606 hydraulic fluid per filling instructions placard, and with no load on the strut, inflate with air to 55-60 PSI. Do not over-inflate.

BRAKES -- Service as required with MIL-H-5606 hydraulic fluid.

## OXYGEN

AVIATOR'S BREATHING OXYGEN -- Spec. No. MIL-O-27210.  
MAXIMUM PRESSURE (cylinder temperature stabilized after filling) --  
1800 PSI at 21°C (70°F). Refer to Oxygen Supplement (Section 9) for  
filling pressures.

## CLEANING AND CARE

### WINDSHIELD-WINDOWS

The plastic windshield and windows should be cleaned with an aircraft windshield cleaner. Apply the cleaner sparingly with soft cloths, and rub with moderate pressure until all dirt, oil scum and bug stains are removed. Allow the cleaner to dry, then wipe it off with soft flannel cloths.

If a windshield cleaner is not available, the plastic can be cleaned with soft cloths moistened with Stoddard solvent to remove oil and grease.

#### NOTE

**Never use** gasoline, benzine, alcohol, acetone, fire extinguisher or anti-ice fluid, lacquer thinner or glass cleaner to clean the plastic. These materials will attack the plastic and may cause it to craze.

Follow by **carefully** washing with a mild detergent and plenty of water. Rinse thoroughly, then dry with a clean moist chamois. **Do not rub** the plastic with a dry cloth since this builds up an electrostatic charge which attracts dust. Waxing with a good commercial wax will finish the cleaning job. A thin, even coat of wax, polished out by hand with clean soft flannel cloths, will fill in minor scratches and help prevent further scratching.

**Do not use** a canvas cover on the windshield unless freezing rain or sleet is anticipated since the cover may scratch the plastic surface.

### PAINTED SURFACES

The painted exterior surfaces of your new Cessna have a durable, long lasting finish and, under normal conditions, require no polishing or buffing. Approximately 10 days are required for the paint to cure completely; in most cases, the curing period will have been completed prior to delivery of the airplane. In the event that polishing or buffing is required within the curing period, it is recommended that the work be done by someone experienced in handling uncured paint. Any Cessna Dealer can accomplish this work.

Generally, the painted surfaces can be kept bright by washing with water and mild soap, followed by a rinse with water and drying with cloths or a chamois. Harsh or abrasive soaps or detergents which cause corrosion or scratches should never be used. Remove stubborn oil and grease with a cloth moistened with Stoddard solvent.

Waxing is unnecessary to keep the painted surfaces bright. However, if desired, the airplane may be waxed with a good automotive wax. A heavier coating of wax on the leading edges of the wings and tail and on the engine nose cap and propeller spinner will help reduce the abrasion encountered in these areas.

When the airplane is parked outside in cold climates and it is necessary to remove ice before flight, care should be taken to protect the painted surfaces during ice removal with chemical liquids. Isopropyl alcohol will satisfactorily remove ice accumulations without damaging the paint. However, keep the isopropyl alcohol away from the windshield and cabin windows since it will attack the plastic and may cause it to craze.

## **STABILIZER ABRASION BOOT CARE**

If the airplane is equipped with stabilizer abrasion boots, keep them clean and free from oil and grease which can swell the rubber. Wash them with mild soap and water, using Form Tech AC cleaner or naphtha to remove stubborn grease. Do not scrub the boots, and be sure to wipe off all solvent before it dries. Boots with loosened edges or small tears should be repaired. Your Cessna Dealer has the proper material and know-how to do this correctly.

## **PROPELLER CARE**

Preflight inspection of propeller blades for nicks, and wiping them occasionally with an oily cloth to clean off grass and bug stains will assure long blade life. Small nicks on the propeller, particularly near the tips and on the leading edges, should be dressed out as soon as possible since these nicks produce stress concentrations, and if ignored, may result in cracks. Never use an alkaline cleaner on the blades: remove grease and dirt with Stoddard solvent.

## **ENGINE CARE**

The engine may be cleaned with Stoddard solvent, or equivalent, then dried thoroughly.

### CAUTION

Particular care should be given to electrical equipment before cleaning. Cleaning fluids should not be allowed to enter magnetos, starter, alternator and the like. Protect these components before saturating the engine with solvents. All other openings should also be covered before cleaning the engine assembly. Caustic cleaning solutions should be used cautiously and should always be properly neutralized after their use.

## INTERIOR CARE

To remove dust and loose dirt from the upholstery and carpet, clean the interior regularly with a vacuum cleaner.

Blot up any spilled liquid promptly with cleansing tissue or rags. Don't pat the spot; press the blotting material firmly and hold it for several seconds. Continue blotting until no more liquid is taken up. Scrape off sticky materials with a dull knife, then spot-clean the area.

Oily spots may be cleaned with household spot removers, used sparingly. Before using any solvent, read the instructions on the container and test it on an obscure place on the fabric to be cleaned. Never saturate the fabric with a volatile solvent; it may damage the padding and backing materials.

Soiled upholstery and carpet may be cleaned with foam-type detergent, used according to the manufacturer's instructions. To minimize wetting the fabric, keep the foam as dry as possible and remove it with a vacuum cleaner.

If your airplane is equipped with leather seating, cleaning of the seats is accomplished using a soft cloth or sponge dipped in mild soap suds. The soap suds, used sparingly, will remove traces of dirt and grease. The soap should be removed with a clean damp cloth.

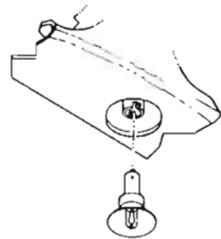
The plastic trim, headliner, instrument panel and control knobs need only be wiped off with a damp cloth. Oil and grease on the control wheel and control knobs can be removed with a cloth moistened with Stoddard solvent. Volatile solvents, such as mentioned in paragraphs on care of the windshield, must never be used since they soften and craze the plastic.

## BULB REPLACEMENT DURING FLIGHT

Figure 8-2 provides instructions to aid the pilot in the replacement of defective light bulbs during flight without tools. It is suggested that spare bulbs be stored in the map compartment. For a listing of other bulb requirements and specific tools needed, refer to the Service Manual for this airplane.

### CONTROL WHEEL MAP LIGHT

Grasp rim of bulb, push straight up and turn counterclockwise as far as possible, then pull bulb straight down and out of socket. Replace with 24RB bulb. To install new bulb in socket, align pins on bulb with slots in socket, then push straight up and rotate bulb clockwise as far as possible.



### POST LIGHTS

Grasp lens cap and pull straight out from socket. Pull bulb from cap and replace with MS25237-327 bulb. Replace cap in socket and rotate cap to direct light in desired direction.

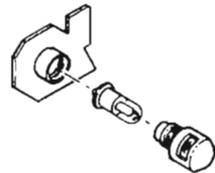


Figure 8-2. Bulb Replacement

# SECTION 9 SUPPLEMENTS

## (Optional Systems Description & Operating Procedures)

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### Introduction

#### General:

1	Air Conditioning System . . . . .	(6 pages)
2	Convenience Table . . . . .	(2 pages)
3	Digital Clock . . . . .	(4 pages)
4	Electric Elevator Trim System . . . . .	(2 pages)
5	Ground Service Plug Receptacle . . . . .	(4 pages)
6	Oxygen System . . . . .	(6 pages)
7	Strobe Light System . . . . .	(2 pages)

#### Avionics:

8	Audio Control Panels . . . . .	(8 pages)
9	Cassette Stereo AM/FM Entertainment Center (Type EC-100) . . . . .	(8 pages)
10	DME (Type 450C) . . . . .	(4 pages)
11	Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT) . . . . .	(4 pages)
12	RNAV (Type ANS-351C) . . . . .	(14 pages)
13	SSB HF Transceiver (Type ASB-125) . . . . .	(4 pages)
14	Unslaved Horizontal Situation Indicator (Type IG-832C) . . . . .	(4 pages)
15	200A Navomatic Autopilot (Type AF-295B) . . . . .	(6 pages)
16	300 ADF (Type R-546E) . . . . .	(6 pages)
17	300 Nav/Com (Type RT-385A) . . . . .	(8 pages)
18	300 Nav/Com (Type RT-385A) With 400 Area Navigation System (Type RN-478A) . . . . .	(8 pages)
19	300A Navomatic Autopilot (Type AF-395A) . . . . .	(8 pages)
20	400 ADF (Type R-446A) . . . . .	(6 pages)
21	400 Area Navigation System (Type RN-478A) . . . . .	(6 pages)
22	400 DME (Type R-476A) . . . . .	(4 pages)
23	400 Glide Slope (Type R-443B) . . . . .	(4 pages)
24	400 Marker Beacon (Type R-402A) . . . . .	(6 pages)
25	400 Nav/Com (Type RT-485A) . . . . .	(10 pages)
26	400 Nav/Com (Type RT-485B) . . . . .	(12 pages)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

27 400 Nav/Com (Type RT-485A) With 400 Area  
Navigation System (Type RN-478A) . . . . . (10 pages)

28 400 Nav/Com (Type RT-485B) With 400 Area  
Navigation System (Type RN-478A) . . . . . (12 pages)

29 400 Transponder (Type RT-459A) And Optional  
Altitude Encoder (Blind) With Optional  
IDENT Switch . . . . . (6 pages)

30 400 Transponder (Type RT-459A) And Optional  
Encoding Altimeter (Type EA-401A) With  
Optional IDENT Switch . . . . . (6 pages)

## INTRODUCTION

This section consists of a series of supplements, each covering a single optional system which may be installed in the airplane. Each supplement contains a brief description, and when applicable, operating limitations, emergency and normal procedures, and performance. As listed in the Table of Contents, the supplements are classified under the headings of General and Avionics, and have been provided with reference numbers. Also the supplements are arranged alphabetically and numerically to make it easier to locate a particular supplement. Other routinely installed items of optional equipment, whose function and operational procedures do not require detailed instructions, are discussed in Section 7.

Limitations contained in the following supplements are FAA approved. Observance of these operating limitations is required by Federal Aviation Regulations.



# FAA APPROVED Airplane Flight Manual Supplement

FOR

MODELS	SERIALS	MODELS	SERIALS
172	17271035 thru 17276673	F182	F18200095 thru F18200169
F172	F17201750 thru F17202254	R182	R18200584 thru R18202041
R172	R1722930 thru R1723454	FR182	FR18200021 thru FR18200070
FR172	FR17200631 thru FR17200675	185	18503684 thru 18504448
172RG	172RG0001 thru 172RG1191	U206/TU206	U20604650 thru U20607020
180	18053001 thru 18053203	207/T207	20700483 thru 20700788
182/T182	18266591 thru 18268615	210/T210	21062955 thru 21065009

Serial No. 18268104

Registration No. 9908H

This supplement must be attached to the Pilot's Operating Handbook/FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual when the Secondary Seat Stop modification is installed in accordance with Cessna Single-Engine Service Bulletin SEB89-2.

The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the information of the basic Pilot's Operating Handbook/FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual and Checklists. For limitations, procedures, and performance information not contained in this supplement, consult the basic Pilot's Operating Handbook/FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual.

FAA APPROVED

Cessna Aircraft Co., Aircraft Div.  
Delegation Option Manufacturer, CE-1

*D. Hamilton* Executive Engineer

Date MARCH 21, 1989

COPYRIGHT © 1989  
CESSNA AIRCRAFT COMPANY  
WICHITA, KANSAS, USA

 Member of GAMA

## **SECTION 1 GENERAL**

A secondary seat stop installation is provided for the pilot's seat to prevent the seat from inadvertently sliding aft beyond the adjusted flight position if it is not securely locked by the standard seat lock.

The secondary seat stop installation (see Figure 1) consists of a seat stop lever assembly mounted to the inboard seat rail and floor structure and a stop plate attached to the inboard side of the pilot's seat pedestal or frame. The stop lever rotates and is spring-loaded to maintain contact with the seat rail, and thereby serves as a secondary seat stop to prevent rearward movement of the seat beyond the stop. Either the aft seat roller housing or the tabs which protrude from the seat stop plate will contact the stop lever, preventing additional rearward movement. Depending on the seat position selected by the seat occupant, the secondary stop may be slightly aft of the entire seat or it may be in a position forward of the aft roller or one of the tabs on the seat stop plate when the seat is adjusted to the desired flight position. Regardless of where the seat is positioned, rearward seat travel will be restricted in the event the seat occupant fails to lock the seat in position by normal means. When rearward seat movement is desired for additional leg room or when exiting the airplane, the stop lever can be manually rotated to the UNLATCH position while the normal seat lock release is simultaneously operated. This will allow clearance between the stop lever and the seat rail for passage of the seat roller housing or seat stop plate tabs as the seat is moved aft.

## **SECTION 2 LIMITATIONS**

There is no change to the airplane limitations when a secondary seat stop is installed.

## **SECTION 3 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES**

The pilot must advise all passengers of the operation of the pilot's seat lock release and secondary seat stop to assist those wishing to exit the airplane through the door on the pilot's side or in case an emergency

**NOTE**

- The installation shown depicts a seat stop lever and seat stop plate installed on the inboard seat rail and inboard side of a pilot's seat.
- On airplanes with a floorboard tunnel, the retainer shape is modified to clear all tunnel structure.

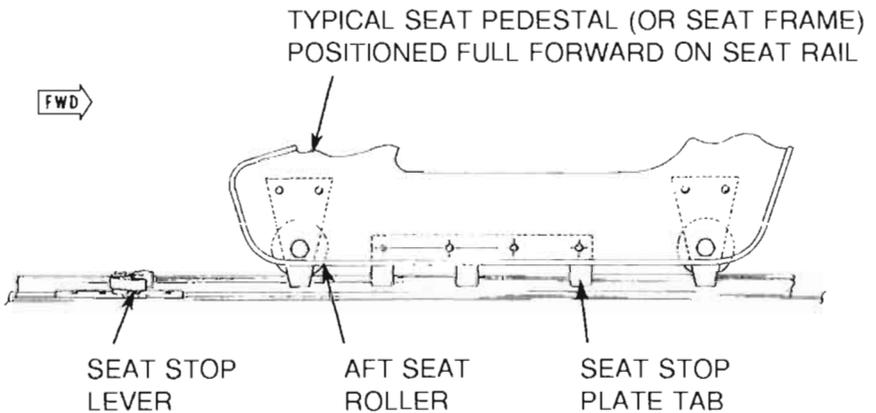
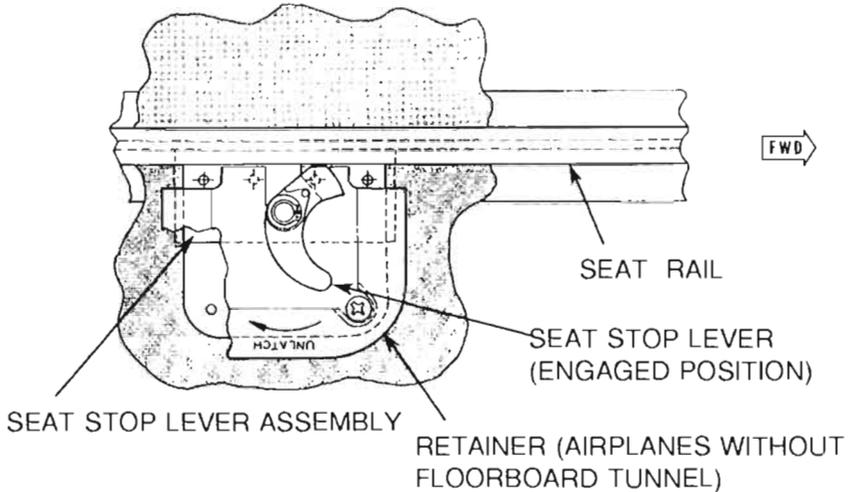


Figure 1. Secondary Seat Stop Installation

ground egress is required after a forced landing or ditching.



## **WARNING**

**The pilot seat cannot be moved aft appreciably without releasing both the normal locking device and the secondary seat stop simultaneously.**

## **SECTION 4 NORMAL PROCEDURES**

During the Preflight Inspection, test the pilot's seat for proper operation by releasing the seat locking pins, moving the seat full forward, and then pushing the seat aft. If operating normally, rearward movement of the seat will be stopped when the aft roller housing on the seat contacts the secondary seat stop. Then momentarily unlatch the secondary seat stop and move the seat farther aft to test that each seat stop plate tab contacts the secondary seat stop to restrict seat movement. When the seat is again moved full forward, the secondary seat stop should momentarily rotate to an unlatched position to allow the passage of each stop plate tab and the aft seat roller housing.

The pilot should demonstrate the operation of all seats to the passengers before flight.

## **SECTION 5 PERFORMANCE**

There is no change to the airplane performance when the pilot's secondary seat stop is installed.

# **SUPPLEMENT**

## **DIGITAL CLOCK**

### **SECTION 1**

#### **GENERAL**

The Astro Tech LC-2 Quartz Chronometer (see figure 1) is a precision, solid state time keeping device which will display to the pilot the time-of-day, the calendar date, and the elapsed time interval between a series of selected events, such as in-flight check points or legs of a cross-country flight, etc. These three modes of operation function independently and can be alternately selected for viewing on the four digit liquid crystal display (LCD) on the front face of the instrument. Three push button type switches directly below the display control all time keeping functions. These control functions are summarized in figures 2 and 3.

The digital display features an internal light (back light) to ensure good visibility under low cabin lighting conditions or at night. The intensity of the back light is controlled by the ENG-RADIO lights rheostat. In addition, the display incorporates a test function (see figure 1) which allows checking that all elements of the display are operating. To activate the test function, press the LH and RH buttons at the same time.

### **SECTION 2**

#### **LIMITATIONS**

There is no change to the airplane limitations when the digital clock is installed.

### **SECTION 3**

#### **EMERGENCY PROCEDURES**

There is no change to the airplane emergency procedures when the digital clock is installed.

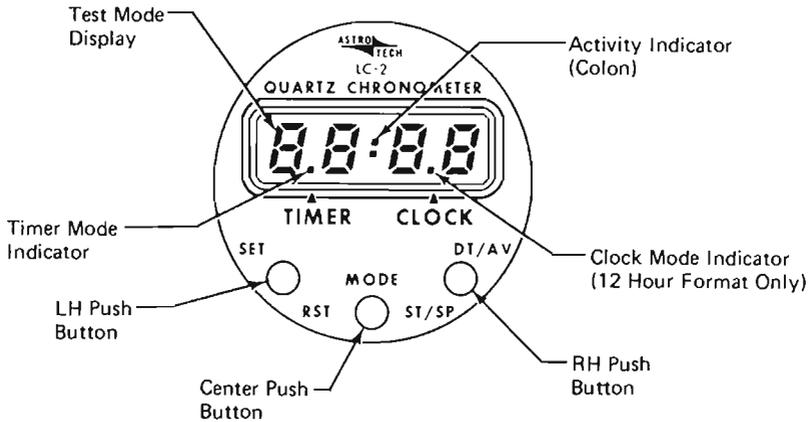


Figure 1. Digital Clock

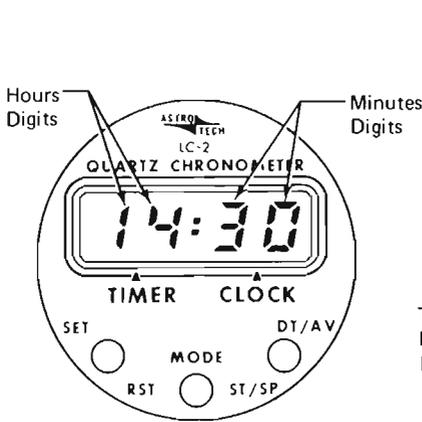
## SECTION 4 NORMAL PROCEDURES

### CLOCK AND DATE OPERATION

When operating in the clock mode (see figure 2), the display shows the time of day in hours and minutes while the activity indicator (colon) will blink off for one second each ten seconds to indicate proper functioning. If the RH push button is pressed momentarily, while in the clock mode, the calendar date appears numerically on the display with month of year to the left of the colon and day of the month shown to the right of the colon. The display automatically returns to the clock mode after approximately 1.5 seconds. However, if the RH button is pressed continuously longer than approximately two seconds, the display will return from the date to the clock mode with the activity indicator (colon) blinking altered to show continuously or be blanked completely from the display. Should this occur, simply press the RH button again for two seconds or longer, and correct colon blinking will be restored.

#### NOTE

The clock mode is set at the factory to operate in the 24-hour format. However, 12-hour format operation may be selected by changing the position of an internal slide switch accessible through a small hole on the bottom of the instrument case. Notice that in the 24-hour format, the clock mode indicator does not appear.

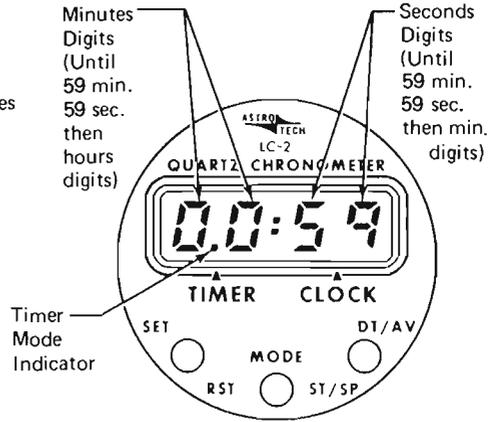


LH Button: Sets date and time of day (when used with RH button).

Center Button: Alternately displays clock or timer status

RH Button: Shows calendar date momentarily; display returns to clock mode after 1.5 seconds.

Figure 2. Clock Mode



LH Button: Resets timer to "zero".

Center Button: Alternately displays clock or timer status

RH Button: Alternately starts and stops timer; timer starts from any previously accumulated total.

Figure 3. Timer Mode

### SETTING CORRECT DATE AND TIME

The correct date and time are set while in the clock mode using the LH and RH push buttons as follows: press the LH button once to cause the date to appear with the month flashing. Press the RH button to cause the month to advance at one per second (holding button), or one per push until the correct month appears. Push the LH button again to cause the day of month to appear flashing, then advance as before using RH button until correct day of month appears.

Once set correctly, the date advances automatically at midnight each day. February 29 of each leap year is not programmed into the calendar mode, and the date will advance to March 1. This may be corrected the following day by resetting the mode back to March 1.

Pressing the LH button two additional times will cause the time to appear with the hours digits flashing. Using the RH button as before, advance the hour digits to the correct hour as referenced to a known time standard. Another push of the LH button will now cause the minutes digits to flash. Advance the minutes digits to the next whole minute to be reached by the time standard and "hold" the display by pressing the LH button once more. At the exact instant the time standard reaches the value "held" by the display, press the RH button to restart normal clock timing, which will now be synchronized to the time standard.

In some instances, however, it may not be necessary to advance the minutes digits of the clock; for example when changing time zones. In such a case, do not advance the minutes digits while they are flashing. Instead, press the LH button again, and the clock returns to the normal time keeping mode without altering the minutes timing.

#### TIMER OPERATION

The completely independent 24-hour elapsed timer (see figure 3) is operated as follows: press the center (MODE) push button until the timer mode indicator appears. Reset the display to "zero" by pressing the LH button. Begin timing an event by pressing the RH button. The timer will begin counting in minutes and seconds and the colon (activity indicator) will blink off for 1/10 second each second. When 59 minutes 59 seconds have accumulated, the timer changes to count in hours and minutes up to a maximum of 23 hours, 59 minutes. During the count in hours and minutes, the colon blinks off for one second each ten seconds. To stop timing the event, press the RH button once again and the time shown by the display is "frozen". Successive pushes of the RH button will alternately restart the count from the "held" total or stop the count at a new total. The hold status of the timer can be recognized by lack of colon activity, either continuously on or continuously off. The timer can be reset to "zero" at anytime using the LH button.

## SECTION 5 PERFORMANCE

There is no change to the airplane performance when the digital clock is installed.

# SUPPLEMENT

## GROUND SERVICE PLUG RECEPTACLE

### SECTION 1 GENERAL

The ground service plug receptacle permits the use of an external power source for cold weather starting and during lengthy maintenance work on electrical and avionics equipment. The receptacle is located behind a door on the left side of the fuselage aft of the baggage compartment door.

#### NOTE

If no avionics equipment is to be used or worked on, the avionics power switch should be turned off. If maintenance is required on the avionics equipment, it is advisable to utilize a battery cart external power source to prevent damage to the avionics equipment by transient voltage. Do not crank or start the engine with the avionics power switch turned on.

A special fused circuit is included with the ground service plug receptacle which will close the battery contactor when external power is applied with the master switch turned on. This circuit is intended as a servicing aid when battery power is too low to close the contactor, and should not be used to avoid performing proper maintenance procedures on a low battery.

#### NOTE

Use of the ground service plug receptacle for starting an airplane with a "dead" battery or charging a "dead" battery in the airplane is not recommended. The battery should be removed from the airplane and serviced in accordance with Service Manual procedures. Failure to observe this precaution could result in loss of electrical power during flight.

## SECTION 2

### LIMITATIONS

The following information must be presented in the form of a placard located on the inside of the ground service plug access door:

<p>CAUTION This aircraft is equipped with alternator and a negative ground system. OBSERVE PROPER POLARITY Reverse polarity will damage electrical components.</p>	<p>24 VOLTS D.C.</p>
--	----------------------

## SECTION 3

### EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

There is no change to the airplane emergency procedures when the ground service plug receptacle is installed.

## SECTION 4

### NORMAL PROCEDURES

Just before connecting an external power source (generator type or battery cart), the avionics power switch should be turned off, and the master switch turned on.

### WARNING

When turning on the master switch, using an external power source, or pulling the propeller through by hand, treat the propeller as if the ignition switch were on. Do not stand, nor allow anyone else to stand, within the arc of the propeller since a loose or broken wire or a component malfunction could cause the propeller to rotate.

The ground service plug receptacle circuit incorporates a polarity reversal protection. Power from the external power source will flow only if the ground service plug is correctly connected to the airplane. If the plug is accidentally connected backwards, no power will flow to the electrical system, thereby preventing any damage to electrical equipment.

The following check should be made after engine start and removal of the external power source, if there is any question as to the condition of the battery.

1. Master Switch -- OFF.
2. Taxi and Landing Light Switches -- ON.
3. Engine RPM -- REDUCE to idle.
4. Master Switch -- ON (with taxi and landing lights turned on).
5. Engine RPM -- INCREASE to approximately 1500 RPM.
6. Ammeter and Low-Voltage Warning Light -- CHECK.

NOTE

If the ammeter does not show a charge or the low-voltage warning light does not go out, the battery should be removed from the airplane and properly serviced prior to flight.

## SECTION 5 PERFORMANCE

There is no change to the airplane performance when the ground service plug receptacle is installed.

# SUPPLEMENT

## OXYGEN SYSTEM

### SECTION 1 GENERAL

A four-place oxygen system provides the supplementary oxygen necessary for continuous flight at high altitude. In this system, an oxygen cylinder, located behind the rear baggage compartment wall, supplies the oxygen. Cylinder pressure is reduced to an operating pressure of 70 psi by a pressure regulator attached to the cylinder. A shutoff valve is included as part of the regulator assembly. An oxygen cylinder filler valve is located behind a removable cover on the left side of the fuselage aft of the baggage compartment door. Cylinder pressure is indicated by a pressure gage located in the overhead oxygen console.

Four oxygen outlets are provided; two in the overhead oxygen console and two in the cabin ceiling just above the side windows, one at each of the seating positions. One permanent, microphone-equipped mask is provided for the pilot, and three disposable type masks are provided for the passengers. All masks are the partial-rebreathing type equipped with vinyl plastic hoses and flow indicators.

#### NOTE

The hose provided for the pilot is of a higher flow rate than those for the passengers; it is color-coded with a red band adjacent to the plug-in fitting. The passenger hoses are color-coded with an orange band. If the airplane owner prefers, he may provide higher flow hoses for all passengers. In any case, it is recommended that the pilot use the larger capacity hose. The pilot's mask is equipped with a microphone to facilitate use of the radio while using oxygen. An adapter cord is furnished with the microphone-equipped mask to mate the mask microphone lead to the auxiliary microphone jack located on the left side of the instrument panel. To connect the oxygen mask microphone, connect the mask lead to the adapter cord and plug the cord into the auxiliary microphone jack. (If an optional microphone-headset combination has been in use, the microphone lead from this equipment is already plugged into the auxiliary microphone jack. It will be

necessary to disconnect this lead from the auxiliary microphone jack so that the adapter cord from the oxygen mask microphone can be plugged into the jack). A switch is incorporated on the left hand control wheel to operate the microphone.

A remote shutoff valve control, located adjacent to the pilot's oxygen outlet, is used to shut off the supply of oxygen to the system when not in use. The control is mechanically connected to the shutoff valve at the cylinder. With the exception of the shutoff function, the system is completely automatic and requires no manual regulation for change of altitude.

The oxygen cylinder, when fully charged, contains approximately 48 cubic feet of oxygen, under a pressure of 1800 psi at 70°F (21°C). Filling pressures will vary, however, due to the ambient temperature in the filling area, and because of the temperature rise resulting from compression of the oxygen. Because of this, merely filling to 1800 psi will not result in a properly filled cylinder. Fill to the pressures indicated in figure 1 for ambient temperature.

**WARNING**

Oil, grease or other lubricants in contact with oxygen create a serious fire hazard, and such contact must be avoided when handling oxygen equipment.

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE °F	FILLING PRESSURE PSIG	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE °F	FILLING PRESSURE PSIG
0	1600	50	1825
10	1650	60	1875
20	1675	70	1925
30	1725	80	1950
40	1775	90	2000

Figure 1. Oxygen Filling Pressures

### OXYGEN DURATION CHART (48 CUBIC FEET CAPACITY)

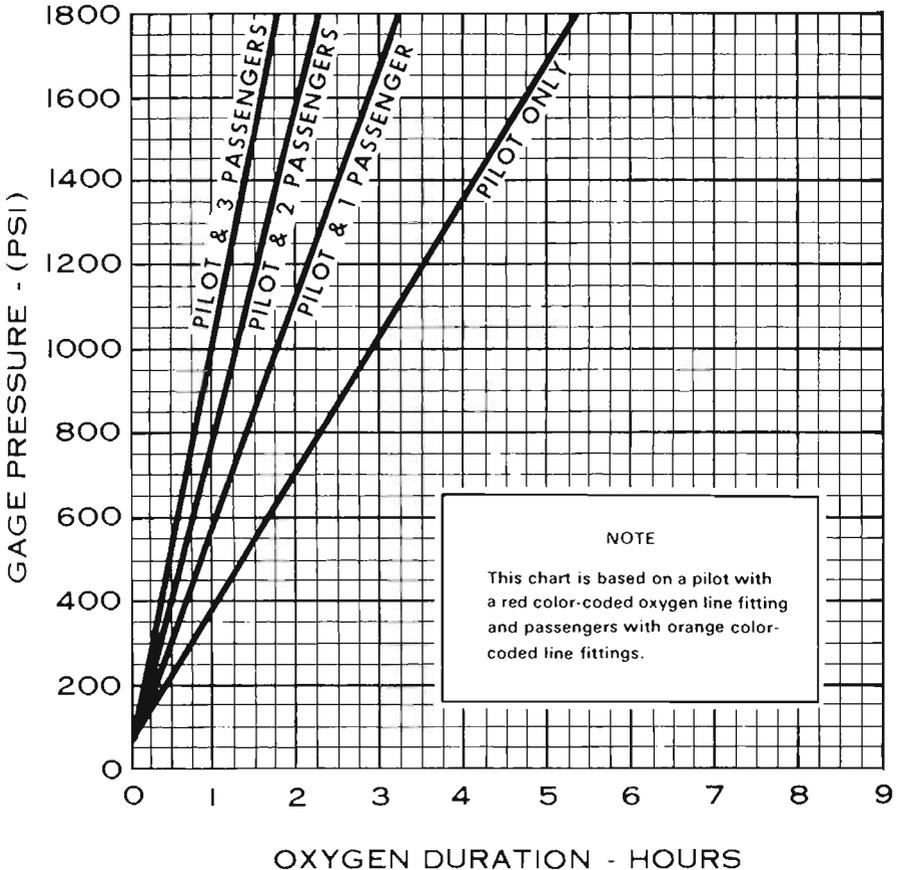


Figure 2. Oxygen Duration Chart

For FAA requirements concerning supplemental oxygen, refer to FAR 91.32. Supplemental oxygen should be used by all occupants when cruising above 12,500 feet. As described in the Cessna booklet "Man At Altitude," it is often advisable to use oxygen at altitudes lower than 12,500 feet under conditions of night flying, fatigue, or periods of physiological or emotional disturbances. Also, the habitual and excessive use of tobacco or alcohol will usually necessitate the use of oxygen at less than 10,000 feet.

The Oxygen Duration Chart (figure 2) should be used in determining the usable duration (in hours) of the oxygen supply in your airplane. The following procedure outlines the method of finding the duration from the chart.

1. Note the available oxygen pressure shown on the pressure gage.
2. Locate this pressure on the scale on the left side of the chart, then go across the chart horizontally to the right until you intersect the line representing the number of persons making the flight. After intersecting the line, drop down vertically to the bottom of the chart and read the duration in hours given on the scale.
3. As an example of the above procedure, 1400 psi of pressure will safely sustain the pilot only for nearly 4 hours and 10 minutes. The same pressure will sustain the pilot and three passengers for approximately 1 hour and 20 minutes.

**NOTE**

The Oxygen Duration Chart is based on a standard configuration oxygen system having one red color-coded hose assembly for the pilot and orange color-coded hoses for the passengers. If red color-coded hoses are provided for pilot and passengers, it will be necessary to compute new oxygen duration figures due to the greater consumption of oxygen with these hoses. This is accomplished by computing the total duration available to the pilot only (from PILOT ONLY line on chart), then dividing this duration by the number of persons (pilot and passengers) using oxygen.

## **SECTION 2**

### **LIMITATIONS**

There is no change to the airplane limitations when oxygen equipment is installed.

## **SECTION 3**

### **EMERGENCY PROCEDURES**

There is no change to the airplane emergency procedures when oxygen equipment is installed.

## SECTION 4

### NORMAL PROCEDURES

Prior to flight, check to be sure that there is an adequate oxygen supply for the trip, by noting the oxygen pressure gage reading, and referring to the Oxygen Duration Chart (figure 2). Also, check that the face masks and hoses are accessible and in good condition.

#### **WARNING**

For safety reasons, no smoking should be allowed in the airplane while oxygen is being used.

When ready to use the oxygen system, proceed as follows:

1. Mask and Hose -- SELECT. Adjust mask to face and adjust metallic nose strap for snug mask fit.
2. Delivery Hose -- PLUG INTO OUTLET nearest to the seat you are occupying.

#### NOTE

When the oxygen system is turned on, oxygen will flow continuously at the proper rate of flow for any altitude without any manual adjustments.

3. Oxygen Supply Control Knob -- ON.
4. Face Mask Hose Flow Indicator -- CHECK. Oxygen is flowing if the indicator is being forced toward the mask.
5. Delivery Hose -- UNPLUG from outlet when discontinuing use of oxygen. This automatically stops the flow of oxygen.
6. Oxygen Supply Control Knob -- OFF when oxygen is no longer required.

## SECTION 5

### PERFORMANCE

There is no change to the airplane performance when oxygen equipment is installed.

# **SUPPLEMENT**

## **STROBE LIGHT SYSTEM**

### **SECTION 1**

#### **GENERAL**

The high intensity strobe light system enhances anti-collision protection for the airplane. The system consists of two wing tip-mounted strobe lights (with integral power supplies), a two-position rocker switch labeled STROBE LIGHTS, and a 5-amp "pull-off" type circuit breaker, labeled STROBE/AVN FAN. The rocker switch and circuit breaker are located on the left side of the switch and control panel.

### **SECTION 2**

#### **LIMITATIONS**

Strobe lights must be turned off when taxiing in the vicinity of other airplanes, or during night flight through clouds, fog or haze.

### **SECTION 3**

#### **EMERGENCY PROCEDURES**

There is no change to the airplane emergency procedures when strobe lights are installed.

### **SECTION 4**

#### **NORMAL PROCEDURES**

To operate the strobe light system, proceed as follows:

1. Master Switch -- ON.
2. Strobe Light Switch -- ON.

## SECTION 5

### PERFORMANCE

The installation of strobe lights will result in a minor reduction in cruise performance.

# SUPPLEMENT

## AUDIO CONTROL PANELS

### SECTION 1 GENERAL

Two types of audio control panels (see figure 1) are available for this airplane, depending upon how many transmitters are included. The operational features of both audio control panels are similar and are discussed in the following paragraphs.

#### TRANSMITTER SELECTOR SWITCH

When the avionics package includes a maximum of two transmitters, a two-position toggle-type switch, labeled XMTR, is provided to switch the microphone to the transmitter the pilot desires to use. If the airplane avionics package includes a third transmitter, the transmitter selector switch is a three-position rotary-type switch, labeled XMTRSEL. To select a transmitter, place the transmitter selector switch in the position number corresponding to the desired transmitter.

The action of selecting a particular transmitter using the transmitter selector switch simultaneously selects the audio amplifier associated with that transmitter to provide speaker audio. For example, if the number one transmitter is selected, the audio amplifier in the number one NAV/COM is also selected and is used for ALL speaker audio. Headset audio is not affected by audio amplifier operation.

#### AUDIO SELECTOR SWITCHES

Both audio control panels (see figure 1) incorporate three-position toggle-type audio selector switches for individual control of the audio systems installed in the airplane. These switches allow receiver audio to be directed to the airplane speaker or to a headset, and heard singly or in combination with other receivers. To hear a particular receiver on the airplane speaker, place that receiver's audio selector switch in the up (SPEAKER) position. To listen to a receiver over a headset, place that receiver's audio selector switch in the down (PHONE) position. The center (OFF) position turns off all audio from the associated receiver.

#### NOTE

Volume level is adjusted using the individual receiver volume controls on each radio.

A special feature of the audio control panel used when one or two transmitters are installed is separate control of NAV and COM audio from the NAV/COM radios. With this installation, the audio selector switches labeled NAV, 1 and 2 select audio only from the navigation receivers of the NAV/COM radios. Communication receiver audio is selected by the switches labeled COM, AUTO and BOTH. Description and operation of these switches is described in figure 1.

When the audio control panel for three transmitters is installed, audio from both NAV and COM frequencies is combined, and is selected by the audio selector switches labeled NAV/COM, 1, 2 and 3.

#### COM AUTO AUDIO SELECTOR SWITCH

The audio control panel used with either one or two transmitters incorporates a three-position toggle switch, labeled COM AUTO, which is provided to automatically match the audio of the appropriate NAV/COM communications receiver to the radio selected by the transmitter selector switch.

#### COM BOTH AUDIO SELECTOR SWITCH

The audio control panel used with either one or two transmitters incorporates a three-position toggle switch, labeled COM BOTH, which is provided to allow both COM receivers to be monitored at the same time.

#### AUTO AUDIO SELECTOR SWITCH

The audio control panel used with three transmitters incorporates a three-position toggle switch, labeled AUTO, which is provided to automatically match the audio of the appropriate NAV/COM receiver to the selected transmitter.

#### ANNUNCIATOR LIGHTS BRIGHTNESS AND TEST SWITCH

The audio control panel used with either one or two transmitters incorporates a three-position toggle switch with NITE (up) and DAY (middle) positions to control the brightness level of the marker beacon indicator lights, and the BC and RN Nav indicator lights (when installed). In the TEST (down) position, all annunciator lights (Mkr Bcn, BC and RN) will illuminate full bright to verify lighting test.

#### NOTE

A potentiometer is installed inside the audio control panel to provide further minimum light dimming capabilities. Refer to the appropriate Avionics Service/Parts manual for adjustment procedures.

## SIDETONE OPERATION

Cessna radios are equipped with sidetone capability (monitoring of the operator's own voice transmission). While adjusting speaker sidetone, be aware that if the sidetone volume level is set too high, audio feedback (squeal) may result when transmitting.

When the airplane has one or two transmitters, sidetone is provided in either the speaker or headset anytime the COM AUTO selector switch is utilized. Placing the COM AUTO selector switch in the OFF position will eliminate sidetone. Sidetone internal adjustments are available to the pilot through the front of the audio control panel (see figure 1).

When the airplane has three transmitters, sidetone will be heard on either the speaker or a headset as selected with the AUTO selector switch. Sidetone may be eliminated by placing the AUTO selector switch in the OFF position, and utilizing the individual audio selector switches. Adjustment of speaker and headset sidetone volume can only be accomplished by adjusting the sidetone potentiometers located inside the audio control panel.

### NOTE

Sidetone is not available on HF Transceiver (Type ASB-125), when installed.

## OPTIONAL INTERCOM SYSTEM

The optional intercom system is a pilot and copilot intercom phone system which is only offered with the one and two transmitter type audio control panel. The system incorporates its own audio amplifier with a volume control (labeled INT) and a "hot mike" feature. The intercom system is used with the headphones only.

The "hot mike" feature allows the pilot and copilot to communicate at anytime through their microphone/headsets without having to key the mike. However, they must key the mike button on their control wheel to transmit over the aircraft's transceiver. Sidetone is present on the intercom system when the COM AUTO switch is in the PHONE position.

### NOTE

Any ambient noise attenuating type padded headset and boom mike combination may not be compatible with this system.

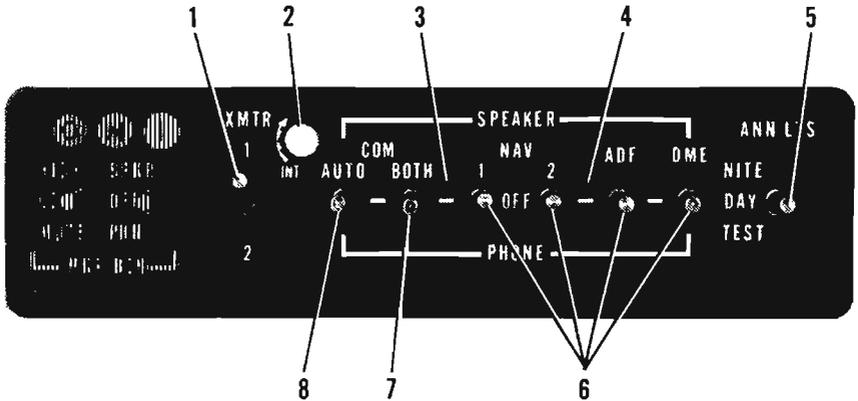
The intercom audio volume is controlled by the INT knob located on the front of the audio control panel. Clockwise rotation of the knob increases the volume of the intercom audio and counterclockwise rotation decreases it. The INT knob controls the audio volume for the intercom system only. Receiver audio volume is adjusted using the individual receiver volume controls. When the intercom system is not being used, the INT volume control should be turned full counterclockwise to eliminate any noise over the headphones.

#### NOTE

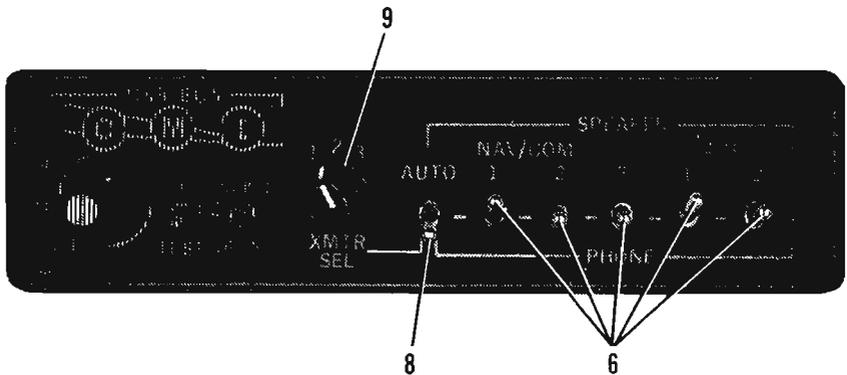
When the intercom volume is turned up and an auxiliary mike is plugged in, there will be a loud squeal over the speaker if the COM BOTH and COM AUTO switches are inadvertently placed in the opposite positions (one in the SPEAKER position and the other in the PHONE position). To eliminate this squeal turn the volume down or place both switches in the same position.

When the optional intercom system is not installed, a plug button will be installed in place of the INT volume control knob.

USED WITH ONE OR TWO TRANSMITTERS



USED WITH THREE TRANSMITTERS OR DUAL ADF'S



1. TRANSMITTER SELECTOR SWITCH (XMTR) - A two-position toggle switch used to activate the audio amplifier and switch the microphone to the desired transmitter. The number 1 (up position) and 2 (down position) corresponds to the first and second (from top to bottom) transmitters, respectively.

Figure 1. Audio Control Panel Operating Controls  
(Sheet 1 of 2)

2. INTERCOM VOLUME CONTROL (INT) - Controls the intercom audio volume. Clockwise rotation of the knob increases the intercom audio volume and counterclockwise rotation decreases it.
3. HEADSET SIDETONE INTERNAL ADJUSTMENT ACCESS - To adjust headset sidetone, remove the plug button, place COM AUTO selector switch in the PHONE position, insert a small screwdriver into the adjustment potentiometer and rotate it clockwise to increase the sidetone volume or counterclockwise to decrease sidetone.
4. SPEAKER SIDETONE INTERNAL ADJUSTMENT ACCESS - To adjust speaker sidetone, remove the plug button, place COM AUTO selector switch in the SPEAKER position, insert a small screwdriver into the adjustment potentiometer and rotate it clockwise to increase the sidetone volume or counterclockwise to decrease sidetone. While adjusting sidetone, be aware that if the sidetone volume level is set too high, audio feedback (squeal) may result when transmitting.
5. ANNUNCIATOR LIGHTS BRIGHTNESS SELECTOR AND TEST SWITCH (ANN LTS-NITE/DAY/TEST) - Three-position toggle switch; in the up (NITE) position, annunciator lights (Mkr Bcn, BC and RN) will show at a reduced light level for typical night operations. In the center (DAY) position, annunciator lights (Mkr Bcn, BC and RN) will show full bright to verify lamp operation. In the NITE position, annunciator light (Mkr Bcn, BC and RN) level can be further adjusted down to a preset minimum using the RADIO LT dimming rheostat knob.
6. AUDIO SELECTOR SWITCHES - Three-position selector switches used to select either SPEAKER or PHONE operation for audio outputs. Enables the operator to select any one or more, audio signals on either SPEAKER or PHONE at the same time or to silence audio when placed in the OFF position.
7. COM BOTH AUDIO SELECTOR SWITCH (COM BOTH) - A three-position toggle switch used to allow both COM receivers to be monitored at the same time. Placing the COM BOTH switch in the up (SPEAKER) position will enable the pilot to monitor both the number 1 and number 2 COM receivers over the SPEAKER at the same time. Placing the switch in the down (PHONE) position allows the pilot to monitor both the number 1 and number 2 COM receivers through the headset at the same time. Center (OFF) position, removes the non-selected COM receiver (or both COM receivers if COM AUTO switch is OFF) from the audio system.
8. COM AUTO AUDIO SELECTOR SWITCH (COM AUTO OR AUTO) - A three-position toggle switch provided to automatically match the audio of the appropriate NAV/COM communications receiver to the transmitter selected by the transmitter selector switch. In the up (SPEAKER) position, audio from the selected receiver will be heard on the airplane speaker. In the down (PHONE) position, audio from the selected receiver will be heard through the headset. Center (OFF) position, removes the automatic SPEAKER/PHONE selection feature and will also disable the sidetone feature.
9. TRANSMITTER SELECTOR SWITCH (XMTR SEL) - A three-position rotary switch used to activate the audio amplifier and switch the microphone to the desired transmitter. The numbers 1, 2 and 3 positions correspond to the first, second and third (from top to bottom) transmitters, respectively.

Figure 1. Audio Control Panel Operating Controls  
(Sheet 2 of 2)

## SECTION 2 LIMITATIONS

There is no change to the airplane limitations when either of these audio control panels is installed.

## SECTION 3 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

In the event the audio amplifier in use fails, as evidenced by loss of all speaker audio, selecting an alternate transmitter will reestablish speaker audio using the alternate transmitter audio amplifier.

## SECTION 4 NORMAL PROCEDURES

### AUDIO CONTROL PANEL OPERATIONS:

1. Transmitter Selector (XMTR or XMTR SEL) Switch -- SELECT desired transmitter for transceiver operation.
2. COM AUTO or AUTO Selector Switch -- SELECT SPEAKER or PHONE position to automatically select SPEAKER or PHONE audio.

### NOTE

If the NAV/COM audio selector switch corresponding to the selected transmitter is in the PHONE position with the AUTO selector switch in the SPEAKER position, all audio selector switches placed in the PHONE position will automatically be connected to both the airplane speaker and any headsets in use.

3. COM BOTH Selector Switch -- SELECT the same SPEAKER or PHONE position which was set on the COM AUTO selector switch to allow both COM receivers to be monitored at the same time.

NOTE

The combination of placing the COM AUTO switch in the SPEAKER position and the COM BOTH switch in the PHONE position (or vice versa) is not normally recommended as it will cause audio from both communications receivers (and any other navigation receiver with its audio selector switch in the PHONE position) to be heard on both the airplane speaker and the headset simultaneously.

4. Audio SPEAKER/PHONE Selector Switches -- SELECT desired SPEAKER or PHONE audio position only if COM AUTO switch is not used.
5. INT Control Knob -- ROTATE as desired to increase or decrease intercom audio volume.
6. ANN LTS Switch:
  - a. TEST Position -- SELECT to verify operation of marker beacon, BC and RN annunciator lights (when installed).
  - b. DAY Position -- SELECT for typical daytime lighting.
  - c. NITE Position -- SELECT for typical night lighting.

NOTE

In the NITE position, further lighting adjustment for the Mkr Bcn, BC and RN (when installed) annunciator lights can be obtained using the RADIO LT dimming rheostat knob.

## SECTION 5 PERFORMANCE

There is no change to the airplane performance when either of these audio control panels is installed.

# SUPPLEMENT

## EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER (ELT)

### SECTION 1 GENERAL

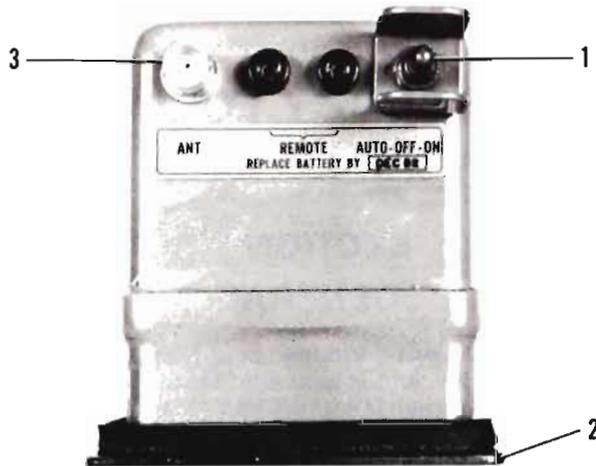
The ELT consists of a self-contained dual-frequency radio transmitter and battery power supply, and is activated by an impact of 5g or more as may be experienced in a crash landing. The ELT emits an omni-directional signal on the international distress frequencies of 121.5 and 243.0 MHz. (Some ELT units in export aircraft transmit only on 121.5 MHz.) General aviation and commercial aircraft, the FAA, and CAP monitor 121.5 MHz, and 243.0 MHz is monitored by the military. Following a crash landing, the ELT will provide line-of-sight transmission up to 100 miles at 10,000 feet. The ELT supplied in domestic aircraft transmits on both distress frequencies simultaneously at 75 mw rated power output for 50 continuous hours in the temperature range of -4°F to +131°F (-20°C to +55°C). The ELT unit in export aircraft transmits on 121.5 MHz at 25 mw rated power output for 50 continuous hours in the temperature range of -4°F to +131°F (-20°C to +55°C).

The ELT is readily identified as a bright orange unit mounted behind the baggage compartment wall in the tailcone. To gain access to the unit, remove the baggage compartment wall. The ELT is operated by a control panel at the forward facing end of the unit (see figure 1).

### SECTION 2 LIMITATIONS

The following information is presented in the form of a placard located on the baggage compartment wall.

EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER  
INSTALLED AFT OF THIS PARTITION.  
MUST BE SERVICED IN ACCORDANCE  
WITH FAR PART 91.52



1. FUNCTION SELECTOR SWITCH (3-position toggle switch):
  - ON - Activates transmitter instantly. Used for test purposes and if "g" switch is inoperative.
  - OFF - Deactivates transmitter. Used during shipping, storage and following rescue.
  - AUTO - Activates transmitter only when "g" switch receives 5g or more impact.
2. COVER - Removable for access to battery pack.
3. ANTENNA RECEPTACLE - Connects to antenna mounted on top of tailcone.

Figure 1. ELT Control Panel

## SECTION 3

### EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

Immediately after a forced landing where emergency assistance is required the ELT should be utilized as follows.

1. ENSURE ELT ACTIVATION --Turn a radio transceiver ON and select 121.5 MHz. If the ELT can be heard transmitting, it was activated by the "g" switch and is functioning properly. If no emergency tone is audible, gain access to the ELT and place the function selector switch in the ON position.

2. PRIOR TO SIGHTING RESCUE AIRCRAFT -- Conserve airplane battery. Do not activate radio transceiver.
3. AFTER SIGHTING RESCUE AIRCRAFT -- Place ELT function selector switch in the OFF position, preventing radio interference. Attempt contact with rescue aircraft with the radio transceiver set to a frequency of 121.5 MHz. If no contact is established, return the function selector switch to ON immediately.
4. FOLLOWING RESCUE -- Place ELT function selector switch in the OFF position, terminating emergency transmissions.

## SECTION 4 NORMAL PROCEDURES

As long as the function selector switch remains in the AUTO position, the ELT automatically activates following an impact of 5g or more over a short period of time.

Following a lightning strike, or an exceptionally hard landing, the ELT may activate although no emergency exists. To check your ELT for inadvertent activation, select 121.5 MHz on your radio transceiver and listen for an emergency tone transmission. If the ELT can be heard transmitting, place the function selector switch in the OFF position and the tone should cease. Immediately place the function selector switch in the AUTO position to re-set the ELT for normal operation.

## SECTION 5 PERFORMANCE

There is no change to the airplane performance data when this equipment is installed.

# SUPPLEMENT

## CESSNA NAVOMATIC 300A AUTOPILOT (Type AF-395A)

### SECTION 1 GENERAL

The Cessna 300A Navomatic is an all electric, single-axis (aileron control) autopilot system that provides added lateral and directional stability. Components are a computer-amplifier, a turn coordinator, a directional gyro, an aileron actuator and a course deviation indicator(s) incorporating a localizer reversed (BC) indicator light.

Roll and yaw motions of the airplane are sensed by the turn coordinator gyro. Deviations from the selected heading are sensed by the directional gyro. The computer-amplifier electronically computes the necessary correction and signals the actuator to move the ailerons to maintain the airplane in the commanded lateral attitude or heading.

The actuator includes a thermostatic switch which monitors the operating temperature of the motor. If the temperature becomes abnormal, the thermostatic switch opens and disengages the autopilot to remove power from the actuator. After approximately 10 minutes, the switch will automatically close to reapply power to the actuator and autopilot system.

The 300A Navomatic will also intercept and track a VOR or localizer course using signals from a VHF navigation receiver.

The operating controls for the Cessna 300A Navomatic are located on the front panel of the computer-amplifier and on the directional gyro, shown in Figure 1. The primary function pushbuttons (HDG SEL, NAV INT, and NAV TRK), are interlocked so that only one function can be selected at a time. The HI SENS and BACK CRS pushbuttons are not interlocked so that either or both of these functions can be selected at any time.

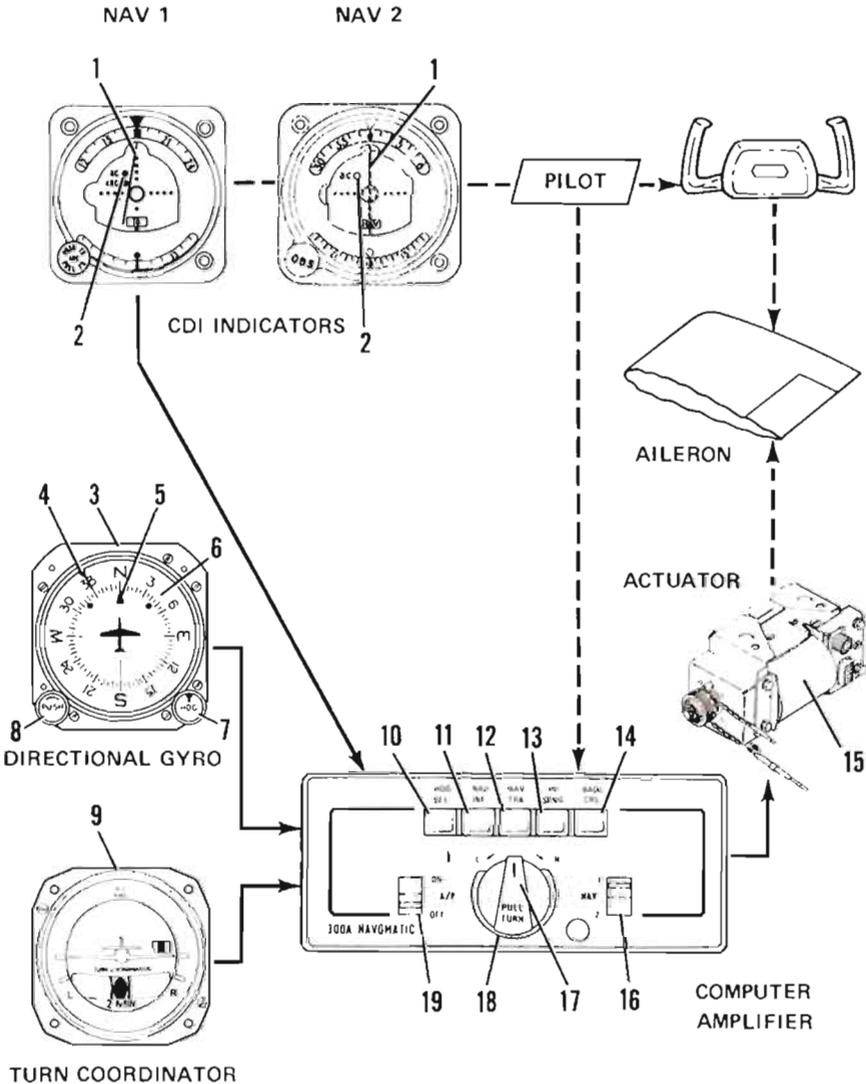


Figure 1. Cessna 300A Autopilot, Operating Controls and Indicators  
(Sheet 1 of 3)

1. COURSE DEVIATION INDICATOR - Provides VOR/LOC navigation inputs to autopilot for intercept and tracking modes.
2. LOCALIZER REVERSED INDICATOR LIGHT - Amber light, labeled BC, illuminates when BACK CRS button is pushed in (engaged) and LOC frequency selected. BC light indicates course indicator needle is reversed on selected receiver (when tuned to a localizer frequency). This light is located within the CDI indicator.
3. NON-SLAVED DIRECTIONAL GYRO - Provides a stable visual indication of aircraft heading to the pilot and provides heading information to the autopilot for heading intercept and hold.
4. HEADING BUG - Moved by HDG knob to select desired heading.
5. LUBBER LINE - Indicates aircraft heading on compass card (6).
6. COMPASS CARD - Rotates to display heading of airplane with reference to lubber line (5).
7. HEADING SELECTOR KNOB (HDG) - When pushed in, the heading bug (4) may be positioned to the desired magnetic heading by rotating the HDG selector knob. Also used to select VOR or LOC course.
8. GYRO ADJUSTMENT KNOB (PUSH) - When pushed in, allows the pilot to manually rotate the compass card (6) to correspond with the magnetic heading indicated by the compass. The compass card must be manually reset periodically to compensate for precessional errors in the gyro.
9. TURN COORDINATOR - Senses roll and yaw for wings leveling and command turn functions.
10. HDG SEL PUSHBUTTON - Aircraft will turn to and hold heading selected by the heading "bug" on the directional gyro.
11. NAV INT PUSHBUTTON - When heading "bug" on DG is set to selected course, aircraft will turn to and intercept selected VOR or LOC course.
12. NAV TRK PUSHBUTTON - When heading "bug" on DG is set to selected course, aircraft will track selected VOR or LOC course.
13. HI SENS PUSHBUTTON - During NAV INT or NAV TRK operation, this high sensitivity setting increases autopilot response to NAV signal to provide more precise operation during localizer approach. In low-sensitivity position (push-button out), response to NAV signal is dampened for smoother tracking of enroute VOR radials; it also smooths out effect of course scalloping during NAV operation.
14. BACK CRS PUSHBUTTON - Used with LOC operation only. With A/P switch OFF or ON, and when navigation receiver selected by NAV switch is set to a localizer frequency, it reverses normal localizer needle indication (CDI) and causes localizer reversed (BC) light to illuminate. With A/P switch ON, reverses localizer signal to autopilot.

Figure 1. Cessna 300A Autopilot, Operating Controls and Indicators  
(Sheet 2 of 3)

# 19

15. ACTUATOR - The torque motor in the actuator causes the ailerons to move in the commanded direction.
16. NAV SWITCH - Selects NAV 1 or NAV 2 navigation receiver.
17. PULL TURN KNOB - When pulled out and centered in detent, airplane will fly wings-level; when turned to the right (R), the airplane will execute a right, standard rate turn; when turned to the left (L), the airplane will execute a left, standard rate turn. When centered in detent and pushed in, the operating mode selected by a pushbutton is engaged.
18. TRIM - Used to trim autopilot to compensate for minor variations in aircraft trim or lateral weight distribution. (For proper operation, the aircraft's rudder trim, if so equipped, must be manually trimmed before the autopilot is engaged.)
19. A/P SWITCH - Turns autopilot ON or OFF.

Figure 1. Cessna 300A Autopilot, Operating Controls and Indicators  
(Sheet 3 of 3)

## SECTION 2 LIMITATIONS

The following autopilot limitation must be adhered to:

BEFORE TAKE-OFF AND LANDING:

1. A/P ON-OFF Switch -- OFF.

## SECTION 3 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

TO OVERRIDE THE AUTOPILOT:

1. Airplane Control Wheel -- ROTATE as required to override autopilot.

### NOTE

The servo may be overpowered at any time without damage.

TO TURN OFF AUTOPILOT:

1. A/P ON-OFF Switch -- OFF.

## SECTION 4 NORMAL PROCEDURES

BEFORE TAKE-OFF AND LANDING:

1. A/P ON-OFF Switch -- OFF.
2. BACK CRS Button -- OFF (see Caution note under Nav Intercept).

### NOTE

Periodically verify operation of amber warning light(s), labeled BC on CDI(s), by engaging BACK CRS button with a LOC frequency selected, or use TEST function on the audio control panel to verify BC light operation.

## INFLIGHT WINGS LEVELING:

1. Airplane Rudder Trim -- ADJUST for zero slip ("Ball" centered on Turn Coordinator).
2. PULL-TURN Knob -- PULL out and CENTER.
3. A/P ON-OFF Switch -- ON.
4. Autopilot TRIM Control -- ADJUST for zero turn rate (wings level indication on Turn Coordinator).

## NOTE

For optimum performance in airplanes equipped as float-planes, use autopilot only in cruise flight or in approach configuration with flaps down no more than 10° and airspeed no lower than 75 KIAS on 172 and R172 Series Models or 90 KIAS on 180, 185, U206 and TU206 Series Models.

## COMMAND TURNS:

1. PULL-TURN Knob -- PULL out and ROTATE.

## HEADING SELECT:

1. Directional Gyro -- SET to airplane magnetic heading.
2. Heading Selector Knob -- ROTATE bug to desired heading.
3. Heading Select Button -- PUSH.
4. PULL-TURN Knob -- CENTER and PUSH.

## NOTE

Airplane will turn automatically to selected heading. If airplane fails to hold the precise heading, readjust autopilot TRIM control as required or disengage autopilot and reset manual rudder trim (if installed).

## NAV INTERCEPT (VOR/LOC):

1. PULL-TURN Knob -- PULL out and CENTER.
2. NAV 1-2 Selector Switch -- SELECT desired receiver.
3. Nav Receiver OBS or ARC Knob -- SET desired VOR course (if tracking omni).

## NOTE

Optional ARC knob should be in center position and ARC warning light should be off.

4. Heading Selector Knob -- ROTATE bug to selected course (VOR or localizer - inbound or outbound as appropriate).
5. Directional Gyro -- SET for magnetic heading.
6. NAV INT Button -- PUSH.
7. HI SENS Button -- PUSH for localizer and "close-in" omni intercepts.
8. BACK CRS Button -- PUSH only if intercepting localizer front course outbound or back course inbound.

### CAUTION

With BACK CRS button pushed in and localizer frequency selected, the CDI on selected nav radio will be reversed even when the autopilot switch is OFF.

9. PULL-TURN Knob -- PUSH.

### NOTE

Airplane will automatically turn to a 45° intercept angle.

### NAV TRACKING (VOR/LOC):

1. NAV TRK Button -- PUSH when CDI centers (within one dot) and airplane is within  $\pm 10^\circ$  of course heading.
2. HI SENS Button -- Disengage for enroute omni tracking (leave engaged for localizer).

### NOTE

Optional ARC function, if installed, should not be used for autopilot operation. If airplane should deviate off course, pull out PULL TURN knob and readjust airplane rudder trim for straight flight on the turn coordinator. Push in PULL TURN knob to reintercept course. If deviation persists, progressively make slight adjustments of autopilot TRIM control or heading bug on the directional gyro, towards the course as required to maintain track.

## SECTION 5 PERFORMANCE

There is no change to the airplane performance when this avionic equipment is installed.

# SUPPLEMENT

## CESSNA 400 TRANSPONDER (Type RT-459A)

### AND

## OPTIONAL ALTITUDE ENCODER (BLIND)

### SECTION 1

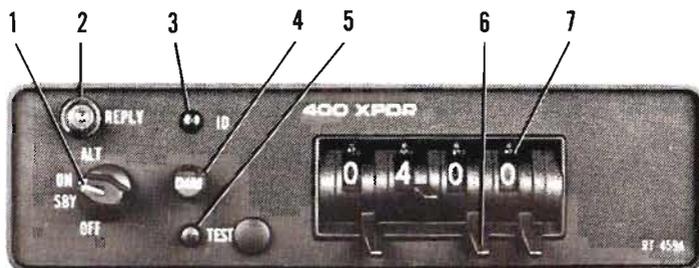
#### GENERAL

The Cessna 400 Transponder (Type RT-459A), shown in Figure 1, is the airborne component of an Air Traffic Control Radar Beacon System (ATCRBS). The transponder enables the ATC ground controller to "see" and identify the aircraft, while in flight, on the control center's radarscope more readily.

The Cessna 400 Transponder system consists of a panel-mounted unit, an externally-mounted antenna and an optional control wheel-mounted XPDR IDENT switch. The transponder receives interrogating pulse signals on 1030 MHz and transmits pulse-train reply signals on 1090 MHz. The transponder is capable of replying to Mode A (aircraft identification) and also to Mode C (altitude reporting) when coupled to an optional altitude encoder system. The transponder is capable of replying on both modes of interrogation on a selective reply basis on any of 4096 information code selections. The optional altitude encoder system (not part of a standard 400 Transponder system) required for Mode C (altitude reporting) operation consists of a completely independent remote-mounted digitizer that is connected to the static system and supplies encoded altitude information to the transponder. When the altitude encoder system is coupled to the 400 Transponder system, altitude reporting capabilities are available in 100-foot increments between -1000 feet and the airplane's maximum service ceiling.

All Cessna 400 Transponder operating controls, with the exception of the optional XPDR IDENT switch, are located on the front panel of the unit. The remote XPDR IDENT switch is located on the right hand grip of the pilot's control wheel. Functions of the operating controls are shown and described in Figure 1.

# 29



- 1. FUNCTION SELECTOR SWITCH - Controls application of power and selects transponder operating mode as follows:
  - OFF - Turns set off.
  - SBY - Turns set on for equipment warm-up or standby power.
  - ON - Turns set on and enables transponder to transmit Mode A (aircraft identification) reply pulses.
  - ALT - Turns set on and enables transponder to transmit either Mode A (aircraft identification) reply pulses or Mode C (altitude reporting) pulses selected automatically by the interrogating signal.

Figure 1. Cessna 400 Transponder and Altitude Encoder (Blind)  
(Sheet 1 of 2)

2. REPLY LAMP - Lamp flashes to indicate transmission of reply pulses; glows steadily to indicate transmission of IDENT pulse or satisfactory self-test operation. (Reply lamp will also glow steadily during initial warm-up period.)
3. IDENT (ID) SWITCH - When depressed, selects special pulse identifier to be transmitted with transponder reply to effect immediate identification of aircraft on ground controller's display. (Reply lamp will glow steadily during duration of IDENT pulse transmission.)
4. DIMMER (DIM) CONTROL - Allows pilot to control brilliance of reply lamp.
5. SELF-TEST (TEST) SWITCH - When depressed, causes transponder to generate a self-interrogating signal to provide a check of transponder operation. (Reply lamp will glow steadily to verify self-test operation.)
6. REPLY-CODE SELECTOR SWITCHES (4) - Select assigned Mode A reply code.
7. REPLY-CODE INDICATORS (4) - Display selected Mode A reply code.
8. REMOTE-MOUNTED DIGITIZER - Provides an altitude reporting code range of -1000 feet up to the airplane's maximum service ceiling.
9. REMOTE ID SWITCH (XPDR IDENT) - Same as panel-mounted ID switch described in Item 3.

Figure 1. Cessna 400 Transponder and Altitude Encoder (Blind)  
(Sheet 2 of 2)

## SECTION 2

### LIMITATIONS

There is no change to the airplane limitations when this avionic equipment is installed. However, the following information must be displayed in the form of a placard located near the altimeter.

ALTITUDE ENCODER EQUIPPED
---------------------------

## SECTION 3

### EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

TO TRANSMIT AN EMERGENCY SIGNAL:

1. Function Selector Switch -- ON.
2. Reply-Code Selector Switches -- SELECT 7700 operating code.

TO TRANSMIT A SIGNAL REPRESENTING LOSS OF ALL COMMUNICATIONS (WHEN IN A CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT):

1. Function Selector Switch -- ON.
2. Reply-Code Selector Switches -- SELECT 7700 operating code for 1 minute; then SELECT 7600 operating code for 15 minutes and then REPEAT this procedure at same intervals for remainder of flight.

## SECTION 4

### NORMAL PROCEDURES

#### BEFORE TAKEOFF:

1. Function Selector Switch -- SBY.

#### TO TRANSMIT MODE A (AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION) CODES IN FLIGHT:

1. Reply-Code Selector Switches -- SELECT assigned code.
2. Function Selector Switch -- ON.
3. DIM Control -- ADJUST light brilliance of reply lamp.

#### NOTE

During normal operation with function selector switch in ON position, reply lamp flashes indicating transponder replies to interrogations.

4. ID or XPDR IDENT Button -- DEPRESS momentarily when instructed by ground controller to "squawk IDENT" (reply lamp will glow steadily, indicating IDENT operation).

#### TO TRANSMIT MODE C (ALTITUDE REPORTING) CODES IN FLIGHT:

1. Reply-Code Selector Switches -- SELECT assigned code.
2. Function Selector Switch -- ALT.

#### NOTE

When directed by ground controller to "stop altitude squawk", turn Function Selector Switch to ON for Mode A operation only.

#### NOTE

Pressure altitude is transmitted by the transponder for altitude squawk and conversion to indicated altitude is done in ATC computers. Altitude squawked will only agree with indicated altitude when the local altimeter setting in use by the ground controller is set in the aircraft altimeter.

3. DIM Control -- ADJUST light brilliance of reply lamp.

## TO SELF-TEST TRANSPONDER OPERATION:

1. Function Selector Switch -- SBY and wait 30 seconds for equipment to warm-up.
2. Function Selector Switch -- ON.
3. TEST Button -- DEPRESS (reply lamp should light brightly regardless of DIM control setting).
4. TEST Button -- RELEASE for normal operation.

## SECTION 5 PERFORMANCE

There is no change to the airplane performance when this avionic equipment is installed. However, the installation of an externally mounted antenna or several related external antennas, will result in a minor reduction in cruise performance.

**SUPPLEMENT**

**CESSNA 400 TRANSPONDER**  
**(Type RT-459A)**

**AND**

**OPTIONAL ENCODING ALTIMETER**  
**(Type EA-401A)**

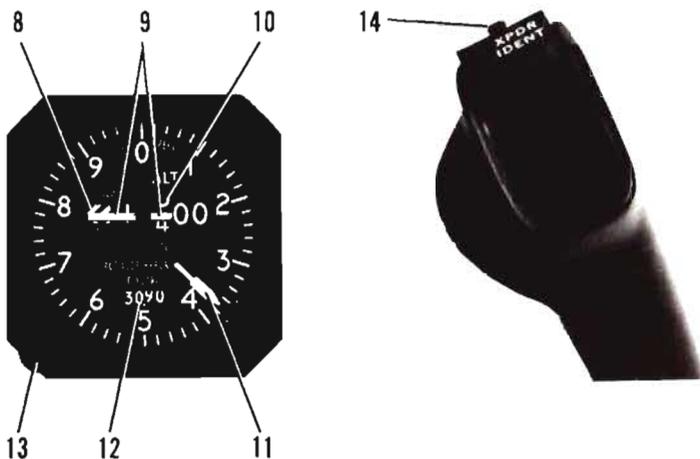
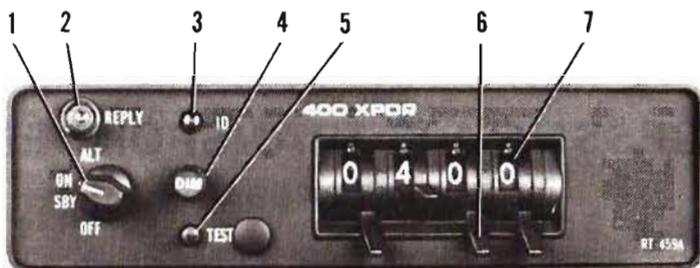
**SECTION 1**

**GENERAL**

The Cessna 400 Transponder (Type RT-459A), shown in Figure 1, is the airborne component of an Air Traffic Control Radar Beacon System (ATCRBS). The transponder enables the ATC ground controller to "see" and identify the aircraft, while in flight, on the control center's radarscope more readily.

The Cessna 400 Transponder system consists of a panel-mounted unit, an externally-mounted antenna and an optional control wheel-mounted XPDR IDENT switch. The transponder receives interrogating pulse signals on 1030 MHz and transmits coded pulse-train reply signals on 1090 MHz. It is capable of replying to Mode A (aircraft identification) and also to Mode C (altitude reporting) interrogations on a selective reply basis on any of 4096 information code selections. When an optional panel mounted EA-401A Encoding Altimeter (not part of 400 Transponder System) is included in the avionic configuration, the transponder can provide altitude reporting in 100-foot increments between -1000 and +35,000 feet.

All Cessna 400 Transponder operating controls, with the exception of the optional altitude encoder's altimeter setting knob and the optional remote XPDR IDENT switch, are located on the front panel of the unit. The altimeter setting knob is located on the encoding altimeter and the remote XPDR IDENT switch is located on the right hand grip of the pilot's control wheel. Functions of the operating controls are described in Figure 1.



1. FUNCTION SELECTOR SWITCH - Controls application of power and selects transponder operating mode as follows:

OFF - Turns set off.

SBY - Turns set on for equipment warm-up or stand-by power.

ON - Turns set on and enables transponder to transmit Mode A (aircraft identification) reply pulses.

ALT - Turns set on and enables transponder to transmit either Mode A (aircraft identification) reply pulses or Mode C (altitude reporting) pulses selected automatically by the interrogating signal.

Figure 1. Cessna 400 Transponder and Encoding Altimeter  
Operating Controls (Sheet 1 of 2)

2. **REPLY LAMP** - Lamp flashes to indicate transmission of reply pulses; glows steadily to indicate transmission of IDENT pulse or satisfactory self-test operation. (Reply lamp will also glow steadily during initial warm-up period.)
3. **IDENT (ID) SWITCH** - When depressed, selects special pulse identifier to be transmitted with transponder reply to effect immediate identification of aircraft on ground controller's display. (Reply lamp will glow steadily during duration of IDENT pulse transmission.)
4. **DIMMER (DIM) CONTROL** - Allows pilot to control brilliance of reply lamp.
5. **SELF-TEST (TEST) SWITCH** - When depressed, causes transponder to generate a self-interrogating signal to provide a check of transponder operation. (Reply lamp will glow steadily to verify self-test operation.)
6. **REPLY-CODE SELECTOR SWITCHES (4)** - Select assigned Mode A reply code.
7. **REPLY-CODE INDICATORS (4)** - Display selected Mode A reply code.
8. **1000-FOOT DRUM TYPE INDICATOR** - Provides digital altitude readout in 1000-foot increments between -1000 feet and +35,000 feet. When altitude is below 10,000 feet, a diagonally striped flag appears in the 10,000-foot window.
9. **OFF INDICATOR WARNING FLAG** - Flag appears across altitude readout when power is removed from the altimeter to indicate that readout is not reliable.
10. **100-FOOT DRUM TYPE INDICATOR** - Provides digital altitude readout in 100-foot increments between 0 and 1000 feet.
11. **20-FOOT INDICATOR NEEDLE** - Indicates altitude in 20-foot increments between 0 feet and 1000 feet.
12. **ALTIMETER SETTING SCALE - DRUM TYPE** - Indicates selected altimeter setting in the range of 27.9 to 31.0 inches of mercury on the standard altimeter or 950 to 1050 millibars on the optional altimeter.
13. **ALTIMETER SETTING KNOB** - Dials in desired altimeter setting in the range of 27.9 to 31.0 inches of mercury on the standard altimeter or 950 to 1050 millibars on the optional altimeter.
14. **REMOTE ID SWITCH (XPDR IDENT)** - Same as panel-mounted ID switch described in Item 3.

Figure 1. Cessna 400 Transponder and Encoding Altimeter  
Operating Controls (Sheet 2 of 2)

## SECTION 2

### LIMITATIONS

There is no change to the airplane limitations when this avionic equipment is installed. However, the encoding altimeter used in this installation does have a limitation that requires a standard barometric altimeter be installed as a back-up altimeter.

## SECTION 3

### EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

TO TRANSMIT AN EMERGENCY SIGNAL:

1. Function Selector Switch -- ON.
2. Reply-Code Selector Switches -- SELECT 7700 operating code.

TO TRANSMIT A SIGNAL REPRESENTING LOSS OF ALL COMMUNICATIONS (WHEN IN A CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT):

1. Function Selector Switch -- ON.
2. Reply-Code Selector Switches -- SELECT 7700 operating code for 1 minute; then SELECT 7600 operating code for 15 minutes and then REPEAT this procedure at same intervals for remainder of flight.

## SECTION 4

### NORMAL PROCEDURES

BEFORE TAKEOFF:

1. Function Selector Switch -- SBY.

TO TRANSMIT MODE A (AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION) CODES IN FLIGHT:

1. Reply-Code Selector Switches -- SELECT assigned code.

- Function Selector Switch -- ON.
- DIM Control -- ADJUST light brilliance of reply lamp.

## NOTE

During normal operation with function selector switch in ON position, REPLY lamp flashes indicating transponder replies to interrogations.

4. ID or XPDR IDENT Button -- DEPRESS momentarily when instructed by ground controller to "squawk IDENT" (REPLY lamp will glow steadily, indicating IDENT operation).

## TO TRANSMIT MODE C (ALTITUDE REPORTING) CODES IN FLIGHT:

1. Off Indicator Warning Flag -- VERIFY that flag is out of view on encoding altimeter.
2. Altitude Encoder Altimeter Setting Knob -- SET IN assigned local altimeter setting.
3. Reply-Code Selector Switches -- SELECT assigned code.  
Function Selector Switch -- ALT.

## NOTE

When directed by ground controller to "stop altitude squawk", turn Function Selector Switch to ON for Mode A operation only.

## NOTE

Pressure altitude is transmitted by the transponder for altitude squawk and conversion to indicated altitude is done in ATC computers. Altitude squawked will only agree with indicated altitude when the local altimeter setting in use by the ground controller is set in the encoding altimeter.

5. DIM Control -- ADJUST light brilliance of reply lamp.

## LF-TEST TRANSPONDER OPERATION:

1. Function Selector Switch -- SBY and wait 30 seconds for equipment to warm-up.
2. Function Selector Switch -- ON or ALT.

3. TEST Button -- DEPRESS and HOLD (reply lamp should light with full brilliance regardless of DIM control setting).
4. TEST Button -- RELEASE for normal operation.

## SECTION 5 PERFORMANCE

There is no change to the airplane performance when this avionic equipment is installed. However, the installation of an externally mounted antenna or several related external antennas, will result in a minor reduction in cruise performance.

# CARB ICING

## Here's what you should know:

- ensure carb heat works during pre-takeoff check.
- repeatedly monitor engine instruments for loss of rpm (fixed pitch) or manifold pressure (constant speed) — this means ice is forming.
- select full carb heat early — and keep it on (the engine may run rough while the ice melts).
- move mixture control carefully, leaning to smooth engine roughness as the ice melts.
- be aware that carb or induction ice can form while climbing — and apply carb heat prior to levelling off if icing is suspected.
- prior to descent, apply full carb heat — periodically open throttle during extended closed-throttle descent for added heat to melt ice.

Refer to chart showing temperature / dewpoint ranges of carb icing.

● **MOGAS warning:** Due to its higher volatility, MOGAS is more susceptible to the formation of carb icing. In severe cases, ice may form at OATs up to 20 degrees C higher than with AVGAS.



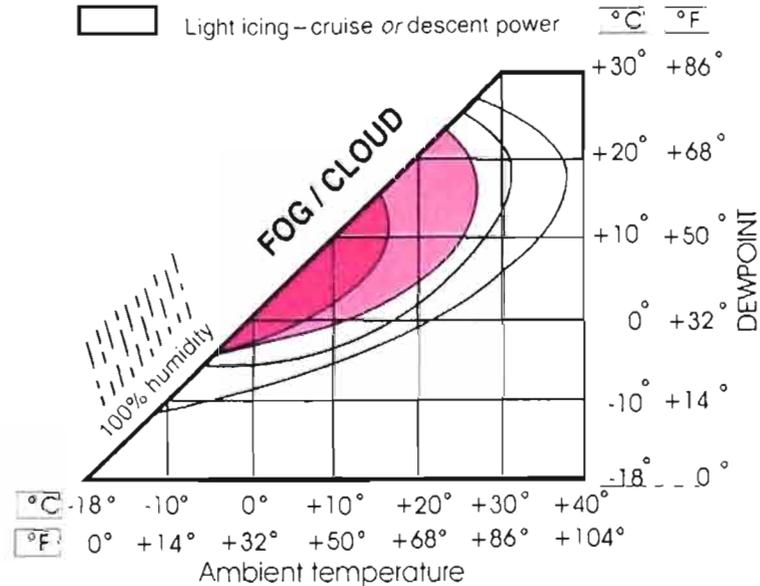
TP 2700E  
10/02



# CARB ICING

**CAUTION** - chart not valid when operating on MOGAS

-  Serious icing – any power
-  Moderate icing – cruise power or serious icing – descent power
-  Serious icing – descent power
-  Light icing – cruise or descent power



Printed courtesy of: ICEMAN AVIATION SUPPLIES INC. 1-800-265-0643

ICEMAN AVIATION SUPPLIES can be reached by:

Tel. (800) 265-0643

or

Fax. (613) 257-8430

## TABLE OF CONTENT

<u>SECTION:</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
1.0	General Description of Ice Detector	4
2.0	Limitation	5
3.0	Emergency Procedure	5
4.0	Normal Procedure	5
5.0	Performance	7
6.0	Carb Icing	7
	Iceman 3 Faceplate	8
	Iceman 2 Faceplate	9
	Carburettor Icing Graph	10

Section 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, and 6.0 of this document comprise the PILOT'S GUIDE. Compliance with Section 2, Limitations, is mandatory. Section 6.0 is unapproved.

This Ice Detector is for advisory purpose only. Refer to the approved Flight Manual for your Aircraft for ice detection and clearing procedure. The information contained herein supplement the basic Approved Flight Manual only in the areas listed. For General, Limitations, Emergency Procedures, Normal Procedures, and Performance Information not contained in this PILOT'S Guide, refer to the approved Flight Manual for your Aircraft to which this guide shall be attached.

THIS PILOT'S GUIDE APPLIES TO THE CARBURTETTOR ICE DETECTOR, MODEL: ICEMAN, INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUPPLEMENTAL TYPE APPROVAL (STA) No: SA 93-170an' (STC) No: SA00081NY

## SECTION 1

### 1.0 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF ICE DETECTOR SYSTEM

- 1.1 By means of a solid state electronic circuit, a warning light and audio alarm are actuated by the blockage of light rays by frost or ice build-up between the light emitting source and the photodetector probe in the carburettor. This system is independent of and is not affected by temperature or pressure changes. In the absence of frost or ice, the warning light remains off and the audio alarm remains silent.
- 1.2 The "ADJUST" rotary control is provided to adjust the system sensitivity level for ice detection. This setting should be just below the threshold of the "CARB ICE" warning light illumination after engine start.
- 1.3 The "TEST" switch is provided to verify system operation by activating the red "CARB ICE" light and the audio alarm. The "RESET" switch is provided to allow the pilot to mute the audio alarm.
- 1.4 With increasing time or operation on the engine, a slight film of fuel residue may form on the probe which may result in a slight reduction of sensitivity at the original setting when the detector is first installed. This will be observed when it is required to turn the "ADJUST" rotary control to an ever increasing clockwise setting as time goes on. However, the basic sensitivity of the detector is not reduced when adjusted as outlined above. If the "ADJUST" rotary control must be turned fully clockwise and the light still fails to extinguish, then the probe must be removed for cleaning with a soft cloth and white gasoline. This procedure must be carried out by a qualified maintenance engineer.

**NOTE:** This instrument is approved as optional equipment only and flight operation predicated on its use is prohibited. Procedures listed herein on the use of heat are intended to supplement existing instructions.

SECTION 22.0 LIMITATIONS

- 2.1 Placard: "Flight not to be predicated on use of Carburettor Ice detector."

SECTION 33.0 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

- 3.1 No change.

SECTION 44.1 NORMAL PROCEDURES

- 4.1.1 After turning the aircraft master switch to the "ON" position and starting the aircraft engine, set the detector power switch to "ON", and turn the "ADJUST" rotary control fully counter-clockwise. The audio alarm will activate and the red "CARB ICE" warning light will illuminate. Depress the "RESET" switch to deactivate and silence the audio alarm.
- 4.1.2 NOTE: After engine start, increase power to run-up setting, and apply carb heat for at least 30 seconds prior to adjusting the sensitivity using the "ADJUST" rotary control, to ensure that no ice is present when adjustment is made. Every time a re-adjustment of the "ADJUST" rotary control is required, carburettor heat must be applied for at least 30 seconds, prior to such adjustment, to ensure that no ice is present in the carburettor.
- 4.1.3 Leave the ice detector power switch set to "ON" at all times during flight.

- 4.1.4 To test the ice detector, activate the "TEST" switch which will trigger the red "CARB ICE" light and the audio alarm will sound. On release of the "TEST" switch, the "CARB ICE" light goes out, but the audio alarm remains activated until the "RESET" switch is momentarily depressed. The system operation is again in the ice detection mode.

- 4.1.5 If the "CARB ICE" light illuminates and the audio alarm sounds, indicating ice formation on the probe in the carburetor throat, immediately apply carb heat. Then depress and release the "RESET" switch to mute the audio alarm. This will deactivate and reset the audio alarm. The "CARB ICE" warning light will remain "ON" until the frost or ice has been cleared from the carburettor at which time the red light will go out.

- 4.1.6 If the red light does not go out after approximately two minutes of heat application, the cause may be an improper "ADJUST" rotary control setting or carburettor icing conditions. Using the "ADJUST" rotary control, reset the sensitivity and the light should go out. If the light fails to go out, continue to apply heat until it does. You may be flying in conditions conducive to carburettor icing, continue to apply carburettor heat and refer to your P.O.H. for proper procedures.

4.2 ABNORMAL PROCEDURES

- 4.2.1 If after activating the "Test" switch the red "CARB ICE" warning light fails to illuminate and the audio alarm fails to activate, then either the fuse is burnt or the ice detection unit requires service. The "ON/OFF" switch should be turned "OFF" and the unit serviced before reuse.
- 4.2.2 If upon activating the "Test" switch the "CARB ICE" light fails to illuminate but the audio alarm activates, the unit requires servicing. The "ON/OFF" switch should be turned to the "OFF" position and the unit serviced before reuse.

SECTION 5 - PERFORMANCE

5.1 No change.

SECTION 6 - UNAPPROVED6.0 CARB ICING

6.1 Here's what you should know: (Ref: D.O.T. statement #TP2700E CARB ICING)

- a) Ensure carb heat works during pre-takeoff check;
- b) repeatedly monitor engine instruments for loss of rpm (fixed pitch) or manifold pressure (constant speed) - this means ice is forming;
- c) select full carb heat early - and keep it on (the engine may run rough while the ice melts);
- d) move mixture control carefully, leaning to smooth engine roughness as the ice melts;
- e) be aware that carb or induction ice can form while climbing and apply carb heat prior to levelling off if ice is suspected;
- f) prior to descent, apply full carb heat - periodically open throttle during extended closed-throttle descent for added heat to melt ice.

**MOGAS WARNING:** Due to its higher volatility, MOGAS is more susceptible to the formation of carb icing. In severe cases, ice may form at OATs up to 68° F or 20° C higher than with AVGAS.

- END -

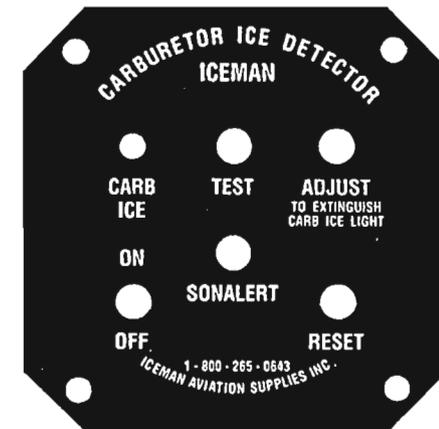
REV. 1

July 10, 1995

B6-7

## ICEMAN FRONT PANEL

(3 1/4" Mounting)



Front Panel Dimension	:3.45" x 3.45"
Instrument Depth	:2.75"
Instrument Weight	:6.5 oz. (185 grams)
Input voltage	:9 to 28 volt
Current draw	:21 mA (46 mA in alert mode)

REV. 1

July 10, 1995

B6-8

ICEMAN FRONT PANEL  
(2 1/4" Mounting)



Front Panel Dimension :2.5 x 2.5"  
 Instrument Depth :1.5"  
 Instrument Weight :4.75 oz. (135 grams)  
 Input voltage :9 to 28 volt  
 Current draw :21 mA (46 mA in alert mode)

CARBURETTOR ICING GRAPH

